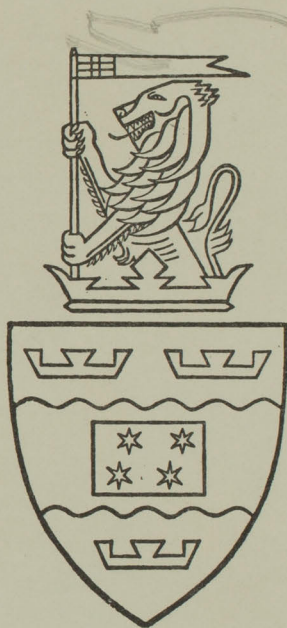


Victoria
University of Wellington
New Zealand



Calendar
1967

PART II



KEY TO THE UNIVERSITY BUILDINGS

1. GYMNASIUM:
Physical Welfare Officers.
2. Car Park (Staff only).
- 3, 10, 12, 14. Wai-te-ata Road: English Language Institute, Language Laboratory.
4. RANKINE BROWN BUILDING:
Library. Departments of English, Mathematics, History, Psychology. Faculty of Commerce and Administration. Applied Mathematics Laboratory (D.S.I.R.).
5. Car Park (Staff only).
6. EASTERFIELD BUILDING:
Departments of Chemistry, Geography and Geology.
Sixth Floor: Conference Room
7. LECTURE THEATRE, Easterfield Building.
8. and 9. Car Parks (Staff only).
10. Service Entrance to Kirk and Rankine Brown Buildings.
11. KIRK BUILDING:
Departments of Botany and Zoology.
12. WEST WING, Hunter Building
Departments of Physics and Music.
13. Service Entrance to Hunter and Robert Stout Buildings.
14. ROBERT STOUT BUILDING:
Council Room, Vice-Chancellor, Assistant Principal, Registrar, Clerk of Examinations, Assistant Registrars, and General Enquiry Counter.
15. HUNTER BUILDING:
Faculty of Law, Departments of Education and Physics.
16. Car Park (Staff only).
17. STUDENT UNION BUILDING:
Office of Students' Association, Dining Room, Common Rooms, Memorial Theatre, Managing Secretary, Accommodation Service.
18. Tennis Courts.
19. 6 KELBURN PARADE:
N.Z. Vice-Chancellors' Committee, University Appointments Board, Royal Society.
20. 18 KELBURN PARADE:
Administration.
21. 20 KELBURN PARADE:
Liaison Officers, Faculty Clerk (Arts), French Seminar Room.
22. 26 KELBURN PARADE:
Institute of Economic Research.
23. 28 KELBURN PARADE:
Department of Modern Languages.
24. 30 KELBURN PARADE:
Buildings Supervisor. Staff Studies.
25. 9 GLASGOW STREET:
Business Administration. Public Administration.
26. 38 KELBURN PARADE:
Philosophy Department.
27. S.C.M. Cabin.

Not shown on the plan:

- 10 CLERMONT TERRACE:
School of Social Science
Geology and Geography graduate students.
- 71 KELBURN PARADE:
Department of German.
- 2 WAI-TE-ATA ROAD:
Medical Director Student Health.
Student Health Service.
Student Counsellor.

VICTORIA UNIVERSITY OF WELLINGTON

SEAL AND ARMS

The Seal is circular containing a figure of Queen Victoria enthroned crowned and sceptred with the legend 'Seal of the Victoria University of Wellington'.

The Arms are vert on a fesse engrailed between three crowns or, a canton azure charged with four estoilles argent (in the form of the Southern Cross). The Crest is that of the Duke of Wellington.

The Motto is *Sapientia magis auro desideranda.*

Victoria
University of Wellington
New Zealand

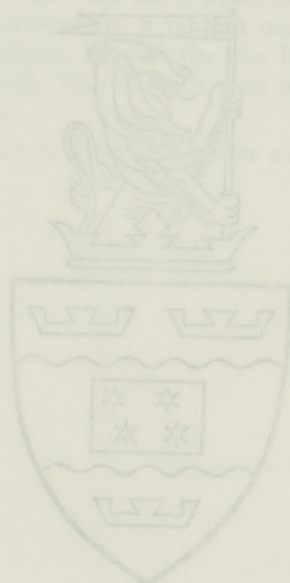


Calendar
1967

PART II

University of Wellington

New Zealand



Calendar

1967

PART II

CONTENTS

PART II

(This part was published earlier this year)

	PAGE
CALENDAR	355
OFFICERS OF THE UNIVERSITY	367
COUNCIL	368
COMMITTEES OF COUNCIL	369
ACADEMIC AND ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF	373
PROFESSORIAL BOARD	391
COMMITTEES OF THE PROFESSORIAL BOARD	391
STUDENTS' ASSOCIATION	394
SUBJECTS TAUGHT	395
STATUTES AND REGULATIONS	397
COURSE REGULATIONS	399
CLASSES AND PRESCRIPTIONS	496
DISCIPLINARY REGULATIONS	631
LIBRARY REGULATIONS	635
TABLE OF FEES	641
TIMETABLES	651
HOSTELS	675
WELFARE SERVICES	678
INDEX	682

CONTENTS

PART II

INDEX	682
WELFARE SERVICE	673
HOSTELS	672
TIMETABLES	671
TABLE OF FEES	641
LIBRARY REGULATIONS	638
DISCIPLINARY REGULATIONS	631
CLASSES AND PRESCRIPTIONS	496
COURSE REGULATIONS	399
STATUTES AND REGULATIONS	397
SUBJECTS TAUGHT	393
STUDENTS' ASSOCIATION	391
COMMITTEES OF THE PROFESSIONAL BOARD	391
PROFESSIONAL BOARD	391
ACADEMIC AND ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF	373
COMMITTEE OF COUNCIL	369
COUNCIL	368
OFFICERS OF THE UNIVERSITY	367
CALENDAR	352

CONTENTS

PART I

(This part was published earlier this year)

OFFICERS OF THE UNIVERSITY COUNCIL

VICTORIA UNIVERSITY OF WELLINGTON ACT 1961

DEGREES STATUTE

UNIVERSITIES ACT 1961

COUNCIL ELECTIONS

COURT OF CONVOCATION REGULATIONS

MATRICULATION

PROVISIONAL ADMISSION

AD EUNDEM ADMISSION

EXCLUSION OF UNSATISFACTORY STUDENTS

EXTRAMURAL ENROLMENT STATUTE

EXTRAMURAL REGULATIONS

TERMS REGULATIONS

TRANSFER OF STUDENTS

EXAMINATION REGULATIONS

CERTIFICATE OF PROFICIENCY

FEES REGULATIONS

HONORARY DEGREES

GRADUATION

ACADEMIC DRESS

PROCEDURE FOR ENROLMENT

TABLE OF FEES

AWARDS ON ENTRANCE

AWARDS AFTER ENTRANCE

HISTORICAL NOTE

BENEFACTORS

PUBLICATIONS AND THESES

ROLL OF GRADUATES

ROLL OF PERSONS AWARDED DIPLOMAS

INDEX

CONTENTS

PART I

(This part was published earlier this year)

OFFICES OF THE UNIVERSITY
COUNCIL

VICTORIA UNIVERSITY OF WELLINGTON ACT 1961

DEGREE STATUTE

UNIVERSITY ACT 1961

COUNCIL ELECTIONS

COURT OF CONVOCATION REGULATIONS

MATRICULATION

PROVISIONAL ADMISSION

AD EUNDEM ADMISSION

EXCLUSION OF UNSATISFACTORY STUDENTS

EXTRAMURAL ENROLMENT STATUTE

EXTRAMURAL REGULATIONS

TERMS REGULATIONS

TRANSFER OF STUDENTS

EXAMINATION REGULATIONS

CERTIFICATE OF PROFICIENCY

FEES REGULATIONS

HONORARY DEGREE

GRADUATION

ACADEMIC DRESS

PROCEEDURE FOR ENROLMENT

TABLE OF FEES

AWARDS ON ENTRANCE

AWARDS AFTER ENTRANCE

HISTORICAL NOTE

RESISTANCE

PUBLICATIONS AND THESES

ROLL OF GRADUATES

ROLL OF PERSONS AWARDED DIPLOMAS

INDEX

1967

JANUARY

1967

1 S
2 M
3 Tu
4 W
5 Th
6 F
7 S
8 S
9 M
10 Tu
11 W
12 Th
13 F
14 S
15 S
16 M
17 Tu
18 W
19 Th
20 F
21 S
22 S
23 M
24 Tu
25 W
26 Th
27 F
28 S
29 S
30 M
31 Tu

Last date for lodging appeals under Regulations
for Exclusion of Unsatisfactory Students

Any person wishing to have his degree conferred
or diploma presented at the Annual Graduation
Ceremonies must signify his intention
to the Registrar by this date
Last date for enrolment of extramural students
at Massey University

1967

FEBRUARY

1	W	
2	Th	
3	F	
4	S	
5	S	
6	M	
7	Tu	
8	W	
9	Th	
10	F	
11	S	
12	S	
13	M	
14	Tu	Last date for enrolment of extramural students (other than Massey University)
15	W	
16	Th	Professorial Board meets
17	F	
18	S	
19	S	
20	M	ENROLMENT BEGINS. Science students enrol. Sur- names A-C morning; D-H afternoon
21	Tu	Science students enrol. Surnames I-M morning; N-S afternoon
22	W	Science students enrol. Surnames T-Z morning. Commerce and Administration students en- rol. Surnames A-F morning; G-M afternoon
23	Th	Commerce and Administration students enrol. Surnames N-S morning, T-Z afternoon
24	F	Arts students enrol. Surnames A-C morning; D-G afternoon
25	S	
26	S	
27	M	Arts students enrol. Surnames H-K morning; L-M afternoon
28	Tu	Council meets Arts students enrol. Surnames N-Q morning; R-S afternoon

1967	MARCH	
1	W	Arts students enrol. Surnames T-Z all day, also all B.A.-LL.B. students. Law students enrol. Surnames A-D morning, E-M afternoon
2	Th	Law students enrol. Surnames N-S morning, T-Z afternoon
3	F	Annual Graduation ceremonies
4	S	
5	S	
6	M	LECTURES BEGIN
7	Tu	
8	W	
9	Th	Professorial Board meets
10	F	
11	S	
12	S	
13	M	
14	Tu	
15	W	
16	Th	
17	F	
18	S	
19	S	
20	M	Council meets
21	Tu	
22	W	
23	Th	Lectures cease 1 p.m. for Easter vacation
24	F	GOOD FRIDAY
25	S	
26	S	
27	M	
28	Tu	
29	W	Lectures resume after Easter vacation
30	Th	
31	F	Closing date for receipt of applications for partial exemption. (See Extramural Regulations)

1967

APRIL

1	S	Essays for Bowen Prize due with the Registrar
2	S	
3	M	
4	Tu	
5	W	
6	Th	
7	F	
8	S	
9	S	
10	M	
11	Tu	
12	W	
13	Th	Professorial Board meets
14	F	
15	S	
16	S	
17	M	
18	Tu	
19	W	
20	Th	
21	F	
22	S	
23	S	
24	M	Council meets
25	Tu	ANZAC DAY
26	W	
27	Th	
28	F	
29	S	
30	S	Applications for Research Grants due with Secretary, University Grants Committee

1967	MAY	1967
1	M	1
2	Tu	2
3	W	3
4	Th	4
5	F	5
6	S	6
7	S	7
8	M	8
9	Tu	9
10	W	10
11	Th	11
12	F	12
13	S	13
14	S	14
15	M	15
16	Tu	16
17	W	17
18	Th	18
19	F	19
20	S	20
21	S	21
22	M	22
23	Tu	23
24	W	24
25	Th	25
26	F	26
27	S	27
28	S	28
29	M	29
30	Tu	30
31	W	31

Professorial Board meets

FIRST TERM ENDS

SECOND TERM BEGINS. Council meets

1967		JUNE	1967
1	Th	ALL STUDENTS must enter for final examinations by this date.	2
2	F		3
3	S	Any person wishing to have his degree conferred or diploma presented at the Annual Special Graduation Ceremony must signify his intention to the Registrar by this date	4
4	S		5
5	M	QUEEN'S BIRTHDAY OBSERVANCE	6
6	Tu		7
7	W		8
8	Th		9
9	F		10
10	S		11
11	S		12
12	M		13
13	Tu		14
14	W		15
15	Th	Professorial Board meets	16
16	F		17
17	S		18
18	S		19
19	M		20
20	Tu		21
21	W		22
22	Th		23
23	F		24
24	S		25
25	S		26
26	M	Council meets	27
27	Tu		28
28	W		29
29	Th		30
30	F		

1967

JULY

1967

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31S
S
M
Tu
W
Th
F
S
S
M
Tu
W
Th
F
S
S
M
Tu
W
Th
F
S
S
M
Tu
W
Th
F
S
S
M

STUDY WEEK

Annual Special Graduation Ceremony

Professorial Board meets

Annual Meeting of Council

1967

AUGUST

1	Tu	Applications for Lissie Rathbone and Isabella Siteman Scholarships due with the Secretary, University Grants Committee
2	W	
3	Th	
4	F	
5	S	
6	S	
7	M	
8	Tu	
9	W	
10	Th	Professorial Board meets
11	F	
12	S	SECOND TERM ENDS. Essays submitted for the V.U.W. Essay Prize in Classics due with the Registrar
13	S	
14	M	
15	Tu	
16	W	
17	Th	
18	F	
19	S	
20	S	
21	M	
22	Tu	
23	W	
24	Th	
25	F	
26	S	
27	S	
28	M	Council meets
29	Tu	
30	W	
31	Th	

1967		SEPTEMBER	1967
1	F		
2	S		
3	S		
4	M	THIRD TERM BEGINS	
5	Tu		
6	W		
7	Th		
8	F		
9	S		
10	S		
11	M		
12	Tu		
13	W		
14	Th	Professorial Board meets. Applications for Rhodes Scholarships due with the Registrar	
15	F		
16	S		
17	S		
18	M		
19	Tu		
20	W		
21	Th		
22	F		
23	S		
24	S		
25	M	Council meets	
26	Tu		
27	W		
28	Th		
29	F		
30	S	Applications for National Research Scholarships due with the Director-General, D.S.I.R. Applications for Research Grants due with the Secretary, University Grants Committee	

1967

OCTOBER

1	\$	Entries for most Scholarships and for K. J. Scott Memorial Prize due with the Registrar, but see Scholarships regulations; also entries for Postgraduate Scholarships of the University Grants Committee, Taranaki Postgraduate and Post-Doctoral awards, Mulholland and 1851 Science Research Scholarships due with the Registrar
		Entries for Internal Affairs Wildlife Scholarships due with the Secretary, University Grants Committee.
2	M	
3	Tu	
4	W	
5	Th	Professorial Board meets
6	F	
7	S	
8	\$	
9	M	
10	Tu	
11	W	
12	Th	
13	F	
14	S	THIRD TERM ENDS
15	\$	
16	M	Council meets
17	Tu	
18	W	
19	Th	
20	F	
21	S	
22	\$	
23	M	LABOUR DAY
24	Tu	University examinations begin about this date
25	W	
26	Th	
27	F	
28	S	
29	\$	
30	M	
31	Tu	Applications for admission to Weir House and for Weir House Bursaries and Weir House Fellowships for 1968 due with the Registrar University Extension Bursary applications due with the Registrar

1967

NOVEMBER

1	W	Applications for admission to Professional Classes of the Medical and Dental Schools close with the Registrar, University of Otago
2	Th	
3	F	
4	S	
5	S	
6	M	
7	Tu	
8	W	
9	Th	
10	F	
11	S	
12	S	
13	M	
14	Tu	
15	W	
16	Th	
17	F	
18	S	
19	S	
20	M	
21	Tu	
22	W	
23	Th	
24	F	
25	S	
26	S	
27	M	Council meets
28	Tu	
29	W	
30	Th	Applications for Education Dept. Bursaries tenable at the School of Social Science close with the Director-General of Education

1967	DECEMBER	1967
1	F	
2	S	
3	S	
4	M	
5	Th	
6	W	
7	Th	
8	F	
9	S	
10	S	
11	M	Council meets
12	Th	
13	W	
14	Th	
15	F	
16	S	
17	S	
18	M	
19	Th	
20	W	
21	Th	
22	F	
23	S	
24	S	
25	M	CHRISTMAS DAY
26	Th	
27	W	
28	Th	
29	F	
30	S	
31	S	

VICTORIA UNIVERSITY OF WELLINGTON

WELLINGTON NEW ZEALAND

OFFICERS

VISITOR

HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR-GENERAL

CHANCELLOR

P. P. LYNCH

C.B.E., B.SC., M.D. (N.Z.), F.R.A.C.P., LL.D. (HON.) (N.U.I.)

PRO-CHANCELLOR

R. S. V. SIMPSON, LL.M. (N.Z.)

VICE-CHANCELLOR AND PRINCIPAL

J. WILLIAMS, LL.M. (N.Z.), PH.D., HON. LL.D. (CAMB.)

DEPUTY VICE-CHANCELLOR

PROFESSOR I. D. CAMPBELL, LL.M. (N.Z.)

REGISTRAR

L. O. DESBOROUGH, B.COM. (N.Z.), A.I.A.N.Z.

OFFICES

Kelburn Parade, Wellington, W.1

Postal Address: P.O. Box 196, Wellington

THE COUNCIL

Dates of appointment and retirement are placed after each name.

Appointed by the Governor-in-Council

- SIR DUNCAN STOUT, C.B.E., D.S.O., F.R.C.S., M.S.,
Hon. LL.D. (N.Z.) (1923-1967)
J. T. GILKISON, C.M.G., B.E. (N.Z.), M.Inst.C.E., F.N.Z.I.E.,
(1965-1969)
J. N. LAURENSEN, (1963-1969)
J. B. PRICE (1963-1967)

Elected by the Court of Convocation

- P. P. LYNCH, C.B.E., B.Sc., M.D. (N.Z.), F.R.A.C.P.,
Hon. LL.D. (N.U.I.), (1947-1969)
K. B. O'BRIEN, B.A., M.Com. (N.Z.) (1959-1969)
G. S. ORR, B.A., LL.M. (N.Z.) (1965-1969)
C. S. PLANK, M.Sc., B.Com. (N.Z.) (1949-1967)
W. J. SCOTT, M.A. (N.Z.) (1963-1967)
R. S. V. SIMPSON, LL.M. (N.Z.) (1951-1967)

Appointed by the Wellington City Council

- J. D. McGRATH, LL.B. (N.Z.) (1965-1967)

Elected by Governing Bodies of Secondary Schools

- O. CONIBEAR (1947-1967)

Appointed by the Professorial Board

- I. D. CAMPBELL, LL.M. (N.Z.) (1962-1968)
D. WALKER, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D., D.Sc. (Birmingham),
F.Inst.P. (1964-1967)
L. F. BROSDAHAN, M.A. (N.Z.), D.Litt. et Phil. (Leiden),
(1966-1969)

Elected by Teaching Staff

- D. SLOAN, M.A. (Edin.), B.Com.Sc. (Belfast), Ph.D.
(Natal), (1965-1967)

Appointed by Executive of the Students' Association

- M. J. MORIARTY, B.A. (1965-1967)

The Vice-Chancellor and Principal

- J. WILLIAMS, LL.M. (N.Z.), Ph.D., Hon. LL.D. (Camb.)

COMMITTEES OF THE COUNCIL, 1966-67

Executive Committee

Chancellor	Mr J. T. Gilkison
Pro-Chancellor	Mr D. J. McGrath
Vice-Chancellor	Mr J. N. Laurenson
Deputy Vice-Chancellor	Mr K. B. O'Brien
Treasurer (Mr O. Conibear)	Mr C. S. Plank
Sir Duncan Stout	Mr J. B. Price
Professor D. Walker	

Advisory Committee on Adult Education

PROFESSORIAL BOARD REPRESENTATIVES:

Assoc. Prof. D. W. McKenzie	Professor F. W. Holmes
(Chairman)	Dr A. Joan Metge
Professor J. F. Duncan	

UNIVERSITY COUNCIL REPRESENTATIVES:

Mr G. S. Orr	Mr W. J. Scott
--------------	----------------

NOMINEES OF VOLUNTARY BODIES:

Mr P. Macaskill	Mr Ashley Heenan
Mrs J. K. Lees	Mr K. M. Dewes
Mrs C. Mackenzie	Dr C. A. Fleming
	Member to be appointed

MASSEY UNIVERSITY REPRESENTATIVE:

Mr A. H. Hughes

Regional Superintendent of Education (or his representative)

UNIVERSITY EXTENSION REPRESENTATIVES:

Director of University Extension	Mr E. J. Keating (Staff representative)
-------------------------------------	--

Arts & Library Building Committee

Chancellor	
Pro-Chancellor	Mr C. S. Plank
Vice-Chancellor	Librarian
Treasurer (Mr O. Conibear)	Dr S. G. Culliford
Professor I. A. Gordon	Students' Association Repre-
Member to be appointed.	sentative on Council

Boyd-Wilson Field Allocation Committee

Mr C. S. Plank (Convener)	Mr K. Comber
Mr R. S. V. Simpson	Mr G. Rashbrooke (Students'
Physical Welfare Officer	Association representative)
Mr D. Barrowman	

Ceremonial Committee

Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Convener)	Professor R. H. Clark
Pro-Chancellor	Professor Roy Sidebotham
Registrar (or his nominee)	Assoc. Prof. Joan Stevens
	Member to be appointed

Halls of Residence Committee

The Vice-Chancellor	Mr J. B. Price
Asst. Vice-Chancellor (Convener)	Students' Association Representative on Council
Mr O. Conibear	Managing Secretary, Student Union
Mr J. N. Laurenson	Warden, Weir House
Mr C. S. Plank	

Standing Committee on Professorial Salaries

Chancellor	Pro-Chancellor
Vice-Chancellor	

Public Administration Advisory Committee

Vice-Chancellor (Chairman)	Head of State Services Commission
Head of School of Public Administration	President of the Institute of Public Administration
Professor F. L. W. Wood	Mr J. N. Laurenson

Public Relations Standing Committee

Chancellor	Mr M. J. Moriarty
Pro-Chancellor	Mr C. S. Plank
Vice-Chancellor	Professor L. F. Brosnahan
Mr O. Conibear	Dr S. G. Culliford
Mr J. N. Laurenson	

Purchase of Works of Art Standing Committee

Mr R. S. V. Simpson (Convener)
Director of the National Art Gallery
President of the N.Z. Academy of Fine Arts
Dr T. H. Beaglehole (Representative of Staff)
The Librarian

Site and Building Development Study Committee

Executive Committee of Council	Mr I. B. Reynolds
Standing Committee of the Professorial Board	Dr S. G. Culliford

Student Accommodation Advisory Committee

Mr I. H. Boyd, Director of Student Welfare (Chairman)	} <i>ex officio</i>
President, Students' Association or nominee	
Accommodation Officer	
Assoc. Prof. J. R. McCreary (Board Representative)	
Mr J. Wallace (Students' Association Representative)	
Mrs S. G. Radford	} Appointed by Vice-Chancellor
Rev J. S. Murray	

Student Union Management Committee

Vice-Chancellor or Deputy	} <i>ex officio</i>
Mr I. H. Boyd, Managing Secretary	
Physical Welfare Officer	
President of Students' Association	} Students' Association Representatives
Mr K. B. O'Brien (Council Representative)	
Professor F. W. Holmes (Board Representative)	
Mr M. J. Mason (Graduate Representative)	
Students' Representative on Council	
Mr P. Peretz	}
Miss P. Caughley	
Miss B. Cowan	
Mr J. Pettigrew	
Mr C. J. R. Robertson (immediate past-president of Students' Association)	

Student Union Planning Committee

<i>Elected by Council:</i>	Managing Secretary, Student Union, or his nominee
Mr K. B. O'Brien	<i>Appointed by Students' Association:</i>
Mr J. B. Price	
<i>Elected by Professorial Board:</i>	Mr T. T. Robins
Professor F. W. Holmes	Mr R. A. N. Taylor
<i>Representing Past Students:</i>	Mr P. Peretz
Mr C. S. Plank	Mr T. H. Crawford
Hon. Sir Richard Wild	The Vice-Chancellor or his nominee

University Appointments Board

Vice-Chancellor (Chairman)	Professor R. H. Brookes
Mr L. A. Atkinson	Mr R. Hogg
Mr C. R. Borland	Mr K. B. O'Brien
Mr A. F. Downer	Mr C. S. Plank
Mr J. N. Laurenson	Professor E. A. B. Phillips
Mr M. J. Mason	Professor Roy Sidebotham
Mr J. B. Price	Professor S. N. Slater
Mr F. W. Pringle	Director, Student Welfare
Mr F. H. Renouf	

Standing Committee on School of Architecture

Pro-Chancellor	Mr J. T. Gilkison
Vice-Chancellor	Mr C. S. Plank
Mr F. G. Sheppard	Professor D. Walker
Chairman, Architects'	Professor R. H. Clark
Education and Registration	Professor L. F. Brosnahan
Board	Dr S. G. Culliford
Mr I. B. Reynolds	

Weir House Council

Warden (Chairman)	Mr G. S. Orr (Council
Deputy Warden	Representative)
Vice-Chancellor, or nominee	Professor C. C. Aikman
Registrar, or his nominee	(Board Representative)
	President, Weir House Association

Joint Committee on Honorary Degrees

Chancellor	Professor J. T. Campbell
Pro-Chancellor	Professor F. W. Holmes
Vice-Chancellor	Professor F. L. W. Wood
Mr C. S. Plank	Member to be appointed
Professor D. Walker	

Standing Committee on Taurewa Field Station Development

Professor I. D. Campbell	Dr J. G. Gibbs
Professor H. D. Gordon	

ACADEMIC AND ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF

This list is compiled as at 1 November, 1966, and includes those positions for 1967 approved at this date.

The dates given show year of taking up appointment to present position.

FACULTY OF ARTS

ANTHROPOLOGY

PROFESSOR	1966	J. POWWER, Dr.Ind., Ph.D. (Leiden)
SENIOR LECTURER Assoc. Prof	1965	A. JOAN METGE, M.A. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (London)
LECTURER	1966	K. M. DEWES, B.A. (N.Z.)
LECTURER	1967	<i>Appointment pending</i> <i>Maori Studies</i>
JUNIOR LECTURER	1967	<i>Appointment pending</i> <i>Maori Language</i>

Mr Jackson
Mr Kernot
Mr Mahuika

ASIAN STUDIES CENTRE

DIRECTOR	1965	K. JANAKI, M.A. (Travancore), M.A., Ph.D. (Tufts)
LECTURER (TEMP.)	1967	W. J. HALL, B.A. (Mt. Union), M.A. (Toronto)

EDUCATION

PROFESSOR & HEAD OF DEPARTMENT	1946	C. L. BAILEY, M.A., Dip.Ed. (N.Z.)
PROFESSOR	1967	<i>Appointment pending</i>
ASSOC. PROFESSOR	1960	A. E. FIELDHOUSE, M.A., Dip.Ed. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Lond.)
SENIOR LECTURER	1963	J. FORSTER, B.A. (Ohio), M.A. (Hawaii), Ph.D. (Calif.)
SENIOR LECTURER	1963	I. A. McLAREN, M.A. (N.Z.), A.M. (Chicago), Ph.D.
SENIOR LECTURER	1965	J. B. SHARE, M.A. (Calif.)
SENIOR LECTURER	1965	R. D. ARNOLD, M.A., Dip.Ed. (N.Z.), M.A. (Melbourne)
SENIOR LECTURER	1966	J. L. EWING, M.A., Dip.Ed. (N.Z.)
LECTURER	1965	S. B. ROBINSON, M.A. (N.Z.)
LECTURER	1966	H. HAYDEN, M.A. (Cambridge)
JUNIOR LECTURER	1966	J. G. NICHOLLS, M.A.
TEACHING FELLOW	1965	J. M. BARRINGTON, M.A.

HISTORY

A	PROFESSOR & HEAD OF DEPARTMENT	1935	F. L. W. WOOD, B.A. (Sydney), M.A. (Oxford)
	PROFESSOR OF BRITISH COM- MONWEALTH HISTORY	1967	<i>Appointment pending</i>
	ASSOC. PROFESSOR	1961	P. MUNZ, M.A. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Camb.)
	SENIOR LECTURER	1964	T. H. BEAGLEHOLE, M.A. (N.Z. & Camb.), Ph.D. (Camb.)
	SENIOR LECTURER	1965	MARY B. BOYD, M.A. (N.Z.)
	SENIOR LECTURER	1966	J. A. SALMOND, M.A. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Duke)
	SENIOR LECTURER	1967	A. M. KHAN, M.A. (Calcutta), Ph.D. (London) <i>Asian History</i>
	LECTURER	1962	LUCIE M. HALBERSTAM, M.A. (N.Z.)
	LECTURER	1964	DOROTHY F. CROZIER, B.A. (Hons.), (Melb.)
	LECTURER	1966	BERYL HUGHES, M.A. (Glasgow)
	LECTURER	1967	<i>Appointment pending</i> Blackstock
	JUNIOR LECTURER	1966	RAEWYN M. DALZIEL, B.A. (Hons.)
x	JUNIOR LECTURER (TEMP.)	1967	P. G. ROBB, B.A. (Hons.)
x	JUNIOR LECTURER (TEMP.)	1967	D. L. MACKAY, B.A. (Hons.)
x	LECTURER (HON.)	1960	H. G. MILLER, M.A. (N.Z.), Hon. Lit.D.

MATHEMATICS

A S	PROFESSOR & HEAD OF DEPARTMENT	1952	J. T. CAMPBELL, M.A. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Edin.)
	PROFESSOR OF APPLIED MATHEMATICS	1967	<i>Appointment pending</i>
	ASSOC. PROFESSOR	1960	C. J. SEELYE, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Edin.), F.Inst.P.
	SENIOR LECTURER	1958	D. PATTERSON, M.A., M.Sc. (N.Z.)
	SENIOR LECTURER	1959	D. C. HARVIE, M.Sc. (N.Z.)
	SENIOR LECTURER	1964	R. B. PAYNE, M.Sc. (N.Z.), M.A. (Camb.), Ph.D. (Manchester) <i>Computing Mathematics</i>
	SENIOR LECTURER	1966	J. HOE, M.Sc. (N.Z.), M.A., Dip. Math. Stat. (Camb.)

SENIOR LECTURER Dr BP Dawkins

AS	SENIOR LECTURER	1967	<i>Appointment pending</i> <i>Statistical and Numerical</i> <i>Mathematics</i>
	SENIOR LECTURER	1967	<i>Appointment pending</i> <i>Meteorology</i>
	SENIOR LECTURER	1967	<i>Appointment pending</i>
	LECTURER	1962	R. M. RENNER, M.Sc. (N.Z.)
	LECTURER	1963	L. C. JOHNSTON, M.Sc. (N.Z.)
	LECTURER	1963	K. E. PLEDGER, M.Sc. (N.Z.)
	LECTURER (in leave)	1964	R. S. NORTHCOTE, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Adelaide)
	LECTURER	1967	W. G. MALCOLM, M.A. (N.Z.), B.A. (Cambridge)
	LECTURER	1967	D. L. ROPER, M.Sc. — <i>Pledger</i>
A	JUNIOR LECTURER	1965	SHIRLEY A. THOMPSON, M.Sc.
	JUNIOR LECTURER	1966	THORA M. H. M. BLITHE, B.Sc. (Hons.)
	JUNIOR LECTURER	1967	<i>Appointment pending</i>
	TEACHING FELLOW	1965	G. C. WAKE, M.Sc. — <i>Mr P.F. Rhodes-Robinson</i> <i>Miss R Barton (J)</i> <i>Malin (J)</i> <i>Kopper (J)</i>

MUSIC

A	PROFESSOR	1957	F. J. PAGE, Mus.B. (N.Z.)
	ASSOC. PROFESSOR	1963	D. G. LILBURN
	SENIOR LECTURER	1963	D. A. FARQUHAR, B.A., Mus.B. (N.Z.), M.A. (Camb.)
	LECTURER	1964	MARGARET A. NIELSEN, Mus.B. (N.Z.), M.A. (Calif.)
	LECTURER	1966	RUTH PEARL
	LECTURER	1967	<i>Appointment pending</i>

Miss J. McLeod (L)

PHILOSOPHY

A	PROFESSOR	1951	G. E. HUGHES, M.A. (Glasgow)
	SENIOR LECTURER	1953	H. HUDSON, M.A., Dip.Ed. (N.Z.)
	SENIOR LECTURER	1966	G. F. MATHESON, A.B. (Swarthmore), Ph.D. (Yale)
SENIOR	LECTURER	1963	M. J. CRESSWELL, M.A. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Manchester)
	LECTURER	1966	C. J. F. PARKIN, B.A. (Manchester), M.A. (Oxford)
	LECTURER	1967	<i>Appointment pending</i>

27 Dr Thakur
Loano (P-Time)

PSYCHOLOGY

AS	PROFESSOR & HEAD OF DEPARTMENT	1967	<i>Appointment pending</i>
	PROFESSOR	1967	<i>Appointment pending</i> LB <i>Brown</i>
	ASSOC. PROFESSOR	1964	C. J. ADCOCK, M.A. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Lond.), F.B.Ps.S.
	LECTURER	1961	G. M. VAUGHAN, M.A. (N.Z.), Ph.D.
	LECTURER	1964	NGAIRE V. ADCOCK, M.A. (N.Z.), Ph.D.
	LECTURER	1965	F. H. WALKEY, M.A.
	LECTURER	1967	S. W. SLATER, B.Sc., B.A. (N.Z.).
x	LECTURER (TEMP.)	1967	P. R. WILSON, M.A. (Canterbury)
A	JUNIOR LECTURER	1965	M. J. WHITE, B.A. (Hons.)
x	TEACHING FELLOW	1965	P. J. BLIZARD, B.A. (Hons.) <i>Brehier</i>

FACULTY OF LANGUAGES AND LITERATURE

CLASSICS

AOL	PROFESSOR	1946	H. A. MURRAY, M.A. (Aber.), B.A. (Camb.)
L	SENIOR LECTURER	1945	DENISE D. H. KALFAS, M.A. (Oxford & Sydney), Dip. Class. Arch. (Ox- ford)
	LECTURER	1961	M. G. MORGAN, B.A., Ph.D. (Exeter)
	LECTURER	1966	M. J. MOIR, M.A. (Aberdeen) B.A. (Cambridge)
	LECTURER	1967	<i>Appointment pending</i>
	JUNIOR LECTURER	1963	A. SCOBIE, M.A.

ENGLISH LANGUAGE & LITERATURE

AOL	PROFESSOR & HEAD OF DEPARTMENT	1937	I. A. GORDON, M.A., Ph.D. (Edin.), Hon. LL.D. (Bristol), Hon. Litt.D. (N.Z.)
L	PROFESSOR OF ENGLISH LANGUAGE	1963	L. F. BROSNAHAN, M.A. (N.Z.), D.Litt. et Phil. (Leiden)
	ASSOC. PROFESSOR	1960	JOAN STEVENS, M.A. (N.Z. & Oxford)
	ASSOC. PROFESSOR	1962	J. M. BERTRAM, M.A. (N.Z. & Oxford)
	ASSOC. PROFESSOR	1964	D. F. MCKENZIE, M.A., Dip.J. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Camb.)

SENIOR LECTURER	1963	S. F. W. JOHNSTON, M.A. (N.Z.)
SENIOR LECTURER	1966	J. R. TYE, M.A. (Oxford)
SENIOR LECTURER	1967	<i>Appointment pending</i>
SENIOR LECTURER	1967	<i>Appointment pending Linguistics</i>
LECTURER	1959	J. WRIGHT, M.A. (N.Z. & Oxford).
LECTURER	1960	H. W. ORSMAN, M.A. (N.Z.)
LECTURER	1964	J. FOWLER, M.A. (N.Z.)
LECTURER	1964	I. W. A. JAMIESON, M.A. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Edin.)
LECTURER	1965	A. N. DOANE, M.A. (Calif.)
LECTURER	1965	KERRY A. REIDY, M.A. (N.Z.)
LECTURER	1966	F. M. MCKAY, M.A. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Cambridge)
LECTURER	1967	<i>Two appointments pending</i>
JUNIOR LECTURER	1965	HELEN M. WYLIE, M.A.
JUNIOR LECTURER	1965	B. J. OPIE, M.A.
JUNIOR LECTURER	1965	JUDITH M. DALE, M.A. (N.Z.), Dip. Engl. Stud. (Edin.)
JUNIOR LECTURER	1966	LINDA E. RODDICK, M.A.
JUNIOR LECTURER	1966	D. R. M. FRASER, M.A.
JUNIOR LECTURER	1966	WINIFRED HALL, M.A. (N.Z. & Ox- ford)
JUNIOR LECTURER	1966	MARY A. M. GORDON, M.A., Dip.Ed. (Edin.)
JUNIOR LECTURER	1967	<i>Appointment pending</i>
LECTURER (HON.)	1960	S. G. CULLIFORD, D.S.O., <i>Virtuti</i> <i>Militari</i> , M.A., Dip.Ed. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Lond.)

Mrs. C. Commons (5)
 Mrs. C. Commons (5)
 Mr. Babington (5)
 Miss C. Gordon (5)

ENGLISH LANGUAGE INSTITUTE

DIRECTOR	1964	H. V. GEORGE, M.A., Dip.Ed. (Bir- mingham), Dip.Engl. Lang. & Lit. (Oxford)
PROFESSOR OF ENGLISH	1960	I. A. GORDON, M.A., Ph.D. (Edin.), Hon. LL.D. (Bristol), Hon. Litt.D. (N.Z.)
SENIOR LECTURER	1964	B. D. SMITH, M.A. (N.Z.), Dip. d'études Françaises (Lille) (on leave)
SENIOR LECTURER	1966	HELEN BARNARD, M.A. (Cambridge)
LECTURER IN LINGUISTICS	1961	HELENE L. WOOLSTON, M.A. (Hawaii)
LECTURER	1966	R. L. FOUNTAIN, M.A.

JUNIOR LECTURER	1966	PATRICIA L. McELDOWNEY, M.A., Ph.D.
JUNIOR LECTURER	1966	I. S. P. NATION, M.A.
JUNIOR LECTURER	1967	JOSEPHINE L. KNIGHT, M.A.
JUNIOR LECTURER (TEMP.)	1967	J. C. RICHARDS, M.A.

GERMAN

PROFESSOR	1964	P. T. HOFFMANN, M.A. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Vienna)
SENIOR LECTURER	1947	D. B. CARRAD, M.A. (Oxford)
LECTURER	1964	GERDA G. E. BELL, M.A., Ph.D. (Giessen)
JUNIOR LECTURER	1965	HILARY HELTAY, B.Litt. (Oxford)
JUNIOR LECTURER	1967	<i>Appointment pending</i>

MODERN LANGUAGES

PROFESSOR & HEAD OF DEPARTMENT	1961	P. J. NORRISH, M.A., Ph.D. (Camb.) (Professor of French)
SENIOR LECTURER	1947	FRANCES M. HUNTINGTON, M.A. (N.Z.), Cert. d'ét. phon. (Paris), <i>French</i>
SENIOR LECTURER	1962	D. G. M. McARTHUR, M.A. (N.Z.), D.U. (Paris), <i>French</i>
SENIOR LECTURER	1965	F. W. MARSHALL, M.A. (N.Z.), D.U. (Paris) <i>French</i>
LECTURER	1962	MARION V. PIPER, B.A. (Nott.), L. ès L. (Lyons), <i>French</i>
LECTURER	1965	JACQUELINE F. T. FERRY, M.A. (N.Z.), <i>French</i>
LECTURER	1967	MADELEINE D. JAMIESON, L. ès L. (Lille) <i>French</i>
LECTURER	1967	<i>Appointment pending</i>
JUNIOR LECTURER	1965	CHRISTIANE A. M. MORTELIER, Agré- gée D'Univ., L. ès L. (Paris) <i>French</i>
JUNIOR LECTURER (TEMP.)	1966	LOIS J. BELTON, M.A., <i>French</i>
JUNIOR LECTURER	1967	<i>Appointment pending French</i>
PROFESSOR	1967	<i>Appointment pending Russian</i>
ASSOC. PROFESSOR	1964	N. DANILOW, Ph.D., Dr.jur. (Vienna), M.A. (N.Z.), <i>Russian</i>
LECTURER	1963	T. A. LYSAGHT, <i>Russian</i>
LECTURER	1965	IRENE ESAM, M.A. <i>Russian</i>
JUNIOR LECTURER	1967	VERA DOMINIK <i>Russian</i>

SENIOR LECTURER 1966 W. J. V. GEE, M.A. (N.Z.) *Italian*
 JUNIOR LECTURER 1967 *Appointment pending Italian*

~~Miss Goldstein~~
 Miss Rawcliffe (F)(S)

~~Mrs Mathews (J)~~ Mrs H Powell (J)(I)
 Mrs S. Brockie (J)(I)

FACULTY OF COMMERCE AND ADMINISTRATION

ACCOUNTANCY

PROFESSOR & HEAD OF DEPARTMENT 1961 ROY SIDEBOTHAM, B.A. (Com.) (Manchester), F.A.C.C.A., A.I.M.T.A., J.Dip.M.A. (Hon.), A.R.A.N.Z.
 PROFESSOR 1965 EDWARD STAMP, M.A. (Camb.), C.A. (Canada), A.R.A.N.Z., A.I.A.N.Z.
 PROFESSOR OF MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTING 1967 *Appointment pending*
 SENIOR LECTURER 1961 D. de P. TAYLER, B.Com. (N.Z.), F.R.A.N.Z., A.I.A.N.Z., F.N.Z.I.M.
 SENIOR LECTURER 1962 G. V. OED, B.Com. (N.Z.), F.R.A.N.Z., A.I.A.N.Z., A.N.Z.I.M.
 SENIOR LECTURER 1962 H. D. W. BARTON, B.Com. (N.Z.), A.R.A.N.Z.
 SENIOR LECTURER 1964 D. ROEBUCK, M.A. (Oxford), M.Com. *Commercial Law*
 SENIOR LECTURER 1965 A. SZAKATS, Dr.Pol., Dr.Jur. (Budapest), LL.B. (N.Z.) *Commercial Law*
 SENIOR LECTURER 1965 D. G. TROW, B.Com. (N.Z.), A.R.A.N.Z., A.C.I.S.
 SENIOR LECTURER 1967 *Appointment pending*
 LECTURER 1964 P. C. DUNCAN, LL.B. (N.Z.), *Commercial Law*
 LECTURER 1965 G. A. CRISP, B.Com., A.R.A.N.Z., A.C.I.S.
 LECTURER 1965 P. C. BYERS, B.Com. (Hons.), A.R.A.N.Z.
 LECTURER 1967 *Appointment pending Commercial Law*
 LECTURER 1967 *Appointment pending*
 JUNIOR LECTURER 1964 A. L. HUTCHISON, B.Com. (Hons.), A.R.A.N.Z.
 JUNIOR LECTURER 1967 *Two appointments pending*
 LECTURERS (part-time) E. G. FREEMAN, LL.B. (N.Z.)
 M. Y. WALLS, B.A., M.Com. (N.Z.), A.P.A.N.Z., A.C.I.S.

BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

PROFESSOR	1962	E. A. B. PHILLIPS, B.A., Dip.Ed. (Wales)
SENIOR LECTURER	1964	A. MARSHALL, B.A. (N.Z.), Dip.Soc.Sc.
SENIOR LECTURER	1966	C. B. LA COSTE, M.A. (Cambridge)
LECTURER	1967	<i>Appointment pending</i>

ECONOMICS

PROFESSOR & HEAD OF DEPARTMENT	1959	F. W. HOLMES, M.A. (N.Z.), (Macarthy Chair of Economics)
PROFESSOR	1964	B. M. NICULESCU, B.A. (Camb.), B.Sc. (Econ.), Ph.D. (Lond.), Dip. of Grad. Inst. International Studies (Geneva)
PROFESSOR OF ECONOMIC HISTORY	1964	J. D. GOULD, B.A. (Lond.), M.A. (Bristol)
ASSOC. PROFESSOR	1965	L. V. CASTLE, M.A. (N.Z.)
SENIOR LECTURER	1962	L. F. JACKSON, M.A. (N.Z.)
SENIOR LECTURER	1963	F. J. L. YOUNG, M.A. (St Andrews & Queens, Can.)
SENIOR LECTURER	1965	D. C. BHATTACHARYYA, M.A. (Cal- cutta)
SENIOR LECTURER	1965	D. SLOAN, M.A. (Edin.), B.Com.Sc. (Belfast), Ph.D. (Natal)
SENIOR LECTURER	1966	L. EVANS, B.Econ. (Natal), M.A., A.M.I.Mech.E. <i>Transport Econo- mics</i>
SENIOR LECTURER	1966	S. PUVIRAJASINGHAM, B.A. (Baker), M.A. (Indiana), Ph.D. (Heidel- berg) <i>International Trade and Finance in Asia</i>
SENIOR LECTURER	1966	<i>Appointment pending. Econo- metrics</i>
SENIOR LECTURER	1966	G. N. ZANETTI, M.A.
LECTURER	1966	M. J. POPE, M.Com.
LECTURER	1967	<i>Two appointments pending</i>
LECTURER (TEMP.)	1967	A. MCGREGOR, M.Com. (N.Z.)
JUNIOR LECTURER	1967	R. H. WADE, B.A.

A JUNIOR LECTURER	1967	D. W. VERRY, B.A.
A JUNIOR LECTURER	1967	<i>Appointment pending</i>
LECTURERS		J. V. T. BAKER, M.A., M.Com.,
(part-time)		(N.Z.), D.P.A.
		J. W. ROWE, M.A., B.Sc. (N.Z.)

Mr B Shaw (D)

FACULTY OF SCIENCE

BOTANY

PROFESSOR	1947	H. D. GORDON, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Edin.)
SENIOR LECTURER	1949	J. G. GIBBS, M.Agr.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Minnesota)
ASSOC PROF		
SENIOR LECTURER	1960	H. W. JOHNSTON, M.Sc. (N.Z.)
SENIOR LECTURER	1964	J. W. DAWSON, M.A., Ph.D. (Calif.)
LECTURER	1964	F. B. SAMPSON, M.Sc. (N.Z.)
LECTURER	1965	J. E. SHERIDAN, B.Sc. (Belfast), B.Agr., Ph.D., D.I.C. (London)
LECTURER	1967	D. R. McQUEEN, M.Sc. (N.Z.)
JUNIOR LECTURER	1964	G. K. RICKARDS, B.Sc. (Hons.)

CHEMISTRY

PROFESSOR & HEAD OF DEPARTMENT	1950	S. N. SLATER, M.Sc. (N.Z.), D.Phil. (Oxford), F.R.I.C., F.N.Z.I.C. (Assistant Vice-Chancellor)
PROFESSOR OF THEORETICAL & INORGANIC CHEMISTRY	1962	J. F. DUNCAN, M.A., D.Sc., D.Phil. (Oxford), M.Sc. (Melb.)
PROFESSOR OF BIOCHEMISTRY	1964	J. N. SMITH, B.Sc., Ph.D., D.Sc. (Liverpool)
PROFESSOR OF PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY	1966	J. W. TOMLINSON, B.Sc., Ph.D. (London)
ASSOC. PROFESSOR	1962	R. Truscoe, M.Sc. (Lond.), Ph.D., Med. Dipl. (Warsaw) <i>Biochemistry</i>
ASSOC. PROFESSOR	1964	A. T. WILSON, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Calif.)
ASSOC. PROFESSOR	1965	B. D. ENGLAND, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Lond.)
SENIOR LECTURER	1959	W. E. HARVEY, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Cambridge)

SENIOR	ASSOC PROF SENIOR LECTURER	1964	N. F. CURTIS, M.Sc., Ph.D. (N.Z.)
	SENIOR LECTURER	1965	E. P. A. SULLIVAN, M.Sc., Ph.D. (Sydney), <i>Spectroscopy</i>
	SENIOR LECTURER	1966	R. G. BURNS, M.Sc. (N.Z.), <i>Geochemistry</i>
	SENIOR LECTURER	1967	R. A. MATHESON, M.Sc., Ph.D. (N.Z.)
	SENIOR LECTURER	1967	<i>Appointment pending</i>
	LECTURER	1962	R. W. HAY, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Glasgow), A.R.I.C.
	LECTURER	1962	J. T. CRAIG, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Edin.), A.R.I.C.
	LECTURER	1964	A. G. FREEMAN, M.Sc., Ph.D. (Aber.), A.R.I.C.
	LECTURER	1964	M. D. CARR, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Lond.)
	LECTURER (TEMP.)	1966	MARCIA BAILEY, B.S. (Oberlin), Ph.D. (Wisconsin)
	POST-DOCTORAL FELLOW	1965	R. E. BAILEY, B.S. (William & Mary), Ph.D. (Wisconsin)
	JUNIOR LECTURER	1963	P. O. WHIMP, M.Sc.
	JUNIOR LECTURER	1965	K. R. TATE, M.Sc.
	JUNIOR LECTURER	1967	G. E. R. HOOK, M.Sc. <i>Biochemistry</i>
	JUNIOR LECTURER	1967	A. G. CLARK, M.Sc. <i>Biochemistry</i>
	JUNIOR LECTURER	1967	A. G. LANGDON, M.Sc. (Assistant Radiation Safety Officer).
	JUNIOR LECTURER	1967	D. J. STEWART, M.Sc.
	JUNIOR LECTURER	1967	L. MAIN, B.Sc.
	LECTURER (HON.)	1964	P. K. FOSTER, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D., D.I.C. (London), A.N.Z.I.C.
	LECTURER (HON.)	1964	R. M. GOLDING, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Cambridge), A.N.Z.I.C.
	LECTURER (HON.)	1966	T. A. RAFTER, O.B.E., M.Sc. (N.Z.), F.R.S.N.Z.

GEOGRAPHY

AS	PROFESSOR	1953	K. M. BUCHANAN, B.A. (Birmingham)
	ASSOC. PROFESSOR	1958	D. W. MCKENZIE, M.Sc. (N.Z.)
	ASSOC. PROFESSOR	1967	S. H. FRANKLIN, B.Com.Geog., M.A. (Birmingham)
	SENIOR LECTURER	1961	R. F. WATTERS, M.A., Ph.D. (Lond.)
	SENIOR LECTURER	1964	R. H. WHEELER, M.A. (N.Z.)

- AS
SENIOR LECTURER 1965 J. W. MACNAB, B.Sc. (N.Z.), M.Sc.
(London) (on leave)
LECTURER 1964 T. G. MCGEE, M.A. (N.Z.), *Urban
Geography*
LECTURER 1964 A. E. MCQUEEN, B.A. (N.Z.), M.A.
LECTURER 1965 W. R. ARMSTRONG, M.A. (N.Z.),
M.Sc.Econ. (London)
LECTURER 1967 *Appointment pending. Western
Urban Geography*
LECTURER 1967 *Appointment pending*
JUNIOR LECTURER 1967 *Two appointments pending*

Mr Webster (W)

Mr Bettram (J)

Mrs Rowlands (J)

GEOLOGY

PROFESSOR & HEAD

- S
OF DEPARTMENT 1954 R. H. CLARK, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D.
(Edin.), F.G.S.

PROFESSOR OF

SOLID EARTH

GEOPHYSICS

- 1967 F. F. EVISON, M.A., B.Sc. (N.Z.),
Ph.D., D.I.C. (London)
ASSOC. PROFESSOR 1962 J. BRADLEY, D.Sc., Dip.Ed. (Dur-
ham)
ASSOC. PROFESSOR 1963 H. W. WELLMAN, D.Sc. (N.Z.)
ASSOC. PROFESSOR 1967 P. P. VELLA, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D.
SENIOR LECTURER 1964 C. G. VUCETICH, B.Agr.Sc. (N.Z.),
Pedology
SENIOR LECTURER 1964 W. R. LAUDER, B.E., M.Sc. (N.Z.),
A.O.S.M.
LECTURER 1964 E. D. GHENT, B.Sc. (Yale), Ph.D.
(Calif.)
LECTURER 1965 R. R. DIBBLE, M.Sc. (N.Z.) *Geo-
physics*
LECTURER 1966 A. J. T. WRIGHT, B.Sc. (Hons.),
(Sydney)
S JUNIOR LECTURER 1967 *Appointment pending*
LECTURER (HON.) 1965 N. H. TAYLOR, O.B.E., Hon. D.Sc.
(Manchester), F.R.G.S., F.R.S.N.Z.
LECTURER (HON.) 1966 C. A. FLEMING, O.B.E., D.Sc. (N.Z.),
F.R.S.N.Z.

PHYSICS

PROFESSOR & HEAD OF DEPARTMENT	1955	D. WALKER, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D., D.Sc. (Birmingham), F.Inst.P.
PROFESSOR OF THEORETICAL PHYSICS	1964	N. F. BARBER, M.Sc., D.Sc., Dip.Ed. (Leeds)
PROFESSOR OF SOLID EARTH GEOPHYSICS	1967	F. F. EVISON, M.A., B.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D., D.I.C. (London).
PROFESSOR OF NUCLEAR PHYSICS	1967	<i>Appointment pending</i>
ASSOC. PROFESSOR	1951	G. A. PEDDIE, M.A. (N.Z.)
ASSOC. PROFESSOR	1966	R. N. GOULD, M.Sc. (London), Ph.D. (Hull)
ASSOC. PROFESSOR	1967	D. A. CHRISTOFFEL, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Nottingham).
SENIOR LECTURER	1962	J. E. A. NIXON, B.Sc. (Lond.), A.C.G.I., A.M.I.E.E. <i>Applied Elec- tronics</i>
SENIOR LECTURER	1963	J. MAWDSLEY, M.Sc. (N.Z. & Camb.), <i>Radiophysics</i>
SENIOR LECTURER	1963	N. G. CHAPMAN, M.Sc., Ph.D. (N.Z.)
SENIOR LECTURER	1966	R. M. FREEMAN, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Cambridge)
LECTURER	1960	J. W. GELLEN, M.Sc. (N.Z.)
LECTURER	1962	T. G. L. SHIRTCLIFFE, M.Sc. (N.Z.)
LECTURER	1963	J. A. PHILLIPS, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Lond.)
LECTURER	1966	D. N. PINDER, B.Sc. (Spec.), Ph.D. (Lond.)
LECTURER	1966	P. B. JOHNSON, M.Sc., Ph.D.
JUNIOR LECTURER	1964	R. BURMAN, M.Sc.
JUNIOR LECTURER	1965	J. E. CALLAGHAN, M.Sc.
JUNIOR LECTURER	1965	J. G. LINFORD, B.Sc. (Hons.)
JUNIOR LECTURER	1967	<i>Appointment pending</i>
LECTURER (HON.)	1961	I. H. BOYD, M.A., B.Sc. (Oxford)

ZOOLOGY

PROFESSOR	1965	J. T. SALMON, D.Sc. (N.Z.), F.R.S.N.Z., F.R.E.S., A.R.P.S.
ASSOC. PROFESSOR	1966	J. A. F. GARRICK, M.Sc., Ph.D. (N.Z.), F.Z.S.

SENIOR LECTURER	1959	PATRICIA M. RALPH, M.Sc., D.Sc. (N.Z.), F.Z.S.
SENIOR LECTURER	1962	E. B. SLACK, M.A. Ph.D. (Camb.), <i>Applied Fisheries</i>
SENIOR LECTURER	1964	R. W. BALHAM, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Missouri)
SENIOR LECTURER	1964	R. B. PIKE, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Reading)
LECTURER	1964	P. H. J. CASTLE, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (on leave)
LECTURER	1964	D. L. PAWSON, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D.
LECTURER	1964	G. C. HEWITT, M.Sc. (N.Z.)
LECTURER	1966	N. R. FRASER, B.Sc. (Cape Town), Ph.D., D.I.C. (London)
LECTURER	1966	G. W. GIBBS, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Sydney)
LECTURER	1966	R. G. WEAR, M.Sc. <i>Marine Zoology</i>
LECTURER (TEMP.)	1966	D. W. BURTON, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Adelaide)
JUNIOR LECTURER	1965	J. R. H. ANDREWS, M.Sc.
JUNIOR LECTURER	1967	J. S. WINEERA, B.Sc.
JUNIOR LECTURER	1967	<i>Appointment pending</i>

FACULTY OF LAW

ENGLISH AND NEW ZEALAND LAW

PROFESSOR & HEAD OF DEPARTMENT	1966	I. L. M. RICHARDSON, LL.B. (N.Z.), LL.M., S.J.D. (Michigan)
PROFESSOR	1951	I. D. CAMPBELL, LL.M. (N.Z.) (Deputy Vice-Chancellor)
PROFESSOR	1967	E. P. ELLINGER, M.Jur. (Jerusalem), D.Phil. (Oxford)
SENIOR LECTURER	1958	B. D. INGLIS, B.A., LL.D. (N.Z.), Jur. Dr. (Chicago)
SENIOR LECTURER	1959	G. P. BARTON, B.A., LL.M. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Camb.)
SENIOR LECTURER	1967	<i>Appointment pending</i> <i>Taxation and Estate Planning</i>
SENIOR LECTURER	1967	<i>Appointment pending</i>
LECTURER	1966	P. D. MCKENZIE, LL.M. (N.Z. & London)
JUNIOR LECTURER	1966	A. B. AFTERMAN, A.B. (Calif.), LL.B. (Harvard)

JUNIOR LECTURER	1966	B. S. TRAVIS, LL.B.
JUNIOR LECTURER	1967	<i>Appointment pending</i>
LECTURERS (part-time)		W. G. SMITH, LL.B. (N.Z.), <i>Legal Ethics</i>
		J. H. C. LARSEN, B.A., LL.B. (N.Z.), <i>Criminal Law</i>

JURISPRUDENCE AND CONSTITUTIONAL LAW

PROFESSOR	1955	C. C. AIKMAN, LL.M. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Lond.)
SENIOR LECTURER	1961	D. L. MATHIESON, B.A., LL.B. (N.Z.), B.C.L. (Oxford)
SENIOR LECTURER	1966	K. J. KEITH, LL.B. (N.Z.), LL.M. (Harvard)
LECTURER	1966	R. S. CLARK, B.A., LL.B.
LECTURER	1966	<i>Appointment pending</i>
JUNIOR LECTURER	1966	A. G. MERCER, LL.B.
JUNIOR LECTURER	1967	<i>Appointment pending</i>

SCHOOL OF POLITICAL SCIENCE AND PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

PROFESSOR & HEAD OF SCHOOL	1961	R. H. BROOKES, B.Sc.Econ. (Lond.)
PROFESSOR OF PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION	1966	J. L. ROBERTS, LL.B. (N.Z.), D.P.A.
SENIOR LECTURER	1965	T. R. SMITH, M.Com. (N.Z.), D.P.A.
SENIOR LECTURER	1966	W. E. MURPHY, B.A. (N.Z.)
SENIOR LECTURER	1966	A. D. ROBINSON, M.A. (N.Z.), M.Soc. Sc. (The Hague), LL.D. (Amsterdam)
SENIOR LECTURER	1967	S. H. HASHMI, M.A. (Osmania), M.P.A. (Philippines), Ph.D. (Kansas), <i>Public Administration</i> .
LECTURER	1966	D. McALLISTER, B.A. (N.Z.), D.P.A.
LECTURER	1967	C. WAINRIGHT, B.Sc., Cert.Soc.Sc. (Southampton)
LECTURER	1967	R. G. MULGAN, B.A. (N.Z. & Oxford)

ACADEMIC AND ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF

387

LECTURER	1967	R. K. VASIL, M.A., Ph.D. (Luck- now) <i>Asian Politics</i>
LECTURER	1967	<i>Two appointments pending</i>
TEACHING FELLOW	1966	L. CLEVELAND, M.A.
RESEARCH ASSISTANT	1967	<i>Appointment pending</i>

Mr Alley (J)

~~Mr Alley~~

SCHOOL OF SOCIAL SCIENCE

PROFESSOR & HEAD OF SCHOOL	1954	W. G. MINN, M.A. (Camb.)
PROFESSOR OF SOCIOLOGY	1966	J. H. ROBB, M.A. (N.Z.), B.Sc.Econ., Ph.D. (London)
ASSOC. PROFESSOR	1966	J. R. MCCREARY, M.A. (N.Z.)
SENIOR LECTURER	1958	DOROTHY M. VANDENBERG, M.A. (N.Z.)
LECTURER	1961	BERYL M. MASON, Cert. Soc. Sci., Cert. Ment. Heth. (Lond.)
LECTURER	1964	MIRIAM GILSON, M.A. (N.Z.)
LECTURER	1967	<i>Two appointments pending</i>
RESEARCH ASSISTANT	1966	D. W. BOARDMAN, B.A. (Hons.), (Rhodes)
LECTURERS (part-time)		A. W. S. THOMPSON, O.B.E., M.B., Ch.B. (N.Z.), F.R.C.P. (Edin.), D.P.H. N. R. TAYLOR, LL.B. (N.Z.)

Jun lecturers { Mr Snadden
Mrs Penny

UNIVERSITY EXTENSION

DIRECTOR	1959	J. C. DAKIN, M.A. (N.Z.), B.A., Dip.Anthrop. (Oxford)
SENIOR LECTURER	1948	W. C. COOK, M.Com., B.A. (N.Z.), M.A. (Chicago)
LECTURER	1951	NANCY MARTIN, L.R.S.M.
LECTURER	1955	K. M. BENNETT, B.A. (N.Z.)
LECTURER	1956	D. GARRETT, B.A. (N.Z.)
LECTURER	1965	EDNA J. HOWE, M.S. (Syracuse), Dip. Dom.Sc. (Leicester), Cordon Bleu (Paris)
LECTURER	1966	N. T. HAIG, B.A. (N.Z.)
LECTURER	1966	P. OLDS, A.R.C.A. (London), D.F.A. (N.Z.)

ACADEMIC AND ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF

LECTURER	1967	E. J. KEATING, M.A. (N.Z.)
LECTURER	1967	<i>Appointment pending</i>
LECTURER (INTER-MEDIATE GRADE)	1950	W. PARKER
LECTURER (INTER-MEDIATE GRADE)	1966	BEVERLEY J. MORRIS, M.A., Dip.Ed. (N.Z.)
JUNIOR LECTURER	1958	JANE M. ATKINSON
JUNIOR LECTURER	1967	<i>Appointment pending</i>

Mr Waring

THE LIBRARY

LIBRARIAN	1966	J. P. SAGE, M.A. (N.Z.), Dip. N.Z.L.S.
DEPUTY LIBRARIAN	1967	<i>Appointment pending</i>
ASSOCIATE LIBRARIAN	1967	<i>Appointment pending</i>
ASSOCIATE LIBRARIAN	1967	<i>Appointment pending</i>
REFERENCE LIBRARIAN	1967	<i>Appointment pending</i>
HEAD OF CIRCULATION DEPT.	1959	CATHERINE A. BISHOP, B.A. (N.Z.), Dip.N.Z.L.S.
HEAD OF PERIODICALS DEPT.	1962	A. SHIRLEY BARKER, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Dip.N.Z.L.S.
HEAD OF CATALOGUE DEPT.	1967	<i>Appointment pending</i>
LAW LIBRARIAN	1963	JEAN I. PLOWMAN, B.A., Dip.Lib. (Cape Town)

INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT STAFF

APPLIED ELECTRONICS	1962	J. E. A. NIXON, B.Sc. (Lond.), A.C.G.I., A.M.I.E.E.
APPLIED FISHERIES	1962	E. B. SLACK, M.A., Ph.D. (Camb.)
PEDOLOGY	1964	C. G. VUCETICH, B.Agr.Sc. (N.Z.)
ECONOMICS OF TRANSPORT	1966	L. EVANS, B.Econ. (Natal), M.A., A.M.I.Mech.E.

LIAISON OFFICER

1948 R. HOGG, M.A. (N.Z.)

ASSISTANT LIAISON
 OFFICER

1964 DAPHNE E. DAWBIN, M.A. (N.Z.)

All
 Facs.

DIRECTOR OF STUDENT WELFARE SERVICES AND
MANAGING SECRETARY, STUDENT UNION
MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE

1961 I. H. BOYD, M.A., B.Sc. (Oxford)

UNIVERSITY APPOINTMENTS BOARD

SECRETARY 1964 A. T. MITCHELL, B.Sc. (N.Z.)

PHYSICAL WELFARE

PHYSICAL WELFARE

OFFICER

1966 A. LAIDLER, Dip.Phys.Ed. (Loughborough)

ASSIST. PHYSICAL

WELFARE

OFFICER

1966 JACQUELINE K. RIDDELL, Dip.Phys. Ed. (Otago)

STUDENT COUNSELLOR

1964 A. J. W. TAYLOR, M.A. (N.Z.), Cert. Soc.Sc. (Lond.), Ph.D.

MEDICAL DIRECTOR OF HEALTH

1966 I. C. FLEMING, M.B., Ch.B. (N.Z.)

STUDENT ACCOMMODATION OFFICER

1965 MILDRED M. BROWN, M.A. (N.Z.)

ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF

VICE-CHANCELLOR

AND PRINCIPAL

1951 J. WILLIAMS, LL.M. (N.Z.), Ph.D., Hon. LL.D. (Camb.)

DEPUTY VICE-

CHANCELLOR

1962 PROFESSOR I. D. CAMPBELL, LL.M. (N.Z.)

ASST. VICE-

CHANCELLOR

1964 S. N. SLATER, M.Sc. (N.Z.), D.Sc., D.Phil. (Oxford), F.R.I.C., F.N.Z.I.C.

ASST. PRINCIPAL

1964 S. G. CULLIFORD, D.S.O., Virtuti Militari, M.A., Dip.Ed. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Lond.)

ASSISTANT TO

All Facs. VICE-CHANCELLOR 1966 W. E. DASENT, M.Sc. (N.Z.)
 REGISTRAR 1948 L. O. DESBOROUGH, B.Com. (N.Z.),
 A.I.A.N.Z.

CLERK OF

EXAMINATIONS 1967 *Appointment pending*

ASSIST. REGISTRAR
 (FINANCE)

1957 W. SUMMERS, J.P., B.Com. (N.Z.),
 F.R.A.N.Z.

ASSIST. REGISTRAR
 (STATISTICS)

1961 D. B. LEADBETTER, M.Sc. (N.Z.)

All Facs

ASSIST. REGISTRAR
 (GENERAL)

1962 R. C. COTTERALL, LL.B. (N.Z.)

"

ASSIST. REGISTRAR
 (ACADEMIC)

1965 J. H. HALL, M.A. (N.Z.)

ASSIST. REGISTRAR

1965 L. A. COX, B.A.

ASSIST. REGISTRAR

1965 D. G. SHOULER, B.A. (N.Z.)

DEANS OF FACULTIES

All Facs

PROFESSOR W. G. MINN, *Arts*

PROFESSOR B. M. NICULESCU, *Commerce and Administration*

PROFESSOR I. A. GORDON, *Languages and Literature*

PROFESSOR ~~C. C. AIKMAN~~, *Law* *Richardson*

PROFESSOR D. WALKER, *Science*

EMERITUS PROFESSORS

1950 P. W. ROBERTSON, M.Sc. (N.Z.), M.A. (N.Z. & Oxford);
 Ph.D. (Leipzig).

1952 F. F. MILES, M.A. (N.Z. & Oxford), Dip.Ed. (N.Z.)

1954 C. A. COTTON, K.B.E., D.Sc., Hon. LL.D. (N.Z.),
 A.O.S.M., F.G.S., F.R.S.N.Z.

1956 E. J. BOYD-WILSON, M.A., B.Sc. (N.Z.), B.A. (Camb.)

PROFESSORIAL BOARD

THE VICE-CHANCELLOR

THE PROFESSORS

Mr J. C. DAKIN (*Head of Department of Adult Education*)

Dr D. SLOAN (*Staff Member of Council*)

Dr S. G. CULLIFORD (*Assistant Principal*)

THE LIBRARIAN

Dr J. A. SALMOND (*Lecturers' representative*)

Mr F. J. L. YOUNG (*Lecturers' representative*)

COMMITTEES OF THE PROFESSORIAL BOARD

1966-67

Committee of Vice-Chancellor and Deans

The Vice-Chancellor

Professor C. C. Aikman (*Law*)

Professor W. G. Minn (*Arts*)

Professor D. Walker (*Science*)

Professor B. M. Niculescu

(*Commerce*)

Professor I. A. Gordon

(*Languages and Literature*)

Standing Committee

The Vice-Chancellor and Deans of Faculties (*ex officio*)

Staff Member of Council: Dr D. Sloan

Elected by Board: Professor G. E. Hughes

Academic Committee

Professor C. L. Bailey

Professor P. J. Norrish

(*Convener*)

Professor E. Stamp

Professor I. L. M. Richardson

Professor J. N. Smith

Antarctic Research Committee

Professor R. H. Clark

Professor D. Walker

(*Convener*)

Mr R. H. Wheeler

Dr R. W. Balham

Assoc. Prof. A. T. Wilson

Assoc. Prof. H. W. Wellman

Asian Studies Committee

Professor R. H. Brookes

Professor K. M. Buchanan

(*Convener*)

Professor K. Janaki

Professor J. Pouwer

Assoc. Prof. L. V. Castle

Dr T. H. Beaglehole

Mr H. Hayden

Assoc. Prof. J. M. Bertram

Book Selection Committee

Professor I. A. Gordon The Librarian (*Convener*)

Dr W. E. Collins Lecture Committee

Professor J. L. Roberts Dr J. A. Salmond
(*Convener*) Dean of Faculty of Arts

Computing Facilities Committee

Head of Department of Mathematics (<i>Convener</i>)	Dean of Faculty of Arts or his nominee
Senior Lecturer in Computer Mathematics	Dean of Faculty of Science or his nominee
Registrar or his nominee	Dean of Faculty of Commerce and Administration or his nominee
Assistant Registrar: Statistics	Professor J. F. Duncan
Vice-Chancellor or his nominee	

Committee on University Entrance and Entrance Scholarships

Professor S. N. Slater	Dr P. M. Ralph
(<i>Convener</i>)	Dr J. A. Salmond
Liaison Officer	Assoc. Prof. L. V. Castle
(<i>Deputy Convener</i>)	Assoc. Prof. B. D. England
Professor J. T. Campbell	Assoc. Prof. D. W. McKenzie
Mr K. J. Keith	

Industrial Developments Committee

Professor D. Walker	Professor E. A. B. Phillips
(<i>Convener</i>)	Professor Roy Sidebotham
Professor N. F. Barber	Professor S. N. Slater
Professor R. H. Clark	Professor F. W. Holmes

Committee on Interdisciplinary Activities

Professor E. Stamp (<i>Convener</i>)	Professor J. L. Roberts
Professor N. F. Barber	Professor W. G. Minn
Mr I. H. Boyd	Professor E. P. Ellinger
Dr S. G. Culliford	President, V.U.W. Students'
Mr J. C. Dakin	Association or his nominee

Library Advisory Committee

Professor I. A. Gordon	Assoc. Prof. A. E. Fieldhouse
(<i>Convener</i>)	Professor P. J. Norrish
The Librarian	Professor E. Stamp
Professor C. C. Aikman	Mr S. F. W. Johnston
Assoc. Prof. J. Bradley	Professor E. A. B. Phillips
	Dr J. T. Craig

Pacific Studies Committee

Professor C. C. Aikman	Mr W. R. Lauder
(Convener)	Professor B. M. Niculescu
Professor K. M. Buchanan	Mr T. R. Smith
Professor J. Pouwer	Professor F. L. W. Wood
Mr H. Hayden	Dr R. F. Watters
Assoc. Prof. J. R. McCreary	Assoc. Prof. L. V. Castle

Committee on Ph.D. Registration

Professor D. Walker (Convener)	Professor J. H. Robb
Professor B. M. Niculescu	Assoc. Prof. P. Munz
Professor J. N. Smith	

Publications Committee

Professor F. L. W. Wood	Professor J. T. Salmon
(Convener)	Mr F. J. L. Young
Assoc. Prof. D. F. McKenzie	Mr T. R. Smith

Scholarships Committee

Professor L. F. Brosnahan	Mr D. C. Bhattacharyya
(Convener)	Dr T. H. Beaglehole
Professor J. W. Tomlinson	Mr D. L. Mathieson
Assoc. Prof. B. D. England	Dr J. A. Salmond

Teaching Aids Committee

Dr S. G. Culliford (Convener)	Professor J. F. Duncan
Professor N. F. Barber	Assoc. Prof. D. W. McKenzie

Timetable Committee

The Deans of Faculties (or their nominees)
 The Vice-Chancellor (or his nominee)
 One other member of any Faculty which desires an extra representative
 (Representative of Arts Faculty to act as convener)

OTHER COMMITTEES

Research Committee

Professor J. T. Campbell (Appointed by Vice-Chancellor)
 Member to be appointed (by Dean of Arts Faculty)
 Professor R. H. Clark (Appointed by Dean of Science Faculty)

STUDENTS' ASSOCIATION

The Students' Association is the official link between the students of this University and its authorities. All students of this University are members of the Students' Association, and any person who has attended for at least one year at any University in New Zealand or elsewhere for the purpose of taking lectures or pursuing a course of study prescribed by that University and has so attended not later than two years prior to the commencement of the financial year during which application is made for membership of the Association may become a member by paying the Students' Association fee.

The objects of the Students' Association are to deal with all matters in which the students as a body are interested; to promote sports and social activities amongst its members; to control official publications; to conduct Inter-University Tournaments and the annual Capping Celebrations; and to conduct all other student activities designed to promote student interest and welfare.

Student activities are controlled by the Students' Association Executive, an annually elected body of fourteen members of the Association. The various cultural, sporting, social and intellectual interests of the student body are catered for by Clubs and Societies affiliated to the Students' Association.

Full information as to any matters affecting the Students' Association may be obtained on application to the Association Office.

STUDENTS' ASSOCIATION (INC.)

EXECUTIVE —1966-67

President J. J. McGrath

Men's Vice-President I. McKinnon

Women's Vice-President Barbara Cowan

Secretary T. Crawford

Treasurer K. Cresswell

Accommodation: J. Wallace

Publications: N. Woodhams

Capping: D. White

Public Relations: D. Shand

Cultural Affairs: L. Stenswick

Sports: G. Rashbrooke

Education: Susan Markham

House: P. Peretz

International Affairs:

Elizabeth Shankland

SUBJECTS TAUGHT

The following subjects are taught at this University.

ACCOUNTANCY I, II, III, MASTERS	CONTRACT, LAW OF (LL.B., LL.M.)
ACCOUNTANCY FOR ECONO- MISTS II	CONVEYANCING AND TAXA- TION (LL.B.)
ADMINISTRATION I	COST AND MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTING III
ADMINISTRATIVE AND MAN- AGEMENT ACCOUNTING	CRIMINAL LAW (LL.B.)
ADMINISTRATIVE LAW (LL.B. & LL.M.)	CRIMINOLOGY (LL.B.)
ANTHROPOLOGY I	ECONOMIC HISTORY II
ASIAN STUDIES I, III	ECONOMICS I, II, III
AUDITING III	ECONOMICS FOR B.A. OR B.COM. (HONS.)
BIOCHEMISTRY II, III, MASTERS	ECONOMICS, APPLIED III
BIOLOGY I	EDUCATION I, II, III, HONOURS
BOTANY I, II, III, MASTERS	B.ED. SUBJECTS
BOTANY FOR B.SC. (HONS.)	ELECTRONIC AND RADIO PHYSICS III
BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION II	ENGLISH I, II, III, MASTERS
BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION— DIPLOMA SUBJECTS	ENGLISH III (ADDITIONAL)
CARTOGRAPHY I	ENGLISH LANGUAGE II, III
CHEMISTRY I, II, III, MASTERS	EQUITY AND LAW OF SUCCESSION (LL.B.)
CIVIL PROCEDURE (LL.B.)	EQUITY (LL.M. & M.COM.)
COMMERCIAL LAW I AND II	EVIDENCE, LAW OF (LL.B.)
COMMERCIAL LAW & LAW OF PERSONAL PROPERTY (LL.B.)	FAMILY LAW (LL.B. & LL.M.)
COMPANY LAW AND LAW OF PARTNERSHIP (LL.B.)	FRENCH READING KNOW- LEDGE
COMPARATIVE LAW (LL.B.)	FRENCH I, II, III, MASTERS
COMPARATIVE LITERATURE III	FRENCH III (ADDITIONAL)
COMPREHENSIVE MATHEMATICS I	GEOGRAPHY I, II, III, MASTERS
CONFLICT OF LAWS (LL.B.)	GEOGRAPHY FOR B.A. OR B.SC. (HONS.)
CONSTITUTIONAL LAW (LL.B. & LL.M.)	GEOLOGY I, II, III, MASTERS
	GEOLOGY FOR B.SC. (HONS.)
	GENERAL GEOLOGY
	GERMAN I, II, III, MASTERS

- GERMAN III (ADDITIONAL)
 GERMAN FOR SCIENCE STUDENTS
 GOVERNMENT ACCOUNTANCY AND FINANCE
 GREEK I, II, III, MASTERS
 GREEK HISTORY, ART AND LITERATURE
 HISTORY IA, IB, II, IIIA, IIIB HONOURS
 HISTORY OF PHILOSOPHY
 INDUSTRIAL LAW (LL.B.)
 INTERNATIONAL INSTITUTIONS (LL.B.)
 INTERNATIONAL LAW (LL.B. AND LL.M.)
 INTERNATIONAL POLITICS II
 INSTRUMENTAL TECHNIQUES (CHEMISTRY)
 ITALIAN I, II, III
 ITALIAN READING KNOWLEDGE
 JURISPRUDENCE (LL.B. AND LL.M.)
 LAND LAW (LL.B. AND LL.M.)
 LATIN READING KNOWLEDGE
 LATIN I, II, III, MASTERS
 LAW FOR ACCOUNTANTS II (B.C.A.)
 LAW OF BODIES CORPORATE AND UNINCORPORATE (LL.M. & M.C.A.)
 LEGAL HISTORY (LL.B.)
 LEGAL STUDIES II, III (B.C.A.)
 LEGAL SYSTEM (LL.B.)
 LOGIC II
 MAORI READING KNOWLEDGE
 MAORI STUDIES IA, IB, II
 MATHEMATICS, APPLIED I, II AND III
 MATHEMATICS, PURE, I, II, III
 MATHEMATICS, HONOURS
 MEDIAEVAL ENGLISH II
 MUSIC I, II, III AND SUBJECTS FOR B.MUS., HISTORY AND LITERATURE OF MUSIC FOR HONOURS
 NEW ZEALAND HISTORY
 PHILOSOPHY I, II, III, HONS.
 PHYSICS I, II, III, MASTERS
 PHYSICS FOR B.SC. (HONS.)
 PLANNING LAW (LL.B.)
 POLITICAL SCIENCE I, II, III
 POLITICAL SCIENCE FOR B.A. OR B.C.A. (HONS.)
 POLITICS AND LAW I (B.C.A.)
 PSYCHOLOGY I, II, III, MASTERS
 PSYCHOLOGY FOR B.SC.
 PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION II, III
 PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION DIPLOMA SUBJECTS
 QUANTITATIVE ANALYSIS I
 RUSSIAN I, II, III, MASTERS
 RUSSIAN III (ADDITIONAL)
 RUSSIAN READING KNOWLEDGE
 SALES & SALES FINANCING (LL.M.)
 SOCIAL SCIENCE—DIPLOMA SUBJECTS
 SOCIOLOGY I, II, III
 STATISTICAL AND NUMERICAL MATHEMATICS II, III
 TAXATION AND ESTATE PLANNING (LL.B. & LL.M.)
 TORTS (LL.B. AND LL.M.)
 TEACHING OF ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE—DIPLOMA SUBJECTS
 ZOOLOGY I, II, III, MASTERS
 ZOOLOGY FOR B.SC. (HONS.)

STATUTES AND REGULATIONS

TRANSITIONAL CERTIFICATE REGULATIONS

1. A candidate for a Transitional Certificate shall
 - (a) be a graduate of a University in New Zealand; and
 - (b) with the approval of the Head of the Department concerned, be enrolled in a subject for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours prescribed for a Transitional Certificate; and
 - (c) follow a course of study of not less than one year, keeping terms and passing the examinations in the subject in which he is enrolled; and
 - (d) comply with such of the prerequisites for that subject prescribed in the Course Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours as shall be specified in each case by the Professorial Board.
2. The amount of practical work in a subject shall be as determined by the Professorial Board.
3. (1) The award of a Transitional Certificate shall have the effect set out in sub clauses (2) and (3) hereof and shall have no other purpose or effect whatever.
 - (2) The award of a Transitional Certificate in Sociology shall entitle the holder to be enrolled as a candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours.
 - (3) The award of a Transitional Certificate in Economics shall entitle the holder to be enrolled as a candidate either for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours or for the degree of Bachelor of Commerce and Administration with Honours as the Head of the Department of Economics shall determine.
4. A candidate who has been awarded a Transitional Certificate shall be required to complete the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours or the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce and Administration with Honours as the case may be, within five years of the award of the Certificate. Provided that this period may at any time in special cases be extended by the Professorial Board.
5. A candidate shall not be enrolled or present himself for examination in more than one subject for a Transitional Certificate in any one year.

6. The subjects for examination for a Transitional Certificate (the prescriptions for which shall be defined in the University Calendar) shall be:

Sociology
Economics

COURSES OF STUDY

PERSONAL COURSES OF STUDY

The personal course of study of each student who is a candidate for a degree or diploma must comply with the Victoria University of Wellington Course Regulations and with such of the Statutes of the University of New Zealand as are applicable.

The personal course of study of each student must be approved by the Professorial Board.

The course of every candidate for B.A., B.Sc. or B.Com. shall in the first instance be submitted for approval to the Head of a Department in which the candidate intends to take a Stage III unit. Before approving the course the Departmental Head will consult with the Head of any other Department in which the candidate intends to take a Stage III unit. The course of every candidate for LL.B. shall be submitted in the first instance to the Dean of the Faculty of Law. A Dean or Head of a Department may appoint a substitute.

Before enrolment in classes a record of a candidate's proposed course of study, signed by the person to whom the course has been submitted, must be in the hands of the Registrar. Subsequent variations (if any) from the proposed course must be similarly recorded.

GENERAL COURSES OF STUDY

The general courses of study for the degrees and diplomas for which students of this University may be candidates are as follows:

B.A.*Course Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts*

1. Every candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts shall be matriculated and thereafter shall follow a course of study of not fewer than three years, keeping terms and passing the appropriate examinations.

2. Every course of study for the degree shall consist of nine units, a unit being defined as one year's work in one of the subjects prescribed in these regulations.

3. There shall normally be three stages in each subject. Except as provided in these regulations or the Examination Regulations a subject may be taken at Stage II only after the subject has been passed at Stage I where that exists, and may be taken at Stage III only after the subject has been passed at Stage II where that exists.

4. A candidate may, with the permission of the Professorial Board, take Stage II in any subject without having been credited with passes in the prerequisites hereby prescribed. If the candidate passes in the subject he shall be credited with Stage II thereof but shall not be credited with Stage I as a unit for any degree or diploma. If the examiner certifies that the candidate, though failing at Stage II, attained the standard of a pass at Stage I, the candidate shall be credited with a pass at Stage I.

5. (a) A candidate who has been credited with a pass in Asian History I may be enrolled in History II.

(b) A candidate who has been credited with a pass in History of Philosophy may be enrolled in Philosophy II.

(c) A candidate who has been credited with a pass in Comprehensive Mathematics I may be enrolled in Pure Mathematics II or Applied Mathematics II.

6. (a) Every course of study for the degree shall include at least four units higher than Stage I.

(b) Every personal course of study shall include a Stage III unit other than Applied Economics III, Asian Studies III, English III (Additional), French III (Additional), Russian III (Additional), German III (Additional) and Public Administration III. A candidate shall not be awarded the degree unless he has been credited with a pass in a Stage III unit other than those last mentioned.

7. The personal course of study of every candidate shall require the approval of the Professorial Board.

8. A candidate shall not be admitted to the degree unless he has given such evidence as the Professorial Board may require of his ability to read a language other than English.

9. A candidate shall be deemed to have satisfied the requirements of regulation 8 and to have passed in a Reading Knowledge of a language for the purpose of the subject Reading Knowledge of Two Languages other than English:

(a) if he passes the examination in a Reading Knowledge of a language other than English; or

(b) if the Head of the Department teaching a language other than English certifies that a candidate who has failed the Stage I examination has nevertheless shown in that examination that he is clearly worthy of a pass in Reading Knowledge of that language.

10. The course regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Science shall apply, with the necessary modifications, where a candidate wishes to be enrolled in any subject which is also a subject of examination for that degree.

11. A candidate who was credited with a pass in Applied Mathematics III prior to 1963 shall on application to the Professorial Board be credited with a pass in Applied Mathematics II in lieu of the pass in Applied Mathematics III.

12. Where an examination comprises written papers and an oral examination, the oral examination shall be of the value of half a paper.

PREREQUISITES AND RESTRICTIONS

13. Every course of study shall comply with the following prerequisites (a pass in a prerequisite for a unit being required before enrolment in that unit):

<i>Unit</i>	<i>Prerequisite</i>
Applied Mathematics II	(a) Comprehensive Mathematics I; or (b) Applied Mathematics I and Pure Mathematics I or II.
Applied Mathematics III	Pure Mathematics II
Asian Studies III	One of the following: Asian Studies II, Economics II, Education II, Geography II,

	History II, International Politics II, Political Science II, Public Administration II, Sociology II
Comparative Literature III	One of the following: English III, German III, French III (unless the candidate is currently enrolled in one of those units)
Economic History II	Economics I or History I
Economics III paper 117/3	Quantitative Analysis I or Statistical and Numerical Mathematics II or Pure Mathematics II
Economics III paper 117/8	Economic History II
English III (Additional)	English III (unless the candidate is concurrently enrolled therein)
English Language II	English I or Stage I of a foreign language or Reading Knowledge of two languages other than English
French III (Additional)	French III (unless the candidate is concurrently enrolled therein)
Geology II	Geology I
German III (Additional)	German III (unless the candidate is concurrently enrolled therein)
International Politics II	Political Science I
Logic II	One of the following: Philosophy I History of Philosophy, Comprehensive Mathematics I, Pure Mathematics I or Pure Mathematics II
Maori Studies II	Maori Studies IA
Mediaeval English II	English I
Political Science III paper 112/7	International Politics II

Political Science III paper 112/8	Public Administration II
Psychology II	Psychology I or Psychology I (General and Experimental)
Public Administration II	Political Science I and Admin- istration I (or Political Science I only, if credited before 1966)
Quantitative Analysis I	Economics I or Public Adminis- tration II (unless the candidate is concurrently enrolled in one of those units)
Russian III (Additional)	Russian III (unless the candi- date is concurrently enrolled therein)
Statistical and Numerical Mathematics II	Comprehensive Mathematics I or Pure Mathematics I or II
Statistical and Numerical Mathematics III	Pure Mathematics II

14. *Asian Studies II*

A candidate shall not be enrolled in Asian Studies II unless he was enrolled in Asian Studies II in a previous year and failed to gain a pass.

Comprehensive Mathematics I

A candidate shall not be enrolled in Comprehensive Mathematics I

- (i) unless he has satisfied the Head of the Department of Mathematics that he has attained a sufficient standard in Mathematics, or
- (ii) if he has been credited with a pass in or is enrolled in Pure Mathematics I or II or Applied Mathematics I or II.

English III

A candidate shall not be credited with a pass in English III unless he has been credited with a pass in English Language II or Mediaeval English II or Stage III of a subject other than English; but this shall not apply to a candidate who is proceeding under regulation 25.

Maori Studies IA

A candidate shall not be enrolled in Maori Studies IA unless he satisfies the Head of the Department of Anthro-

pology that he has attained a sufficient standard in the Maori language.

Philosophy II

A candidate who has been credited with a pass in Philosophy II shall not subsequently enter for examination in Philosophy I.

15. The Professorial Board may grant exemption from any of the requirements of regulations 13 and 14.

16. A candidate shall not be credited with passes in more than three units from the following subjects:

Applied Mathematics

Biochemistry

Biology

Botany

Chemistry

Geology

Physics

Psychology (General and Experimental)

Zoology

17. A candidate shall not offer or be credited with a pass in more than four units at one examination.

18. A candidate shall not be credited with more than five units of English.

19. A candidate shall not be credited with passes in the following combinations of subjects or papers:

Asian Studies I: Asian History I

Biology I: Botany I

Biology I: Zoology I

Comprehensive Mathematics I: Applied Mathematics I

Comprehensive Mathematics I: Pure Mathematics I

General Geology: Geology I

Greek II: Greek History, Art and Literature
(A candidate shall not be credited with both these subjects in any course or combination of courses.)

Logic II: Philosophy III, paper 121/3

Maori Studies IA: Maori Studies IB

Philosophy II (credited before 1965): either
Logic II or Philosophy III paper 121/5.

Political Science IIIB (credited before 1966):
Public Administration III

Psychology I: Psychology I (General and Experimental)

Reading Knowledge of two languages other than English: Stage I or either of these languages

Quantitative Analysis I: any of the following—

Pure Mathematics I or II, Comprehensive Mathematics I, Statistical and Numerical Mathematics II

SUBSTITUTION OF PAPERS

20. *Applied Economics III*

With the approval of the Heads of Departments concerned a candidate entering for examination in Applied Economics III may substitute for one paper a paper from Stage III of another subject, but a candidate shall not be credited with a pass in that paper for more than one unit.

21. *Asian Studies III*

(a) A candidate presenting Asian Studies III may, with the approval of the Head of the Department of Education and the Director of the Asian Studies Centre, present paper 131/2 of Education III (Education in Transitional Societies) with specialisation in the educational problems of Asia, instead of paper 805, but no candidate shall be credited with a pass in paper 131/2 for both Education III and Asian Studies III.

(b) A candidate presenting Asian Studies III may, with the approval of the Head of the Department of Geography and the Director of the Asian Studies Centre, present paper 177/9 of Geography III (the Geography of Monsoon Asia) instead of paper 805, 806 or 807, but no candidate shall be credited with a pass in paper 177/9 for both Geography III and Asian Studies III.

(c) A candidate presenting Asian Studies III may, with the approval of the Head of the Department of History and the Director of the Asian Studies Centre, present paper 109/3 of History III (with specialisation in the History of India (1793-1947)) instead of paper 806, but no candidate shall be credited with a pass in paper 109/3 for both History III and Asian Studies III.

22. *History III*

(a) With the approval of the Head of the Department of History a candidate entering for examination in one option of History III may substitute from the other option one paper in which he has not been credited with a pass.

(b) With the approval of the Heads of the Departments of Economics and History, and subject to regulation 13, a candidate entering for examination in History IIIA or IIIB may substitute for one paper the Economics III paper 117/8, but a candidate shall not be credited with a pass in that paper for more than one unit.

23. *Political Science III or Public Administration III*

(a) With the approval of the Head of the Department of Political Science a candidate entering for examination in either Political Science III or Public Administration III may substitute from the other subject named one paper in which he has not been credited with a pass.

(b) With the approval of the Heads of the Departments of History and Political Science a candidate entering for examination in Political Science III or Public Administration III may substitute for one paper one of the papers for History IIIB, but a candidate shall not be credited with a pass in that paper for more than one unit.

(c) With the approval of the Heads of the Departments of Economics and Political Science a candidate entering for examination in Political Science III or Public Administration III may substitute for one paper the Economics III paper 117/9, but a candidate shall not be credited with a pass in that paper for more than one unit.

CROSS CREDITS AND COMBINED COURSES

24. *Commerce and Administration*

A candidate who has graduated Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of Commerce or Bachelor of Commerce and Administration in this University and who has been credited in his course for that degree with a pass in Economics I or Economics II may transfer the unit or units so passed to a course under these regulations in addition to any units or subjects which he is entitled to transfer under the Examination Regulations.

25. *Law*

Subject to these regulations a candidate who, prior to the

year in which he presented his third subject in Part II of the course of study prescribed in the Course Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws, or in which he presented his third subject in Part II (Honours) of the course of study prescribed in the Course Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws with Honours, has been credited with passes in:

- (a) seven units for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts including four units higher than Stage I (or, with the approval of the Professorial Board, three units higher than Stage I) at least one of which is a Stage III unit, and
- (b) the Legal System and two other units from subjects (v) to (viii) inclusive prescribed by regulation 2 (1) of the Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws

shall qualify for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts and shall be treated as having been exempted from passing in two Stage I units for the purpose of the Examination Regulations.

SUBJECTS OF EXAMINATION

26. The subjects of examination (the prescriptions for which shall be defined in the Calendar of the Victoria University of Wellington) are the following:

- English I (Two papers)
- English II (Three papers)
- English III (Three papers)
- English III (Additional) (Three papers)
- English Language II (Two papers)
- English Language III (Two papers)
- Comparative Literature III (Three papers)
- Mediaeval English II (Two papers)
- Latin I (Two papers)
- Latin II (Three papers)
- Latin III (Three papers)
- Greek I (Two papers)
- Greek II (Three papers)
- Greek III (Three papers)
- Greek History Art and Literature (Two papers)
- Hebrew I (Two papers)*
- Hebrew II (Two papers)*
- Hebrew III (Two papers)*

French I (Two papers and an oral examination)
French II (Three papers and an oral examination)
French III (Three papers and an oral examination)
French III (Additional) (Three papers)
Italian I (Two papers and an oral examination)
Italian II (Three papers and an oral examination)
Italian III (Three papers and an oral examination)
Spanish (Two papers)*
Russian I (Two papers and an oral examination)
Russian II (Three papers and an oral examination)
Russian III (Three papers and an oral examination)
Russian III (Additional) (Three papers)
German I (Two papers and an oral examination)
German II (Three papers and an oral examination)
German III (Three papers and an oral examination)
German III (Additional) (Three papers)
Maori Studies IA (Two papers and an oral examination)
Maori Studies IB (Two papers)
Maori Studies II (Three papers and an oral examination)
History IA (Two papers)
History IB (Two papers)
History II (Two papers)
History IIIA (Three papers)
History IIIB (Three papers)
New Zealand History (Two papers)
Asian History I (Two papers)
Political Science I (Two papers)
Political Science II (Two papers)
Political Science III (Three papers)
Administration I (Two papers)
Public Administration II (Two papers)
Public Administration III (Three papers)
International Politics II (Two papers)
Economics I (One paper)
Economics II (One paper)
Economics III (Three papers)
Applied Economics III (Three papers)
Economic History II (Two papers)
Quantitative Analysis I (Two papers)
Sociology I (Two papers)
Sociology II (Three papers)

* This subject is not at present taught at this University.

Sociology III (Three papers)
 Philosophy I (Two papers)
 History of Philosophy (Two papers)
 Philosophy II (Two papers)
 Logic II (Two papers)
 Philosophy III (Three papers)
 Psychology I (Two papers)
 Psychology II (Two papers)
 Psychology III (Three papers)
 Education I (Two papers)
 Education II (Three papers)
 Education III (Three papers)
 Pure Mathematics I (Two papers)
 Pure Mathematics II (Two papers)
 Pure Mathematics III (Two papers)
 Applied Mathematics I (Two papers)
 Applied Mathematics II (Two papers)
 Applied Mathematics III (Two papers)
 Comprehensive Mathematics I (Two papers)

Physics I, II, III

Chemistry I, II, III

Biochemistry II, III

Biology I

Botany I, II, III

Zoology I, II, III

Geology I, II, III

Geography I, II, III

Cartography I

Psychology I (General and Experimental)

Anthropology I (Two papers)

Anthropology II (Three papers)*

Anthropology III (Three papers)*

General Geology (Two papers)

Music I

Music II

Music III

Counterpoint I

Analysis & Score-Reading I

as defined at the Victoria
 University of Wellington for the
 Degree of Bachelor of
 Science

as defined at the Victoria
 University of Wellington for
 the Degree of Bachelor of
 Music

* This subject is not at present taught at this University.

- Ancient History (Two papers) *
- Reading Knowledge of Two Languages other than English†
- Statistical and Numerical Mathematics II (Two papers)
- Statistical and Numerical Mathematics III (Two papers)
- Asian Studies I (Two papers)
- Asian Studies II (Two papers)
- Asian Studies III (Three papers)

* This subject is not at present taught at this University.

† Special permission is required to take this subject as a B.A. degree unit: see below.

LANGUAGE REQUIREMENT

Under regulations 8 and 9, every course of study for the B.A. degree shall *either*

- (i) include either a Stage I unit of a language other than English (Maori Studies IA qualifies) or a Reading Knowledge of Two Languages other than English as defined in regulation 9, *or*
- (ii) consist of nine units together with a reading knowledge of a language other than English as defined in regulation 9.

The choice of the language or languages to be taken by a candidate for reading knowledge shall be determined in the first instance by the person to whom the course is submitted for approval after consultation with the Head of the language department concerned.

Any candidate who has, whether before or after 1963, been credited with a pass in a reading knowledge of a language other than English may count that as one of the two reading knowledge courses required as a full unit for the degree.

A candidate who before 1966 was credited with a pass in Preliminary Maori shall be regarded as having passed a reading knowledge of a language other than English. In 1966 Preliminary Maori was changed to Maori Reading Knowledge.

A candidate from Africa, Asia or the Pacific whose language in the home or school is not English is allowed to offer English I as his only language requirement.

READING KNOWLEDGE OF A LANGUAGE OTHER THAN ENGLISH

The examination shall consist of one paper of three hours.

PRESCRIPTION:

- (a) One passage of a general and fairly simple nature to

be translated into English without the aid of a dictionary. (25 per cent of the total marks.)

(b) A passage or passages from the prescribed texts to be translated into English without the aid of a dictionary.

(c) Questions on literature as prescribed.

Students are required to satisfy the examiners in the section of the paper which concerns translation into English from other than prescribed texts. The examination will be so arranged that at least 60 per cent of the marks are allotted to (a) and (b) above.

The following are the set books:

(a) FRENCH: Camus, *L'Etranger* (Methuen); Balzac, *Gobseck* (Harrap).

(b) ITALIAN: Speroni and Golino, *Basic Italian* (Holt, Rinehart, and Winston, New York); Armida Roncari, *Prime Letture per Straniere* Vol. I (Ed. Scolastiche Mondadori); *Italian Short Stories* (ed. R. Trevelyan, Penguin Parallel Texts); *Modern Italian One-Act Plays* (ed. C. A. Swanson, Heath, Boston).

(c) RUSSIAN: Pushkin, *Tales of Belkin* (Blackwell); Chekhov, *Selected Short Stories* (O.U.P.).

(d) GERMAN: *Denken und Schaffen* (O.U.P.); *Deutsche Gegenwart. Literarisches Lesebuch für Ausländer*.

(e) LATIN: Cornelius Nepos, *Life of Alcibiades, Life of Atticus*; The *Aeneid* (to be read in translation).

(f) GREEK: As for Stage I.

(g) MAORI: Waititi, *Te Rangitahi*, Vols. 1 and 2, selected readings to be prescribed.

B.A. (HONS.)*Course Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours*

1. A candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours shall before presenting himself for examination have:

(a) been credited with a pass in Stage III of the subject presented and have been admitted to the Degree of Bachelor of Arts.* A candidate presenting Economics shall have been credited with a pass in Economics III but need not have been credited with a pass in Applied Economics III. A candidate presenting History shall have been credited with a pass in either History IIIA or History IIIB. A candidate presenting Mathematics shall have been credited with passes in Pure Mathematics III and at least one of the following: Applied Mathematics III; Statistical and Numerical Mathematics III; Stage III in another subject. A candidate presenting Political Science and Public Administration shall have been credited with a pass in either Political Science III or Public Administration III. A candidate presenting Physics shall have been credited with a pass in Physics III but need not have been credited with a pass in Electronic and Radio Physics III:

(b) satisfied the Head of his Department, subject to appeal to the Professorial Board, that he has adequate training and ability to proceed with his proposed course for the degree.

*NOTE: See Transitional Certificate Regulations in this Part of the Calendar, re special graduate admission, subject to conditions, to the Honours course; and the departmental entries in this Part for the departments concerned.

2. A candidate shall follow a course of study of not less than one year, keeping terms and passing the examination in one of the subjects prescribed in these regulations. The amount of practical work in a subject shall be as determined by the Professorial Board.

3. (a) The personal course of study of every candidate shall require the approval of the Professorial Board.

(b) The Professorial Board may in its discretion grant exemption from any prerequisite or similar condition prescribed by these regulations, except regulation 1.

4. A candidate presenting Economics shall not present paper 264/7 unless he has attended lectures in algebra and calculus for Pure Mathematics II and has obtained a certificate

from the Head of the Department of Mathematics that he achieved a satisfactory standard in the tests and term examinations in algebra and calculus.

5. A candidate presenting Mathematics should not present paper 280/3 unless he has satisfied the Head of the Department of Mathematics that he has acquired sufficient knowledge of the relevant parts of Applied Mathematics III.

6. A candidate shall not present himself for examination in History and Literature of Music unless he has at previous examinations been credited with passes in Music III and Counterpoint I.

7. A candidate shall not present the Logic paper for Honours in Philosophy 271 unless he has been credited with a pass in Logic II. This regulation shall not apply to a candidate credited with a pass in Philosophy II before 1965.

8. A candidate shall not present himself for examination in any subject which is also a subject of examination for the degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours unless he has fulfilled such requirements of the course regulations for that degree as are applicable to that subject. Nothing in this regulation shall apply to Mathematics.

9. (a) A candidate may, with the approval of the Heads of Departments concerned, substitute for papers in the prescription of the subject he is presenting an equal number of papers from another subject or subjects. A candidate may not substitute papers for more than half the number of papers he is required to present. A candidate may not substitute any paper which he has passed or any paper which in the opinion of the Professorial Board corresponds substantially with any paper he has passed.

(b) The papers so substituted shall be selected from the papers for the degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours, Bachelor of Commerce and Administration with Honours, Master of Arts with Honours in Language and Literature, and Master of Laws.

(c) A candidate shall not substitute a paper from another subject (other than Law) unless he has at a previous examination been credited with a pass in that subject at Stage III. A pass in Pure Mathematics III or Applied Mathematics III shall satisfy this requirement in respect of Mathematics. This sub-clause shall not apply to a candidate who wishes to substitute the Philosophy paper 271 for a paper in a subject other

than Philosophy if he has been credited with a pass in Logic II.

(d) A candidate for Honours in Philosophy who does not offer the Logic paper 271 shall not present himself for examination unless he has before 1965 been credited with a pass in Philosophy II, or unless he has been credited with a pass in either Logic II or the Logic paper 121/5 for Philosophy III.

(e) A candidate shall not substitute a Law paper unless he has at previous examinations been credited with the subjects of examination for the degree of Bachelor of Laws.

(f) In approving a course of study containing papers substituted pursuant to this regulation the Professorial Board shall ensure that the substituted papers shall be relevant and complementary to the other papers of the candidate's course.

(g) Any degree certificate issued to a candidate in respect of a course authorised by this regulation shall show the substitution or substitutions made in that course.

10. (a) There shall be the following classes of Honours: First Class Honours, Second Class Honours (first division), Second Class Honours (second division), and Third Class Honours.

(b) A candidate shall be eligible for the award of First or Second Class Honours in any subject only at the first occasion on which he presents himself for examination in that subject, provided however that a candidate eligible for an aegrotat pass may be permitted by the Vice-Chancellor, on an application certified as under the aegrotat regulations, to present himself at a subsequent examination and still be eligible for the award of First or Second Class Honours, subject to the provisions of clause (c) hereof.

(c) A candidate shall be eligible for the award of First or Second Class Honours only if he completes the requirements for the award within two years of his first enrolling for the degree, provided that this period may at any time in special cases be extended by the Professorial Board.

(d) Subject to these regulations a person who has been awarded the degree in one subject may be a candidate for the degree in another subject, and if eligible under clause (c) hereof may be awarded First or Second Class Honours therein.

11. A candidate shall not be enrolled or present himself for examination in the same subject for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours and for any of the following degrees: Bachelor of Commerce and Administration with

Honours, Master of Commerce and Administration, Bachelor of Science with Honours, Master of Science.

12. A candidate shall not be enrolled or present himself for examination in more than one of the subjects of the course for the degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours.

13. A candidate who, before 1964, attained a satisfactory standard in the examination papers for the degree of Master of Arts in one of the subjects now available for the degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours, but did not complete the thesis or other requirement for the degree of Master of Arts, may be awarded the degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours provided the Head of the Department in which he studied certifies that the course completed by the candidate was substantially equivalent to a course subsequently approved for the degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours.

14. The subjects of examination for the degree are the following:—

Anthropology (four papers)*

Botany (three papers)

Economics (four papers)

Education (four papers)

Geography (four papers)

Geology (three papers)

History (four papers)

History and Literature of Music (four papers)

Mathematics (five papers)

Philosophy (four papers)

Physics (three papers)

Political Science and Public Administration (four papers)

Psychology (four papers)

Sociology (four papers)

15. The prescriptions for the above subjects are as defined in the University Calendar.

* This subject is not at present taught at this University.

M.A.*Course Regulations for the Degree of Master of Arts*

1. The subjects of examination for the Degree of Master of Arts are the following:

- Anthropology*
- Botany
- Economics
- Education
- Geography
- Geology
- History
- History and Literature of Music
- Mathematics
- Philosophy
- Physics
- Political Science and Public Administration
- Psychology
- Sociology

||

2. (a) A candidate for the degree shall, before enrolment, have:

- (i) qualified for admission to the degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours in that subject, provided that a candidate who is eligible for the award of Third Class Honours only shall not be admitted to the course for the degree of Master of Arts except with the permission of the Head of his Department, or
 - (ii) enrolled as a candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours and obtained the approval of the Head of his Department to concurrent enrolment as a candidate for the degree of Master of Arts.
- (b) A candidate shall not be admitted to the degree of Master of Arts unless he has also qualified for admission to the degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours.

3. A candidate shall follow a prescribed course of research, keeping terms and presenting a thesis under the conditions prescribed herein.

4. The personal course of study of every candidate shall require the approval of the Professorial Board.

5. The following conditions shall apply to the presentation of the thesis:

- (a) The thesis shall embody the results obtained by the

* This subject is not at present taught at this University.

candidate in an investigation relating to some branch of the subject he is presenting; or with the approval of the Professorial Board shall consist of a review of the literature of some special problem, which may be combined with the repetition of some standard investigation on an aspect of this problem.

(b) A candidate shall present his thesis within two years of his first enrolling for the degree, but this period may at any time be extended by the Professorial Board on such conditions as it thinks fit.

(c) The candidate shall submit his thesis to the Registrar, who shall hand it to the Head of the Department concerned.

NOTE: A candidate shall communicate with his Supervisor before commencing work on his thesis, and must thereafter fulfil the requirements laid down by the Supervisor in respect of the work. See Examination Regulation 14.

(d) When a thesis is forwarded to an Assessor the Head of the Department shall supply a certificate from the supervising teacher stating that the thesis describes work carried out by the candidate himself under the direct supervision of the teacher, and, in the case of laboratory work, within a University institution, and stating also what part the teacher himself played in the preparation of the thesis.

(e) If the examiner with the concurrence of the Assessor so recommends, a thesis which is not considered satisfactory shall be returned to the candidate, who may be permitted to revise it and re-submit it at a later date.

(f) At the discretion of the examiners a candidate may be examined orally on the subject of his thesis. Such an oral examination shall not be separately marked.

(g) A candidate in Geology shall hand in with the thesis a representative collection of any specimens illustrating his thesis. The specimens will be lodged in the Geology Department. The collection must include all palaeontological type specimens and analysed rocks and minerals collected by the candidate. Cataloguing and labelling must comply with Departmental procedure.

6. A candidate may be awarded the degree of Master of Arts 'with distinction' if his work is judged by the examiners to be of sufficient merit.

7. Subject to these regulations a person who has been awarded the degree in one subject may be a candidate for

the degree in another subject, and if eligible under regulation 6 may be awarded the degree with distinction.

8. A candidate shall not be enrolled or present himself for examination in the same subject for the degree of Master of Arts and for any of the following degrees: Bachelor of Commerce and Administration with Honours, Master of Commerce and Administration, Bachelor of Science with Honours, Master of Science.

9. A candidate for the degree of Master of Arts who passed the prescribed papers in or before 1963 may complete his course under the regulations in force in 1963.

Provided that no candidate may complete his course under the regulations in force in 1963 if, in respect of the same papers, he has been awarded the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours under the course regulations for that degree.

M.A. (HONS.)

Course Regulations for the Degree of Master of Arts with Honours in Language and Literature

1. The subjects of examination for the Degree of Master of Arts with Honours in Language and Literature are the following:

English

French

German

Greek

Latin

Russian

Languages and Literature (being a combination of any two of the subjects listed above)

2. A candidate shall, before presenting himself for examination, have been credited with a pass in Stage III of the subject presented and have been admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Arts. A candidate presenting the subject Languages and Literature shall have been credited with passes in Stage III of both languages presented.

3. A candidate shall follow a prescribed course of study, keeping terms and passing the examination in one of the subjects prescribed in these regulations.

4. (a) The personal course of study of every candidate shall require the approval of the Professorial Board.

(b) The Professorial Board may in its discretion grant exemption from any prerequisite or similar condition prescribed by these regulations, except regulation 2.

5. (a) A candidate may, with the approval of the Heads of Department concerned, substitute for papers in the prescription of the subject he is presenting an equal number of papers from another subject or subjects. A candidate may not substitute papers for more than half the number of papers he is required to present. A candidate may not substitute any paper which he has passed or any paper which in the opinion of the Professorial Board corresponds substantially with any paper he has passed.

(b) The papers so substituted shall be selected from the papers for the degrees of Bachelor of Arts with Honours, Bachelor of Commerce and Administration with Honours, and Master of Arts with Honours in Language and Literature.

(c) A candidate shall not substitute a paper from another

subject unless he has at a previous examination been credited with a pass in that subject at Stage III. A pass in Pure Mathematics III or Applied Mathematics III shall satisfy this requirement in respect of Mathematics.

(d) For the purpose of this regulation a thesis shall be counted as equivalent to one or two papers according to its value under regulations 9 and 12 (d).

(e) In approving a course of study containing papers substituted pursuant to this regulation the Professorial Board shall ensure that the substituted papers shall be relevant and complementary to the other papers of the candidate's course.

(f) Any degree certificate issued to the candidate in respect of a course authorised by this regulation shall show the substitution or substitutions made in that course.

6. Where a thesis is submitted the following conditions shall apply:

(a) The thesis shall embody the results obtained by the candidate in an investigation relating to some branch of the subject he is presenting; or with the approval of the Professorial Board shall consist of a review of the literature of some special problem.

NOTE: A candidate shall communicate with his Supervisor before commencing work on his thesis, and must thereafter fulfil the requirements laid down by the Supervisor in respect of the work. See Examination Regulation 14.

(b) The candidate shall present his thesis in the year in which he sits the papers or in one of the next three succeeding years, but this period may at any time in special cases be extended by the Professorial Board. Notwithstanding the foregoing provision a candidate who had passed the papers but had not presented his thesis on 1 January 1963, shall present his thesis not later than 1 January 1966, but this period may at any time in special cases be extended by the Professorial Board.

(c) The candidate shall submit his thesis to the Registrar, who shall hand it to the Head of the Department concerned.

NOTE: If the thesis is submitted later than the first day of November in any year, it may not prove possible for the candidate to graduate at the public ceremony to be held in the following year. Furthermore, if the thesis is not submitted by the end of February in the following year a candidate shall become liable for a further year's fee. See also Postgraduate Scholarships Regulations 1963, regulation 5.

(d) When a thesis is forwarded to an Assessor the Head of the Department shall supply a certificate from the supervising teacher stating that the thesis describes work carried

out by the candidate himself under the direct supervision of the teacher, and stating also what part the teacher played in the preparation of the thesis.

(e) If the examiner with the concurrence of the Assessor so recommends, a thesis which is not considered satisfactory shall be returned to the candidate, who may be permitted to revise it and to re-submit it at a later date.

7. Where an essay is presented the following conditions shall apply:

(a) The essay shall relate to the subject which the candidate is offering.

(b) The candidate shall submit his essay to the Registrar by the first day of November in the year in which he enters for the examination, or at a subsequent date in the same year if so arranged with the Head of the Department. The Registrar shall hand the essay to the Head of the Department concerned.

(c) When an essay is forwarded to an Assessor the Head of the Department shall supply a certificate from the supervising teacher stating what part the teacher played in the preparation of the essay.

8. At the discretion of the examiners a candidate may be examined orally on the subject of his thesis. Such an oral examination shall not be separately marked.

9. Where in addition to examination scripts a thesis or essay is presented or an oral examination is prescribed by these regulations the award shall be made on the combined results. Except as otherwise provided in regulation 12 (d) a thesis, an essay, or a prescribed oral examination shall be of the value of one paper.

10. (a) There shall be the following classes of Honours: First Class Honours, Second Class Honours (first division), Second Class Honours (second division) and Third Class Honours.

(b) First or Second Class Honours shall not be awarded if the scripts in the first year in which a candidate sits an examination for the degree are unsatisfactory or if the thesis at its first presentation is unsatisfactory, provided however that a candidate eligible for an aegrotat pass may be permitted by the Vice-Chancellor, on an application certified as under the aegrotat regulations, to present himself at a subsequent examination and still be eligible for the award of First or

Second Class Honours, subject to the provisions of subclause (c) hereof.

(c) A candidate shall be eligible for the award of First or Second Class Honours only if he completes the requirements for the award within two years of his first enrolling for the degree, provided that this period may at any time in special cases be extended by the Professorial Board.

(d) Subject to these regulations a person who has been awarded the degree in one subject may be a candidate for the degree in another subject and if eligible under sub-clause (c) hereof may be awarded First or Second Class Honours therein.

11. A candidate shall not present himself for examination in English as a single subject, or in English as part of the subject Languages and Literature unless he has at previous examinations been credited with passes in the following:

- (a) English III or English Language III, and
- (b) English Language II or Mediaeval English II, and
- (c) Stage I of a language other than English or a Reading Knowledge of Two Languages other than English, provided however that a candidate from Africa, Asia or the Pacific whose language in the home or school is not English may present himself for examination in English after completing requirements (a) and (b) above.

12. (a) Except as provided in sub-clauses (d) and (e) hereof, a candidate offering English as a single subject shall present himself for examination in six papers.

(b) Every candidate shall present a selection of papers approved by the Head of the English Department.

(c) No candidate shall present paper 185/1 with paper 185/2 or paper 185/3.

(d) A candidate may present a thesis in lieu of two papers in which case he shall present paper 185/13. If a thesis is presented it shall be of the value of two papers.

(e) A candidate not presenting a thesis may offer an essay in lieu of one of the optional papers.

13. (a) A candidate shall not be credited with a pass in French as a single subject unless he has at previous examinations been credited with passes in two units in another language or languages.

(b) Except as provided in sub-clause (c) hereof, a candidate offering French as a single subject shall present himself for examination in seven papers and an oral examination.

(c) A candidate may present an essay in lieu of one optional paper.

14. (a) A candidate shall not be credited with a pass in German as a single subject unless he has at previous examinations been credited with passes in two units in another language or languages.

(b) A candidate offering German as a single subject shall present himself for examination in six papers and an oral examination, and shall present an essay.

15. (a) A candidate shall not be credited with a pass in Greek as a single subject unless

(i) he has at previous examinations been credited with passes in Stage II of one language and in Stage I of another language, other than Greek, or

(ii) in a previous year or in the same year he has been or is credited with a pass in Stage III of a language other than Greek.

(b) Except as provided in sub-clause (c) hereof, a candidate offering Greek as a single subject shall present himself for examination in six papers.

(c) A candidate may present a thesis in lieu of the optional paper.

16. A candidate shall not be credited with a pass in Latin as a single subject or a part of the subject Languages and Literature unless in a previous year or in the same year he has been or is credited with a pass in either Greek I or Greek History, Art and Literature.

17. (a) A candidate shall not be credited with a pass in Latin as a single subject unless

(i) he has at previous examinations been credited with passes in Stage II of one language and in Stage I of another language, other than Latin, or

(ii) in a previous year or in the same year he has been or is credited with a pass in Stage III of a language other than Latin.

(b) Except as provided in sub-clause (c) hereof, a candidate offering Latin as a single subject shall present himself for examination in six papers.

(c) A candidate may present a thesis in lieu of the optional paper.

18. (a) A candidate shall not be credited with a pass in Russian as a single subject unless he has at previous examina-

tions been credited with passes in two units in another language or languages.

(b) Except as provided in sub-clause (c) hereof, a candidate offering Russian as a single subject shall present himself for examination in seven papers and an oral examination.

(c) A candidate may present an essay in lieu of one optional paper.

19. A candidate offering the subject Languages and Literature shall present himself for examination in two of the following:—

- || English (three papers)
 - French (four papers and an oral examination)
 - German (four papers and an oral examination)
 - Greek (four papers)
 - Latin (four papers)
 - Russian (four papers and an oral examination)
20. The prescriptions for the above subjects are as defined in the University Calendar.
21. A candidate for the degree of Master of Arts who passed the prescribed papers in or before 1963 may complete his course under the regulations in force in 1963.

Course Regulations for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy

1. A candidate for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy shall

(a) have qualified for admission to a Bachelor's or Master's degree with First or Second Class Honours at a University in New Zealand; or

(b) have attained the standard of First or Second Class Honours in a Certificate of Proficiency examination for a Bachelor's degree with Honours (having been previously admitted to such a degree with Third Class Honours); or

(c) have attained the standard of First or Second Class Honours in a Certificate of Proficiency examination for a Master's degree (having been previously admitted to a Master's degree); or

(d) produce evidence to the satisfaction of the Professorial Board that he has adequate training and ability to proceed with his proposed course for the degree.

2. A candidate shall apply to the Registrar for registration as a candidate for the degree. The application shall give an outline of the proposed course of study and research and the date of commencement thereof, and shall be accompanied by the prescribed fee. If the candidate is not eligible under regulation 1 (a), (b) or (c) his application shall also be accompanied by the evidence required under regulation 1 (d).

3. The Professorial Board shall determine whether the application for registration and the proposed course shall be approved, and if so, shall determine the date of registration (which shall not be earlier than the commencement of the course by the candidate) and shall appoint a supervisor or supervisors, who shall be University teachers, one at least being a full-time university teacher.

4. A candidate shall pursue a course of full-time advanced study and research at the University, for a period of at least two years from the date of his registration, under the immediate supervision of the supervisor or supervisors.

5. If a candidate pursuing a course under regulation 4 has not completed his course within three years from the commencement of registration he shall thereafter enrol at the beginning of each academic session and pay the prescribed

extended supervision fee and such other University fees as may be applicable.

6. The supervisor shall submit to the Professorial Board annual reports on the progress of the candidate. If progress is reported to be unsatisfactory Council may, on the recommendation of the Professorial Board, and subject to any submission or appeal a candidate may make on his own behalf, terminate the registration of the candidate.

7. Notwithstanding regulation 4, a full-time member of the academic staff of the University (not being the Head of a Department) may be registered as a candidate for the degree and shall pursue a course of advanced study and research at the University, for a period which shall, except in special circumstances to be determined by the Professorial Board, be of at least four years from the date of his registration, under the immediate supervision of the supervisor or supervisors.

8. When the candidate has completed his course he may at any time (subject to regulation 10 hereof) make application to the Registrar to be examined. The application shall be accompanied by (i) three copies of a thesis embodying the results of the candidate's research; (ii) a short abstract of the thesis; (iii) a certificate from the supervisor or supervisors that the candidate has pursued his course in accordance with the requirements of these regulations; (iv) the prescribed fee.

NOTE: A candidate shall communicate with his Supervisor before commencing work on his thesis, and must thereafter fulfil the requirements laid down by the Supervisor in respect of the work. See Examination Regulation 14.

9. The thesis shall represent an integrated report of a piece of research. The report may consist of either published or unpublished material or a combination of both, except in the case of a thesis presented in the Faculty of Arts when the report shall not consist exclusively of previously published work.

10. The thesis shall be presented within five years from the date of registration. This period may, however, at any time be extended by the Professorial Board.

11. The thesis shall be examined by three examiners, one of whom shall be the candidate's supervisor, or one of the supervisors, being a full-time university teacher (and hereinafter called the 'internal examiner'). If there is more than one supervisor, the additional supervisor or supervisors may

assist the internal examiner in examining the thesis. The other two examiners (hereinafter called 'external examiners') shall normally be persons not on the staff of the Victoria University of Wellington.

12. A copy of the thesis shall be submitted to each examiner. Except where the Vice-Chancellor, acting on the advice of the examiners, otherwise authorises, the internal examiner and at least one external examiner shall examine the candidate orally on the subject of the thesis and on the general field to which the subject belongs. Any supervisor who is assisting the internal examiner may also participate in the oral examination. The oral examination shall be conducted after the receipt of an examiner's initial report on the thesis, save in exceptional circumstances. At the request of the internal examiner and one external examiner the candidate may be required to present himself for a written examination. The three examiners shall, after consultation, make a report to the Registrar on the whole examination. If a thesis is approved for the award of the degree one copy shall be returned to the candidate and two copies deposited in the University Library.

13. If the examiners consider that the thesis is not entirely suitable for acceptance for the degree they may recommend that it be returned to the candidate and that he be permitted to re-submit it at a later date. The fee for such re-submission shall be the same as the original examination fee.

14. In the case of a candidate who holds a Bachelor's degree and not a Master's Degree, the Professorial Board may, at any time before submission of the thesis, approve an application by the candidate or by his supervisor that the candidate be registered for a Master's Degree instead of the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy (provided that this shall not apply in a subject where there is no provision for a thesis in the course of study for a Master's Degree). Such a candidate may then submit his thesis for a Master's degree and the thesis may be accepted in fulfilment of the requirements for that degree. Where registration is amended under this regulation the candidate shall not be liable for any additional fees nor entitled to any refund of fees.

LIT.D.*Course Regulations for the Degree of Doctor of Literature*

1. A candidate for the Degree of Doctor of Literature shall be a graduate of the Victoria University of Wellington or of the University of New Zealand.

2. The degree shall be awarded only for original published work of a high standard entitling the candidate to an authoritative standing in a field of the humanities or social sciences. In this regulation "published" means printed in a periodical or as a pamphlet or book available to the public.

3. A candidate for the degree shall forward to the Registrar an application accompanied by the fee prescribed in the Fees Regulations.

4. (a) With his application the candidate shall submit three copies of the original published work on which he bases his candidature.

(b) If a candidate submits any conjoint work in support of his candidature he shall state fully his share in the conjoint work. The degree will not be conferred in respect of conjoint work only.

(c) The candidate shall certify that the work has not been accepted for a degree or diploma in any University.

5. The candidate's work shall be submitted to two or more examiners who shall

(a) report on the quality of the work and its value as a significant contribution to learning; and

(b) recommend whether or not the degree should be awarded, provided that where the recommendation is that the degree should not be awarded the examiners may recommend that the candidate be allowed to re-present his work in a revised form or supplemented by additional published work. A re-presentation shall be accompanied by a further full examination fee.

6. The University of New Zealand statute "The Degree of Doctor of Literature" is hereby repealed in respect of the Victoria University of Wellington.

B.ED. : DIP.ED.*Course Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Education
and the Diploma in Education*

1. (a) A candidate for the Diploma in Education shall follow the course of study and perform the practical work prescribed by these regulations, keeping terms and passing the prescribed examinations.

(b) A candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Education shall follow a course of study of not less than two years and perform the practical work prescribed by these regulations, keeping terms and passing the prescribed examinations.

2. There shall be two sections of the course, the first or diploma section leading to the award of the Diploma in Education, and the second or degree section leading to the award of the degree of Bachelor of Education.

NOTE: The course for the Diploma in Education is designed as a one-year course for full-time students, and as a two-year course for part-time students. Candidates may, however, present as many or as few Diploma subjects at the annual examinations as they may choose.

3. Except as provided in regulation 4, a candidate for the diploma or for the degree shall, before presenting himself for examination, have been admitted to a degree of a New Zealand University.

4. A candidate who is not qualified under regulation 3 but who has been awarded a university diploma approved for the purpose by the Professorial Board may present himself for examination for the Diploma in Education but not for the degree of Bachelor of Education.

NOTE: The following diplomas have been approved for the purpose of this regulation: Diploma in Physical Education, Diploma in Home Science, Diploma in Fine Arts, Diploma in Agriculture, Diploma in Music.

5. The personal course of study of every candidate shall require the approval of the Professorial Board.

6. The examination papers for the diploma and the degree are the following:

Group A: 128 History of Education

129 Educational Psychology

130 Education in New Zealand

Group B: 131/1 History of Education—special field

131/2 Education in Transitional Societies

131/3 Principles of the Curriculum

131/4 Special Field

COURSES OF STUDY

132/1 Psychology of Childhood and Adolescence

132/2 Educational Psychology—special field

132/3 The Psychology and Education of Exceptional Children

132/4 Special Field—Educational Tests and Measurements

315/1 History of Education—special field

315/2 Principles of Primary Teaching

315/3 Principles of Secondary Teaching

315/4 Remedial Education

315/5 Educational Administration

315/6 Special field

315/7 Subject method

Group C: 276 Philosophy of Education

277 Comparative Education

278 Education in New Zealand—special field

279 Advanced Educational Psychology

279/1 Methodology of Educational Research

279/2 Educational Sociology

279/3 Special field

7. A candidate for the diploma or the degree shall not present himself for examination in any paper for which he has been credited or which he is currently presenting for another degree or diploma, or in more than six papers in one year.

8. A candidate for the diploma section who has not been credited with a pass in Education II shall present himself for examination in five papers, including the papers of Group A and two papers from Group B. Every other candidate for the diploma section shall present himself for examination in five papers from Groups B and C, including not more than one from Group C.

9. (a) Except as provided in regulation 10, a candidate for the degree section shall present himself for examination in a further five papers from Groups B and C.

(b) A candidate for the degree shall present at least two papers from Group C, one of which may be presented in the diploma section, subject to the provisions of regulation 8.

10. (a) In this regulation a 'teaching subject' is a subject approved for the purpose of this regulation by the Professor

of Education, and will normally be one taught in a New Zealand university and also taught in New Zealand post-primary schools.

(b) A candidate for the degree who has not been credited with a pass at Stage III level (or the equivalent) in a teaching subject shall include in his course for the degree section such a Stage III unit. That unit will be credited as three papers of the five required for the degree section. A candidate already credited with such a unit may, if he wishes, substitute for three of the five papers required for the degree section a stage III unit in a further teaching subject.

NOTE: This regulation does not entitle any candidate to enrol for a Stage III unit unless he has fulfilled the requirements of such other course regulations as control admission to that unit.

11. A candidate may, with the previous approval of the Professor of Education, submit a report on a special study for credit in either the diploma or the degree section in lieu of one paper in Group B or Group C.

12. Before the diploma or the degree is awarded, a candidate shall have completed two years of efficient full-time work in the practice of teaching or in educational work of a related character, such as vocational guidance, child welfare or other social work, and shall produce evidence thereof to the satisfaction of the Professorial Board.

NOTE: Teachers in state schools should write to the Director of Education requesting him to forward to the Registrar of the Victoria University of Wellington a certificate in respect of their service. Teachers in private schools and all other candidates should request their employer to forward the necessary certificate to the Professor of Education who will then make a recommendation to the Professorial Board. Candidates with overseas service should arrange for the appropriate authority to forward a certificate to the Professor of Education.

13. Candidates enrolled before 1964 for the Diploma in Education shall complete the course for the Diploma under these regulations. Papers already passed shall be credited to the diploma under these regulations, and if the candidate is eligible to enrol for the degree course shall be credited to the degree.

B.C.A.*Course Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce and Administration*

1. A candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce and Administration shall be matriculated and thereafter shall follow the course of study prescribed by these regulations, keeping terms in accordance with the Terms Regulations and passing the prescribed examinations.

2. The subjects of examination (the prescriptions for which shall be defined in the Calendar of the Victoria University of Wellington) and the course of study for the degree shall consist of nine units comprising:

(a) five units, being the following:

Economics I

Politics and Law I

Accountancy I or Accountancy for Economists II

Quantitative Analysis I or Statistical and Numerical

Mathematics II

Administration I or an approved unit from the

Degrees of Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science;

and

(b) four units, being one of the following groups:

GROUP A: ECONOMICS

Economics II

Economics III

Two other approved units from the Degrees of Bachelor of Commerce and Administration, Bachelor of Arts, or Bachelor of Science including, unless the Head of the Department of Economics decides otherwise in any case, either Applied Economics III or Economic History II.

GROUP B: ACCOUNTANCY

Accountancy II

Accountancy III

Legal Studies II or Law for Accountants II

Auditing III or Cost and Management Accounting III

GROUP C: POLITICAL SCIENCE

Political Science II

Political Science III

Two approved units from the Degrees of Bachelor of Commerce and Administration, Bachelor of Arts, or Bachelor of Science.

GROUP D: PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

Public Administration II

Public Administration III

Two approved units from the Degrees of Bachelor of Commerce and Administration, Bachelor of Arts, or Bachelor of Science.

GROUP E: BUSINESS STUDIES

Accountancy II

Accountancy III

Business Administration II

Economics II or Legal Studies II or Cost and Management Accounting III.

GROUP F: INTERDEPARTMENTAL STUDIES

Four approved units from two of the following groups:

(i) Economics II and Economics III

(ii) Accountancy II and Accountancy III

(iii) Legal Studies II and Legal Studies III

(iv) Political Science II and Political Science III

(v) Public Administration II and Public Administration III

(vi) Stages II and III of another subject for the Degrees of Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science.

3. Except with the approval of the Dean a candidate shall not be enrolled in any of the units listed in regulation 2 (b) unless he has been credited with passes in three of the units listed in regulation 2 (a).

4. A candidate shall not be enrolled in any Stage III unit unless he has been credited with passes in five of the units listed in regulation 2 (a) or unless he has been credited with passes in four and is enrolled in the fifth of the units listed in regulation 2 (a).

5. Every course of study for the degree shall include at least four units higher than Stage I.

6. The personal course of study of a candidate shall require the approval of the Professorial Board.

7. The Professorial Board may in its discretion grant exemption from any prerequisite or similar condition prescribed by these regulations, except regulation 8.

8. Except as provided in the Examination Regulations, a subject may be taken at Stage II only after the candidate has been credited with a pass at Stage I where that exists, and

may be taken at Stage III only after the candidate has been credited with a pass at Stage II where that exists.

9. A candidate shall not be enrolled in more than four units in the same session.

10. A candidate who enters for examination for the degree and for the Professional Examinations in Accountancy shall not in the same session be enrolled in more than four units.

11. A candidate enrolling in Group B (Accountancy) of regulation 2 (b) may offer only Economics II as an alternative to Administration I in regulation 2 (a), but this regulation shall not apply to a candidate who before 1966 was credited with a pass in a unit for the Degrees of Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science which was approved under regulation 23 of the Course Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce. Any such unit shall be approved as a unit towards the candidate's degree under regulation 2 (a).

12. A candidate shall not be enrolled in Group C (Political Science), Group D (Public Administration) or Group E (Business Studies) of regulation 2 (b) unless he has been credited with a pass in or is enrolled in Administration I.

13. A candidate shall not be enrolled in Group F (Interdepartmental Studies) in any of the units listed in column A below unless he has satisfied all prerequisites for enrolment in the group listed in column B opposite that unit:

A	B
Economics II, Economics III	Group A: Economics
Accountancy II, Accountancy III	Group B: Accountancy
Political Science II, Political Science III	Group C: Political Science
Public Administration II, Public Administration III	Group D: Public Administration

14. A candidate shall not be enrolled in Accountancy for Economists II unless he has been credited with a pass in or is enrolled in Economics II.

15. A candidate shall not be enrolled in Legal Studies II or Law for Accountants II unless he has been credited with a pass in Politics and Law I.

16. A candidate shall not present the Legal Studies II paper in the law of public administration before the third year of his degree course.

17. A candidate shall not be enrolled in Accountancy III

unless he has been credited with a pass in either Legal Studies II or Law for Accountants II.

18. Except with the permission of the Head of the Department of Economics, a candidate shall not be enrolled in Economics III unless he has been credited with a pass in Quantitative Analysis I or Statistical and Numerical Mathematics II or, before 1966, Economics II, including a paper in Statistics.

19. With the approval of the Heads of the Departments concerned a candidate entering for an examination in Applied Economics III may substitute for one paper a paper from Stage III of another subject, but a candidate shall not be credited with a pass in that paper for more than one unit.

20. (a) A candidate shall not be enrolled in Cost and Management Accounting III unless he has been credited with passes in Accountancy II and Economics I.

(b) A candidate shall not be enrolled in Auditing III unless he has been credited with a pass in Accountancy II.

21. Notwithstanding anything in regulation 27, a candidate shall not be enrolled in Public Administration II unless he has been credited with a pass in Administration I and Politics and Law I.

22. A candidate shall not be enrolled in Business Administration II unless he has been credited with a pass in Administration I.

23. Notwithstanding anything in regulations 8 and 27, a candidate shall not be enrolled in Political Science II unless he has been credited with a pass in either Political Science I or Politics and Law I.

24. A candidate shall not be credited with passes in both Political Science I and Politics and Law I.

25. With the approval of the Head of the Department of Political Science, a candidate entering for examination in Political Science III or Public Administration III may substitute from the other subject named one paper in which he has not been credited with a pass.

26. Subject to the provisions of regulation 18, a candidate who has graduated Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science in this University and who has been credited in his course for that degree with a pass in Economics I or Economics II may transfer the unit or units so passed to a course under

these regulations in addition to any units which he is entitled to transfer under the Examination Regulations.

27. The course regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts or for the Degree of Bachelor of Science shall apply, with the necessary modifications, where a candidate wishes to be enrolled in any subject which is also a subject of examination for either of those degrees. Provided that a candidate enrolled in Quantitative Analysis I shall not be required to comply with the course regulation of the Degree of Bachelor of Arts prescribing prerequisites for that subject.

28. (a) A candidate who has completed the examinations for admission to the New Zealand Society of Accountants may, on proof thereof, be exempted from Accountancy I and Accountancy II.

(b) A candidate exempted from any subject under this regulation shall not be enrolled in any of the following units:

Accountancy III

Auditing III

Cost and Management Accounting III

Law for Accountants II

29. In addition to any units which he is entitled to transfer under the Examination Regulations:

(a) A candidate who has graduated Bachelor of Laws in this University or who has completed the professional examinations in law shall be exempt from passing in Politics and Law I, Legal Studies II and Legal Studies III, provided that the course of study of any such candidate shall include four units, of which at least two shall be Stage II units and at least one shall be a Stage III unit, in addition to the units from which the candidate is exempted or which have been transferred from the course for another degree;

(b) A candidate who has been credited with passes in units for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws which are comparable in subject matter with any of the units Politics and Law I, Legal Studies II and Law for Accountants II may, at the discretion of the Head of the Department of Accountancy, be exempted from passing in any of those units.

30. A candidate who before 1966 commenced the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce may elect to continue his course under the Course Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce in 1966 and 1967, but may not con-

tinue his course under those regulations after 1967, except that Commercial Law II may be offered in 1968.

31. A candidate who has not graduated Bachelor of Commerce but who has been credited with a pass for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce in any of the units listed in the column headed B.Com. below shall be exempt from passing in the corresponding units listed in the column headed B.C.A. below:

B.Com.	B.C.A.
Cost and Management Accounting	Cost and Management Accounting III
Accountancy I	Accountancy I
Accountancy II	Accountancy II
Accountancy III	Accountancy III
Auditing	Auditing III
Economics I	Economics I
Economics II	Economics II
Economics III	Economics III
Applied Economics III	Applied Economics III
Political Science II	Political Science II
Political Science III	Political Science III
Economic History II	Economic History II
Administrative and Management Accounting	Accountancy II
Government Accountancy and Finance	Accountancy II
Political Science I	Politics and Law I
Commercial Law I	Politics and Law I
Business Administration	Administration I
Public Administration II	Administration I
Political Science I and	{ Politics and Law I and one Stage I unit for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts
Commercial Law I	
Commercial Law I and	{ Politics and Law I and
Commercial Law II	
Political Science I	Law for Accountants II
Commercial Law I	Politics and Law I
Commercial Law II	Law for Accountants II
	{ One Stage I unit for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts

provided however:

(a) A candidate who is exempted from Accountancy II under this regulation by virtue of his having been credited with a pass in Administrative and Management Accounting or Government Accountancy and Finance shall not be enrolled in Accountancy III.

(b) A candidate who is exempted from Politics and Law I under this regulation shall not be enrolled in Legal Studies II or Law for Accountants II.

32. A candidate who before 1966 has been credited with passes in both Pure Mathematics I and Economics II including a paper in Statistics shall be credited with passes in Quantitative Analysis I and Economics II but shall not be credited with Pure Mathematics I for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce and Administration.

33. Except where these regulations otherwise provide, a candidate exempted from any subject under these regulations shall be deemed to have been credited with a pass in that subject for the purpose of satisfying any prerequisite to enrolment or entry for examination in any other subject.

B.C.A. (HONS.)*Course Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce and Administration with Honours*

1. A candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Commerce and Administration with Honours shall before presenting himself for examination have

(a) been admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Commerce or the degree of Bachelor of Commerce and Administration*, and

(b) been credited with a pass in Accountancy III if presenting Accountancy; in Economics III if presenting Economics; in Political Science III or Public Administration III if presenting Political Science and Public Administration, and

(c) satisfied the Head of his Department, subject to appeal to the Professorial Board, that he has adequate training and ability to proceed with his proposed course for the degree.

*NOTE: See Transitional Certificate Regulations in this Part of the Calendar, re special graduate admission, subject to conditions, to the Honours course; and to departmental entries in this Part for the departments concerned.

2. A candidate shall follow a course of study of not less than one year, keeping terms and passing the examination in one of the subjects prescribed in these regulations. The amount of practical work in a subject shall be as determined by the Professorial Board.

3. (a) The personal course of study of every candidate shall require the approval of the Professorial Board.

(b) The Professorial Board may in its discretion grant exemption from any prerequisite or similar condition prescribed by these regulations, except regulation 1.

4. (a) A candidate may with the approval of the Heads of the Departments concerned substitute for optional papers in the prescription of the subject he is presenting an equal number of papers from another subject or subjects. A candidate may not substitute papers for more than half the number of papers he is required to present. A candidate may not substitute any paper which he has passed or any paper which in the opinion of the Professorial Board corresponds substantially with any paper he has passed.

(b) The papers so substituted shall be selected from the papers for the subjects for the degrees of Bachelor of Com-

merce and Administration with Honours, Bachelor of Arts with Honours, Master of Arts with Honours in Language and Literature and Master of Laws.

(c) A candidate shall not substitute a paper from another subject (other than Law) unless he has at a previous examination been credited with a pass in that subject at Stage III. A pass in Pure Mathematics III or Applied Mathematics III shall satisfy this requirement in respect of Mathematics.

(d) A candidate shall not substitute a Law paper unless he has at previous examinations been credited with the subjects of examination for the degree of Bachelor of Laws.

(e) In approving a course of study containing papers substituted pursuant to this regulation the Professorial Board shall ensure that the substituted papers shall be relevant and complementary to the other papers of the candidate's course.

(f) Any degree certificate issued to a candidate in respect of a course authorised by this regulation shall show the substitution or substitutions made in that course.

5. A candidate presenting Accountancy shall not present paper 384/6 unless he has been credited with a pass in Cost and Management Accounting or Cost and Management Accounting III.

6. A candidate presenting Economics shall not present paper 264/7 unless he has attended lectures in algebra and calculus for Pure Mathematics II and has obtained a certificate from the Head of the Department of Mathematics that he achieved a satisfactory standard in the tests and terms examinations in algebra and calculus.

7. (a) There shall be the following classes of Honours: First Class Honours, Second Class Honours (first division), Second Class Honours (second division), and Third Class Honours.

(b) A candidate shall be eligible for the award of First or Second Class Honours in any subject only at the first occasion on which he presents himself for examination in that subject, provided however that a candidate eligible for an aegrotat pass may be permitted by the Vice-Chancellor, on an application certified as under the aegrotat regulations, to present himself at a subsequent examination and still be eligible for the award of First or Second Class Honours, subject to the provisions of clause (c) hereof.

(c) A candidate shall be eligible for the award of First or

Second Class Honours only if he completes the requirements for the award within two years of his first enrolling for the degree, provided that this period may at any time in special cases be extended by the Professorial Board.

(d) Subject to these regulations a person who has been awarded the degree in one subject may be a candidate for the degree in another subject, and if eligible under clause (c) hereof may be awarded First or Second Class Honours therein.

8. At the discretion of the examiners, a candidate may be examined orally on the subject matter of any paper or papers. Such an oral examination shall not be separately marked.

9. A candidate shall not present himself for examination in Economics or Political Science and Public Administration for both the degree of Bachelor of Commerce and Administration with Honours and the degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours or the degree of Master of Arts.

10. A candidate who, before 1964, attained a satisfactory standard in the examination papers for the degree of Master of Commerce in one of the subjects which later became available for the degree of Bachelor of Commerce with Honours, but who did not complete the thesis or other requirement for the degree of Master of Commerce, may be awarded the degree of Bachelor of Commerce with Honours provided the Head of the Department in which he studied certifies that the course completed by the candidate was substantially equivalent to a course subsequently approved for the degree of Bachelor of Commerce with Honours.

11. The subjects of examination for the degree are the following:

Accountancy (four papers)

Economics (four papers)

Political Science and Public Administration (four papers)

12. The prescriptions for the above subjects are as defined in the University Calendar.

M.C.A.

Course Regulations for the Degree of Master of Commerce and Administration

1. Except as provided in regulations 2 and 10 a candidate for the Degree of Master of Commerce and Administration in any subject shall before enrolment have qualified for admission to the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce with Honours or the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce and Administration with Honours in that subject or have produced evidence to the satisfaction of the Professorial Board that he has adequate training and ability to proceed with his proposed course for the degree; provided that a candidate who has qualified for admission to the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce with Honours or the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce and Administration with Honours but is eligible for the award of Third Class Honours only shall not be enrolled for the degree except with the permission of the Head of his Department, subject to appeal to the Professorial Board.

2. Notwithstanding regulation 1, a candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce and Administration with Honours in any subject may with the approval of the Head of his Department enrol concurrently as a candidate for the Degree of Master of Commerce and Administration in that subject; but a candidate concurrently enrolled shall not be admitted to the Degree of Master of Commerce and Administration unless he has also qualified for admission to the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce and Administration with Honours.

3. A candidate shall follow a prescribed course of research, keeping terms and presenting a thesis under the conditions prescribed herein.

4. The personal course of study of every candidate shall require the approval of the Professorial Board.

5. The subjects of examination for the degree are the following:

Accountancy

Economics

Political Science and Public Administration

6. The following conditions shall apply to the presentation of the thesis:

(a) The thesis shall embody the results obtained by the

candidate in an investigation relating to some branch of the subject he is presenting.

NOTE: A candidate shall communicate with his Supervisor before commencing work on his thesis, and must thereafter fulfil the requirements laid down by the Supervisor in respect of the work. See Examination Regulation 14.

(b) The candidate shall present his thesis within three years of his first enrolling for the degree, but this period may at any time in special cases be extended by the Professorial Board.

(c) The candidate shall submit his thesis to the Registrar who shall hand it to the Head of the Department concerned.

NOTE: If the thesis is submitted later than the first day of November in any year, it may not prove possible for the candidate to graduate at the public ceremony to be held in the following year. Furthermore, if the thesis is not submitted by the end of February of the following year a candidate shall become liable for a further year's fee. See also Post-graduate Scholarships Regulations 1963, regulation 5.

(d) When the thesis is forwarded to an Assessor the Head of the Department shall supply a certificate from the supervising teacher stating that the thesis describes work carried out by the candidate himself under the direct supervision of the teacher, and stating also what part the teacher played in the preparation of the thesis.

(e) If the examiner with the concurrence of the Assessor so recommends, a thesis which is not considered satisfactory shall be returned to the candidate, who may be permitted to revise it and to re-submit it at a later date.

7. At the discretion of the examiners, a candidate may be examined orally on the subject matter of his thesis. Such an oral examination shall not be separately marked.

8. A candidate may be awarded the degree of Master of Commerce and Administration 'with distinction' if his work is judged by the examiners to be of sufficient merit.

9. A candidate shall not be enrolled or present himself for examination in the same subject for the Degree of Master of Commerce and Administration and either the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours or the Degree of Master of Arts.

10. A candidate who has passed the prescribed papers for the Degree of Master of Commerce in or before 1963 may complete his course under the regulations in force in 1963. Any such candidate who completes his course shall qualify

for the Degree of Master of Commerce and Administration.

Provided however that no candidate may complete his course under the regulations in force in 1963 if, in respect of the same papers, he has been awarded the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce with Honours under the course regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce and Administration with Honours.

D.B.A.*Course Regulations for the Diploma in Business
Administration*

- I. The Diploma in Business Administration shall be granted to candidates who have followed the prescribed studies at Victoria University of Wellington, and who have passed the required examinations and fulfilled the other conditions hereinafter prescribed.
- II. No candidate for the diploma shall begin the course unless:
 - (i) he is a university graduate or holds professional qualifications approved by the Head of the Department of Business Administration or has satisfied the Head of the Department of Business Administration that he is qualified to benefit from the course; and
 - (ii) he has had at least two years practical experience in management or administration at a level of seniority acceptable to the Head of the Department of Business Administration; and
 - (iii) he has been accepted as a student of the course.
- III. The course shall consist of two parts. No candidate may begin part two of the course until he has passed in the subjects of part one, provided that a candidate who has passed in all but one of the subjects in part one may with the permission of the Head of the Department of Business Administration present that subject together with the subjects of part two.
- IV. The course will cover the following:

PART I

1. Theories of management and organisation.
2. Business policy and applied economics (i.e. factors influencing the decision-making function in business).
3. Behavioural analysis (i.e. the sociological, psychological, and organisational factors affecting people in the work situation).

4. Elements of Industrial and Commercial Law in New Zealand.

PART II

5. Management accounting.
6. Applied Statistics (i.e. the application of statistical techniques to business problems).
7. Marketing and distribution (including, in conjunction with (6) above, market research).
8. One of:—
 - Personnel Management
 - Production Management
 - Labour relations
 - Systems analysis and office management.
- V. The period of study required for the Diploma shall be the equivalent of one academic year full-time but shall be completed on a 'sandwich' basis, i.e. a period of eight weeks' full-time attendance, followed after an interval of ten weeks by a period of seven weeks' attendance for each of the two parts of the Diploma.
- VI. A candidate who after passing Part II presents a thesis dealing with some aspect or problem of Business Administration approved by the Head of Department of Business Administration shall, if the thesis is deemed of sufficient merit, be awarded the Diploma with distinction.

IV. The course will cover the following:

PART I

1. Theories of management and organisation.
2. Business policy and applied economics (i.e. factors influencing the decision-making function in business).
3. Behavioural analysis (i.e. the sociological, psychological, and organisational factors affecting people in the work situation).

B.S.C.*Course Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Science*

1. A candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Science shall be matriculated and thereafter shall follow a course of study of not fewer than three years, keeping terms in accordance with the Terms Regulations and passing the prescribed examinations.

2. (a) The course of study for the degree shall be of either type A or type B, defined as follows:

Type A: The course of study shall consist of eight units and shall include at least three units higher than Stage I, at least one of which shall be a Stage III unit.

Type B: The course of study shall consist of nine units and shall include at least three Stage II units.

(b) A unit shall consist of one year's work in one of the subjects prescribed by these regulations.

[NOTE: For a course of type B, a Stage III unit is not compulsory. A candidate may not proceed to the degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours, or to the degree of Master of Science unless he has completed a B.Sc. course of type A.]

3. (a) There shall normally be three stages in each subject. Except as provided in the Examination Regulations a subject may be taken at Stage II only after the subject has been passed at Stage I where that exists, and may be taken at Stage III only after the subject has been passed at Stage II where that exists.

(b) Notwithstanding anything in these regulations a candidate who has qualified with outstanding merit for the New Zealand Certificate in Science (Chemistry) may with the permission of the Professorial Board be admitted to the course for the degree with exemption from Chemistry I and two other unspecified Stage I units. To complete the requirements for the course any candidate so admitted must be credited with a pass in

Physics I, Pure Mathematics I, Chemistry II, and Chemistry III and one other unit at a level above Stage I.

Any such candidate who has not passed the University Entrance Examination shall apply for admission under the Provisional Admission Regulations.

4. The amount of practical work in a unit shall be not less

than five hours and not more than fifteen hours a week as determined by the Professorial Board except that in Stage I units the amount of practical work shall be not less than four hours per week.

5. Every course of study for the degree shall include at least four subjects. For the purpose of this regulation Comprehensive Mathematics shall not constitute a separate subject in a course including both Pure Mathematics and Applied Mathematics.

6. Every course of study for the degree shall include a Stage I or Stage II unit in each of three subjects chosen from the following: Applied Mathematics, Biology, Botany, Chemistry, Comprehensive Mathematics, Geology, Physics, Pure Mathematics and Zoology. For the purpose of this regulation Comprehensive Mathematics shall not constitute a separate subject in a course including both Pure Mathematics and Applied Mathematics.

7. Every course of study for the degree shall include at least four units chosen from Botany, Chemistry, Comprehensive Mathematics, Geology, Physics, Pure Mathematics and Zoology.

8. A candidate shall not be enrolled in a Stage II unit involving practical work unless he has been credited with passes in at least two Stage I units.

9. A candidate shall not be enrolled in a Stage III unit involving practical work unless he has been credited with passes in at least five units, provided that, for the purpose of regulation 9 and notwithstanding anything contained in any other course regulation, a candidate shall be deemed to have passed in Stage I of any subject if he has been credited with a pass in Stage II of that subject.

[NOTE: He will not be credited with the Stage I unit—see regulations 21, 22 and 23.]

10. A candidate enrolled in a Stage III unit involving practical work shall not in the same year be enrolled in more than one other unit involving practical work.

11. A candidate shall not be enrolled in Physics II unless he has been credited with a pass in Comprehensive Mathematics I, or Pure Mathematics I or II.

12. A candidate shall not be enrolled in Physics III unless he has kept terms or been credited with a pass in Pure Mathematics II.

13. A candidate shall not be enrolled in Electronic and Radio Physics III unless he has been credited with a pass in Physics II and has kept terms or been credited with a pass in Pure Mathematics II.

14. A candidate shall not be enrolled in Chemistry III unless he has been credited with passes in Comprehensive Mathematics I or Pure Mathematics I or II, and Physics I or II.

15. A candidate shall not be enrolled in Physiology II unless he has been credited with passes in Physics I or II, Chemistry I or II and Zoology I.

16. A candidate shall not be enrolled in Biochemistry II unless he has been credited with a pass in Chemistry I or II, and shall not present himself for examination in Biochemistry II unless he has kept terms or been credited with a pass in Botany I or Zoology I or Biology I.

17. A candidate shall not be enrolled in Biochemistry III unless he has been credited with passes in Physics I or II, Chemistry II, and either Zoology I or Botany I or Biology I and has either kept terms or been credited with a pass in Comprehensive Mathematics I or Pure Mathematics I or II.

18. A candidate shall not be enrolled in Microbiology II unless he has been credited with passes in Chemistry I or II and either Botany I or Zoology I or Biology I.

19. A candidate shall not be enrolled in Instrumental Techniques (Chemistry) I unless he has been credited with passes in Comprehensive Mathematics I or Pure Mathematics I or II, Physics I or II, and Chemistry II.

20. The course regulations for the degree of Bachelor of Arts shall apply, with the necessary modifications, where a candidate wishes to be enrolled in any subject which is also a subject of examination for that degree.

21. Notwithstanding anything contained in these regulations, a candidate may, with the permission of the Professorial Board, take Physics II without having passed the prerequisites prescribed in these regulations. If the candidate passes in Physics II he shall be credited with Physics II but shall not be credited with Physics I as a unit for any University degree or diploma, except in engineering. If the examiner certifies that the candidate, though failing in Physics II,

attained the standard of a pass in Physics I, the candidate shall be credited with a pass in Physics I.

[NOTE: In considering applications under this regulation the Professorial Board will take into account not only the candidate's attainment in Physics but also his attainment in non-science subjects.]

22. Notwithstanding anything contained in these regulations, a candidate may, with the permission of the Professorial Board, take Chemistry II without having passed in the pre-requisites prescribed in these regulations. If the candidate passes in Chemistry II he shall be credited with Chemistry II but shall not be credited with Chemistry I as a unit for any University degree or diploma, except in engineering. If the examiner certifies that the candidate, though failing in Chemistry II, attained the standard of a pass in Chemistry I, the candidate shall be credited with a pass in Chemistry I.

[NOTE: In considering applications under this regulation the Professorial Board will take into account not only the candidate's attainment in Chemistry but also his attainment in non-science subjects.]

23. (a) A Bachelor of Engineering proceeding to the Degree of Bachelor of Science, or a candidate pursuing courses for these two degrees concurrently, shall complete for the Degree of Bachelor of Science a course which conforms to the Victoria University of Wellington Course Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Science, and may transfer to that course, subject to paragraph (d) of this regulation, not more than four units which are also credited to his course for the Degree of Bachelor of Engineering.

(b) A candidate who has passed in Engineering Mathematics III may proceed to a subject for which Pure Mathematics II is a pre-requisite but shall not be credited with Pure Mathematics II as a unit for the Degree of Bachelor of Science unless he has passed the examination in that unit.

(c) A candidate who has passed in Engineering Mathematics IV may proceed to a subject for which Applied Mathematics II is a pre-requisite but shall not be credited with Applied Mathematics II as a unit for the Degree of Bachelor of Science unless he has passed the examination in that unit.

(d) For the purpose of this regulation subjects that are common to the two courses shall be passed at the same standard as for the Degree of Bachelor of Science, and in regard to one of the two courses shall be treated as exempted subjects for the purpose of the Examination Regulations.

24. (a) A candidate who has been credited with Psychology I for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts may be credited with a pass in Psychology I (General and Experimental) for the degree of Bachelor of Science on the report of the Professor of Psychology that he has satisfactorily completed additional practical and written work.

(b) A candidate who has been credited with Psychology I for the degree of Bachelor of Arts and with Psychology I (General and Experimental) for the degree of Bachelor of Science may not transfer to his course for the degree of Bachelor of Science more than two units from any other course under the provisions of the Examination Regulations.

(c) A candidate shall not be credited with passes in both Psychology I and Psychology I (General and Experimental) as separate units for the Degree of Bachelor of Science.

25. (a) A candidate shall not be credited with passes in both Geography IA and Geography IB in any course or combination of courses.

(b) A candidate shall not be enrolled in Geography II unless he has been credited with a pass in Geography I or Geography IA.

26. A candidate shall not be credited with passes in both Biology I and Botany I or Zoology I.

27. A candidate who was credited with a pass in Applied Mathematics III prior to 1963 shall on application to the Professorial Board be credited with a pass in Applied Mathematics II in lieu of the pass in Applied Mathematics III.

28. Any course already commenced shall be completed in conformity with these regulations, subject to the provisions of regulation 30.

29. The personal course of study of every candidate shall require the approval of the Professorial Board. The decision of the Professorial Board on any question relating to the personal course of study of a candidate shall be subject to an appeal to the Council.

30. In cases involving exceptional circumstances a personal course of study may be approved although it does not conform to the provisions of regulations 8 to 19 inclusive. Every application for exemption under this regulation shall be submitted by the candidate in writing to the Registrar of the Victoria University of Wellington.

31. A candidate shall not offer or be credited with more than four units at one examination.

32. (a) This regulation applies to the following subjects at all stages:

Instrumental Techniques (Chemistry)
 Biochemistry
 Biology
 Botany
 Cartography
 Chemistry
 Electronic and Radio Physics
 Geography
 Geology
 Microbiology
 Physics
 Physiology
 Psychology (General and Experimental)
 Zoology

(b) In the subjects abovementioned the practical work shall be assessed either for terms or as part of the degree examination.

(c) If the practical work is assessed as part of the degree examination, the practical work shall be assessed separately for each candidate. A pass in both the practical work and the written papers is necessary, but the practical marks alone may, with the approval of the Professorial Board, be credited to a subsequent year.

33. For a course of type A the subjects of examination for the degree (the prescriptions for which shall be defined in the Calendar of the Victoria University of Wellington) shall be the following:

Pure Mathematics I, II, III	} as defined at the Victoria University of Wellington for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts
Applied Mathematics I, II, III	
Statistical and Numerical Mathematics II, III	
Comprehensive Mathematics I	
Physics I (Two papers)	
Physics II (Two papers)	
Physics III (Two papers)	

Chemistry I (Two papers)
 Chemistry II (Two papers)
 Chemistry III (Three papers)
 Biology I (Two papers)
 Botany I (Two papers)
 Botany II (Two papers)
 Botany III (Two papers)
 Zoology I (Two papers)
 Zoology II (Two papers)
 Zoology III (Two papers)
 Geology I (Two papers)
 Geology II (Two papers)
 Geology III (Two papers)
 Geography IA (Two papers)
 Geography IB (Two papers)
 Geography II (Two papers)
 Geography III (Two papers)
 Cartography I (Two papers)
 Electronic and Radio Physics III (Two papers)
 Psychology I (General and Experimental) (Two papers)
 Psychology II (General and Experimental) (Two papers)
 Psychology III (General and Experimental) (Three papers)*
 Physiology II (Two papers)*
 Physiology III (Three papers)*
 Biochemistry II (Two papers)
 Biochemistry III (Two papers)
 Microbiology II (Two papers)*
 Microbiology III (Three papers)*
 Instrumental Techniques (Chemistry) I (One paper).

* This subject is not at present taught at this University.

34. For a course of type B the subjects of examination for the degree shall be the subjects specified in regulation 33 together with the additional subjects which, though not included in regulation 33, are prescribed and defined for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts at the Victoria University of Wellington;

Provided, however, that:

- (a) the course of study shall not include more than three units in the said additional subjects of the Degree of Bachelor of Arts;

- (b) a candidate shall not be credited with passes in both General Geology and Geology I;
- (c) the Course Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts shall apply, with the necessary modifications, where a candidate wishes to be enrolled in any subject which is also a subject of examination for that degree;
- (d) a candidate shall not be permitted to transfer more than one Stage II unit passed in a course for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts to a course of type B for the Degree of Bachelor of Science.

35. Notwithstanding anything contained in regulation 33 a candidate who has been credited with a pass in Stage II of any subject without having passed in Stage I of that subject may with the permission of the Professorial Board include in a course of type A a unit of one of the additional subjects mentioned in regulation 34. Units of such additional subjects shall not be counted when determining whether the candidate has completed a course of type A for the purpose of regulation 2 (a) of the course regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours.

36. (a) The units listed below each comprise two or more parts called half-units. The following table shows the half-units (the prescriptions for which shall be defined in the Calendar of the Victoria University of Wellington) which exist for the units named:

UNIT	HALF-UNIT
Pure Mathematics II	II(a), II(b)
Pure Mathematics III	III(a), III(b)
Applied Mathematics II	II(a), II(b)
Applied Mathematics III	III(a), III(b)
Statistical and Numerical Mathematics II	II(a), II(b)
Statistical and Numerical Mathematics III	III(a), III(b)
Physics II	II(a), II(b)
Chemistry II	II(a), II(b)
Chemistry III	III(a), III(b)
Botany II or III	II(a) or III(a) II(b) or III(b) II(c) or III(c) II(d) or III(d)

Zoology II	II(a), II(b), II(c)
Zoology III	III(a), III(b), III(c)
Geology II	II(a), II(b)
Geology III	III(a), III(b), III(c), III(d)
Geography II	II(a), II(b)
Geography III	III(a), III(b)
Electronic and Radiophysics III	III(a), III(b)

(b) A candidate may be credited with a pass in any of the units abovementioned either:

(i) by passing in each of two half-units of that unit in different years, or

(ii) by presenting two half-units of that unit in the same year and passing the unit as a whole.

(c) A candidate who presents two half-units of a unit in the same year and fails the unit as a whole but passes in one half-unit will be credited with a pass in that half-unit.

(d) In order to be credited with a pass in a unit which comprises more than two half-units a candidate must present a combination of two of the half-units which has been approved by the Head of the Department which teaches that unit.

37. Two half-units from two different subjects or from different stages of the same subject shall be called a composite unit and shall count as one unit for the purposes of these regulations. A candidate shall not be credited with a pass in a composite unit unless he has passed each half-unit, whether in the same or different years. The stage of a composite unit shall be deemed to be the stage of its less advanced half-unit.

Provided that for 1966 only, a candidate who passes a composite unit comprising the half-unit Zoology II (a) and any Zoology III half-unit shall be credited with a Stage III unit. This proviso shall come into force on the first day of January, 1966.

38. A candidate shall neither be enrolled in nor credited with a pass in only one half-unit of a unit unless he has been credited with passes in at least two units in previous years.

39. A course of study for the degree shall not contain more than two composite units.

40. A course of type A shall not contain a Stage III composite unit as the only Stage III unit.

41. A candidate shall not be enrolled in a half-unit in Stage II of any subject unless he has fulfilled all the conditions for enrolment in Stage II of that subject.

42. A candidate shall not be enrolled in a half-unit in Stage III of any subject unless he has fulfilled all the conditions for enrolment in Stage III of that subject, provided that, with the approval of the Head of the Department teaching that subject, a pass in a half-unit of any unit required as a prerequisite may be accepted as a pass in that unit for the purposes of this regulation.

B.SC. (HONS.)*Course Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours*

1. A candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours shall before presenting himself for examination have—

- (a) completed a course of type A for the Degree of Bachelor of Science as defined at Victoria University of Wellington; and
- (b) passed the subject he offers at Stage III as prescribed for the Degree of Bachelor of Science. A candidate presenting Mathematics shall have passed both in Pure Mathematics III and in two of the following half-units: Applied Mathematics III (a), III (b), Statistical and Numerical Mathematics III (a), III (b). A candidate who has not passed in Applied Mathematics III (a) shall satisfy the Head of the Department of Mathematics that he has acquired sufficient knowledge of the parts of Applied Mathematics III (a) relevant to paper 280/3. A candidate presenting Physics shall have passed in Physics III but need not have passed in Electronic and Radio Physics III.

2. (a) In determining whether a candidate has completed a course of type A for the purpose of regulation 1 (a), but for no other purpose, a candidate may with the approval of the Professorial Board be deemed to have passed in Stage I of any subject if he has been credited with a pass in Stage II of that subject.

(b) If a candidate presents himself for examination under regulation 2 (a) and the examiners certify that the candidate, though failing in the examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours, nevertheless reached a sufficient standard for the degree of Bachelor of Science, the candidate shall be deemed to have qualified for the degree of Bachelor of Science (Type A course). If the examiners certify that the candidate has failed to reach a standard qualifying him for the degree of Bachelor of Science, the candidate shall not be credited with Stage I of any subject by virtue of having been credited with a pass in Stage II of that subject.

3. No candidate shall be enrolled for the course except with the approval of the Professorial Board.

4. A candidate shall follow a course of study of not less than one year keeping terms in accordance with the Terms Regulations and passing the prescribed examinations.

5. The amount of practical work in a subject shall be as determined by the Professorial Board.

6. A candidate shall present himself for examination in one of the subjects prescribed in these regulations. Subject to the provisions of regulation 15 (c), a candidate who has obtained Honours in one subject may subsequently be a candidate for Honours in another subject.

7. The personal course of study of every candidate shall require the approval of the Professorial Board. The decision of the Professorial Board on any question relating to the personal course of study of a candidate shall be subject to an appeal to the Council.

8. In cases involving exceptional circumstances a personal course of study may be approved although it does not conform to the provisions of regulations 10 to 12 inclusive. Every application for exemption under this regulation shall be submitted by the candidate in writing to the Registrar of the Victoria University of Wellington. This regulation shall be effective from 1 January 1965.

9. (i) A candidate shall not be admitted to the degree unless:

(a) he has been credited with a pass in Stage I of a foreign language approved for this purpose by the Professorial Board; or

(b) an examiner approved by the Professorial Board has certified to the Registrar of the Victoria University of Wellington that the candidate has demonstrated to the satisfaction of the examiner his ability to read scientific works in a foreign language so approved; or

(c) he has been granted such a certificate for the Degree of Bachelor of Science.

(ii) A candidate from Africa, Asia, or the Pacific, whose language in the home is not English may be exempted by the Professorial Board from the requirements of this regulation. Every application for exemption shall be made in writing to the Registrar. This subclause

of this regulation shall be effective from 1 January 1964.

NOTE: A candidate intending to proceed under paragraph (b) of this regulation is not required to keep terms before presenting himself for examination for a certificate. A candidate may enter for examination for this certificate before or after obtaining the degree of B.Sc.

10. A candidate shall not present himself for examination in Zoology unless he has kept terms or been credited with a pass in Chemistry I or II.

11. In 1966 and thereafter a candidate shall not present himself for examination in Physics unless he has kept terms or been credited with a pass in Chemistry I or II.

12. (a) A candidate shall not present himself for examination in Geography unless he has been credited with a pass in Cartography I.

(b) This regulation shall be effective from 1 January, 1967.

13. Except as provided in regulation 12 of the Victoria University of Wellington course regulations for the Degree of Master of Science a candidate shall not present himself for examination in the same subject for the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours and any of the following Degrees, namely, the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours, the Degree of Master of Arts, and the Degree of Master of Science.

14. (a) A candidate may, with the approval of the Heads of Departments concerned, substitute for a paper in the prescription of the subject he is presenting one or more papers from another subject. A candidate may not substitute any paper which he has passed or any paper which in the opinion of the Professorial Board corresponds substantially with any paper he has passed.

(b) The paper or papers so substituted shall be selected from the papers for the degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours and Master of Science.

(c) A candidate shall not substitute a paper from another subject unless he has at a previous examination been credited with a pass in that subject at Stage III. A pass in Pure Mathematics III or Applied Mathematics III shall satisfy this requirement in respect of Mathematics.

(d) In approving a course of study containing a paper substituted pursuant to this regulation the Professorial Board

shall ensure that the substituted paper shall be relevant and complementary to the other papers of the candidate's course.

(e) Any degree certificate issued to a candidate in respect of a course authorised by this regulation shall show the substitution made in that course.

15. (a) There shall be the following classes of Honours: First Class Honours, Second Class Honours (first division), Second Class Honours (second division), and Third Class Honours. This sub-clause of this regulation shall be effective from 1 January 1964.

(b) A candidate shall be eligible for the award of First or Second Class Honours in any subject only at the first occasion on which he presents himself for examination in that subject, provided, however, that a candidate whose performance has been seriously impaired by illness (certified as under the aegrotat regulations) may elect, instead of applying for an aegrotat award, to present himself at a subsequent examination and still be eligible for the award of First or Second Class Honours, subject to the provisions of clause (c) hereof.

(c) A candidate shall be eligible for the award of First or Second Class Honours only if he completes the requirements for the award within two years of completing a course for the degree of Bachelor of Science as required by regulation 1 (a) (or of being deemed to have completed that course by virtue of regulation 2 (a)), provided that this period may in special cases be extended by the Professorial Board.

NOTE: An extension of the period will be granted if it is clear that the period exceeds two years because of circumstances beyond the control of the candidate.

16. The subjects of examination for the degree are the following:

Biochemistry*

Botany (three papers)

Chemistry*

Geography (four papers)

Geology (three papers)

Mathematics (five papers)

Microbiology*

Physics (three papers)

Physiology*

Psychology*

Zoology (three papers)

* This subject is not at present available at this University for the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours.

The prescriptions for the above subjects shall be defined in the Calendar of the Victoria University of Wellington.

M.SC.

*Course Regulations for the Degree of Master of Science and
Master of Science with Honours*

1. A candidate for the Degree of Master of Science shall before presenting himself for examination have—

- (a) completed a course of type A for the Degree of Bachelor of Science as defined at the Victoria University of Wellington and been admitted to that degree; and
- (b) passed the subject he offers at Stage III as prescribed for the Degree of Bachelor of Science. A candidate presenting Physics shall have passed in Physics III but need not have passed in Electronic and Radio Physics III.

Provided that a candidate in Mathematics shall have been admitted to the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours in Mathematics which shall be First or Second Class Honours except with the approval of the Head of the Department of Mathematics.

2. No candidate shall be enrolled for the course except with the approval of the Professorial Board.

3. A candidate shall follow a course of study of not less than one year, keeping terms in accordance with the Terms Regulations and passing the prescribed examinations.

4. The amount of practical work in a subject shall be as determined by the Professorial Board.

5. A candidate shall present himself for examination in one of the subjects prescribed in these regulations, and shall present a thesis where so prescribed.

6. The personal course of study of every candidate shall require the approval of the Professorial Board. The decision of the Professorial Board on any question relating to the personal course of study of a candidate shall be subject to an appeal to the Council.

7. In cases involving exceptional circumstances a personal course of study may be approved although it does not conform to the provisions of regulations 9 and 10. Every application for exemption under this regulation shall be submitted by the candidate in writing to the Registrar of the Victoria

University of Wellington. This regulation shall be effective from 1 January, 1965.

8. (i) A candidate shall not be admitted to the degree unless:

(a) he has been credited with a pass in Stage I of a foreign language approved for this purpose by the Professorial Board; or

(b) an examiner approved by the Professorial Board has certified to the Registrar of the Victoria University of Wellington that the candidate has demonstrated to the satisfaction of the examiner his ability to read scientific works in a foreign language so approved; or

(c) he has been granted such a certificate for the Degree of Bachelor of Science or the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours.

(ii) A candidate from Africa, Asia, or the Pacific, whose language in the home or school is not English may be exempted by the Professorial Board from the requirements of this regulation. Every application for exemption shall be made in writing to the Registrar. This sub-clause of this regulation shall be effective from 1 January 1964.

NOTE: A candidate intending to proceed under paragraph (b) of this regulation is not required to keep terms before presenting himself for examination for a certificate. A candidate may enter for examination for this certificate before or after obtaining the degree of B.Sc.

9. A candidate shall not present himself for examination in Zoology unless he has kept terms or been credited with a pass in Chemistry I or II.

10. In 1966 and thereafter a candidate shall not present himself for examination in Physics unless he has kept terms or been credited with a pass in Chemistry I or II.

11. Except as provided in regulation 12 a candidate shall not present himself for examination in the same subject for both the Degree of Master of Science and any of the following Degrees, namely, the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours, the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours, and the Degree of Master of Arts.

12. (a) Notwithstanding anything contained in these regulations a candidate who has been admitted to the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours may be a candidate for

the Degree of Master of Science and may be awarded the degree (without Honours) on presenting a satisfactory thesis, or, in the case of Mathematics, on completing such additional work (which may include a thesis) as may be prescribed by the Professorial Board. The thesis or additional work shall lie in the subject in which the candidate presented himself for the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours. If the thesis or additional work is of sufficient merit the Degree of Master of Science may be awarded "with distinction", but there shall be no time limit on the presentation of the thesis.

(b) In all other respects a candidate proceeding under the last preceding clause shall comply with these regulations so far as they are applicable.

13. (a) A candidate may, with the approval of the Heads of Departments concerned, substitute for a paper in the prescription of the subject he is presenting one or more papers from another subject. A candidate may not substitute any paper which he has passed or any paper which in the opinion of the Professorial Board corresponds substantially with any paper he has passed.

(b) The paper or papers so substituted shall be selected from the papers for the degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours and Master of Science.

(c) A candidate shall not substitute a paper from another subject unless he has at a previous examination been credited with a pass in that subject at Stage III. A pass in Pure Mathematics III or Applied Mathematics III shall satisfy this requirement in respect of Mathematics.

(d) In approving a course of study containing a paper substituted pursuant to this regulation the Professorial Board shall ensure that the substituted paper shall be relevant and complementary to the other papers of the candidate's course.

(e) Any degree certificate issued to a candidate in respect of a course authorised by this regulation shall show the substitution made in that course.

14. Where a thesis is submitted the following conditions shall apply:

(a) The thesis shall embody the results obtained by the candidate in an investigation in some branch of the subject. The thesis may be (i) a piece of original work or (ii) a review of the literature of some special

problem together with the repetition of some standard investigation on an aspect of this problem.

NOTE: A candidate shall communicate with his Supervisor before commencing work on his thesis, and must thereafter fulfil the requirements laid down by the Supervisor in respect of the work. See Examination Regulation 14.

(b) The candidate shall present his thesis in the year in which he sits the papers or in one of the next three succeeding years, but this period may at any time in special cases be extended by the Professorial Board. Notwithstanding the foregoing provision a candidate who has passed the papers but has not presented his thesis on 1 January, 1963, shall present his thesis not later than 1 January, 1966, but this period may at any time in special cases be extended by the Professorial Board.

(c) The candidate shall submit his thesis to the Registrar of the Victoria University of Wellington, who shall hand it to the Head of the Department concerned.

NOTE: If the thesis is submitted later than the first day of November in any year, it may not prove possible for the candidate to graduate at the public ceremony to be held in the following year. Furthermore, if the thesis is not submitted by the end of February of the following year a candidate shall become liable for a further year's fee. See also Post-graduate Scholarships Regulations 1963, regulation 5.

(d) When the thesis is forwarded to an assessor the Head of the Department shall supply a certificate from the supervising teacher stating that the thesis describes work carried out by the candidate himself under the direct supervision of the teacher, and, in the case of laboratory work, within a University institution; and stating also what part the teacher played in the preparation of the thesis. In special cases, with the permission of the Professorial Board, part of the work may be carried out in a University institution overseas.

(e) If the examiner with the concurrence of the assessor so recommends, a thesis which is not considered satisfactory shall be returned to the candidate, who may be permitted to revise it and to re-submit it at a later date.

(f) A candidate in Geology shall hand in with the thesis a representative collection of any specimens illustrat-

ing his thesis. The specimens will be lodged in the Geology Department. The collection must include all palaeontological type specimens and analysed rocks and minerals collected by the candidate. Cataloguing and labelling must comply with Departmental procedure.

15. Where a thesis is presented the award shall be made on the combined results of the written examination and the thesis. Except where otherwise provided the thesis shall be of the value of two papers.

16. (a) There shall be the following classes of Honours: First Class Honours, Second Class Honours (first division), and Second Class Honours (second division). This sub-clause of this regulation shall be effective from 1 January 1964.

(b) Honours shall not be awarded if the scripts in the first year in which a candidate sits an examination for the degree are unsatisfactory or if the thesis at its first presentation is unsatisfactory, provided, however, that a candidate whose performance at a written examination has been seriously impaired by illness (certified as under the aegrotat regulations) may elect, instead of applying for an aegrotat award, to present himself at a subsequent written examination and still be eligible for the award of Honours, subject to the provisions of clause (c) hereof.

(c) A candidate shall be eligible for the award of Honours only if he completes the requirements for Honours within three years of completing a course of type A for the Degree of Bachelor of Science as required by regulation 1 (a), provided that this period may in special cases be extended by the Professorial Board.

NOTE: An extension of the period will be granted if it is clear that the period exceeds three years because of circumstances beyond the control of the candidate.

(d) Subject to these regulations a candidate who has passed in any subject as defined for the Degree of Master of Science may be a candidate for the degree in another subject and, if eligible under the preceding clause, may be awarded Honours therein.

(e) The degree may be awarded without Honours to a candidate who has fulfilled the requirements for the degree at a standard lower than that required for Honours.

17. The subjects of examination for the degree are the following:

- Biochemistry (Three papers and a thesis)
- Botany (Three papers and a thesis. The thesis shall be of the value of more than three papers.)*
- Chemistry (Four papers and a thesis)
- Geography (Four papers and a thesis)
- Geology (Three papers and a thesis)
- Mathematics (Two papers and a thesis)
- Microbiology (Three papers and a thesis)*
- Physics (Three papers and a thesis)
- Physiology (Three papers and a thesis)*
- Psychology (Four papers and a thesis)*
- Zoology (Three papers and a thesis)

* This subject is not taught at present at this University for the Degree of Master of Science.

18. The prescriptions for the above subjects shall be as defined in the University Calendar.

D.SC.

Course Regulations for the Degree of Doctor of Science

1. A candidate for the Degree of Doctor of Science shall be a graduate of the Victoria University of Wellington or of the University of New Zealand.

2. The degree shall be awarded for work which is an outstanding contribution in some branch of pure or applied science. Such work shall be published work of the candidate, or in special circumstances unpublished work, provided that these special circumstances are recognised as sufficient by the University.

3. No candidate shall present himself for the Degree of Doctor of Science until five years after graduation to the lower qualifying degree.

4. A candidate for the degree shall forward to the Registrar an application accompanied by the fee prescribed in the Fees Regulations.

5. (a) With his application the candidate shall submit three copies of the published work on which he bases his candidature.

(b) If a candidate submits any conjoint work in support of his candidature he shall state fully his share in the conjoint work. The degree will not be conferred in respect of conjoint work only.

(c) The candidate shall certify that the work has not been accepted for a degree or diploma in any University.

6. If the work deals with a New Zealand subject it shall, whenever the University considers it desirable, be first referred to a University teacher or other expert who shall report to the examiners through the University on the work.

7. The candidate's work shall be submitted to two or more examiners who shall

(a) report on the quality of the work and its value as a significant contribution to learning; and

(b) recommend whether or not the degree should be awarded, provided that where the recommendation is that the degree should not be awarded the examiners may recommend that the candidate be allowed to re-present his work in a revised form or supplemented by additional published work. A re-presentation shall be accompanied by a further full examination fee.

8. The University of New Zealand statute "The Degree of Doctor of Science" is hereby repealed in respect of the Victoria University of Wellington.

LL.B.*Course Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws*

1. A candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws shall be matriculated and shall thereafter follow the course of study prescribed by these regulations, keeping terms in accordance with the Terms Regulations, passing the prescribed examinations and participating in the Moot Court programme of the Faculty of Law to the satisfaction of the Dean of the Faculty of Law.

2. (1) The course of study shall consist of three Parts, the subjects of which shall be:

PART I

- (i) The Legal System
- (ii) (iii) (iv) Three units at any stage from the subjects from time to time prescribed for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts or the Degree of Bachelor of Science, including at least one of the following: English I, History I, Philosophy I.

Provided that a candidate shall not be enrolled in Reading Knowledge of Two Languages other than English without the approval of the Dean of the Faculty of Law.

- (v) The Law of Contract
- (vi) The Law of Torts
- (vii) Land Law
- (viii) Criminal Law

PART II

- (ix) Constitutional Law
- (x) Equity and the Law of Succession
- (xi) One subject selected from Part III B
- (xii) Commercial Law and the Law of Personal Property
- (xiii) Jurisprudence

PART III

- (xiv) (xv) (xvi) (xvii) Any four of the following subjects other than a subject in which a candidate has been credited with a pass or is currently enrolled for Part II of the course;

A Administrative Law
 Company Law and the Law of Partnership
 Conflict of Laws

Family Law
Industrial Law
Planning Law
Taxation and Estate Planning

B Comparative Law
Criminology
International Institutions
International Law
Legal History

Provided that a candidate shall not be enrolled in Taxation and Estate Planning without the approval of the Dean of the Faculty of Law.

(2) A candidate for Part II of the course may substitute for Commercial Law and the Law of Personal Property a subject from Part III of the course.

3. The prescriptions for the subjects of the course shall be defined in the University Calendar.

4. A graduate of any University in New Zealand shall be exempt from passing subjects (ii) (iii) and (iv) of Part I of the course.

5. The personal course of study of every candidate shall require the approval of the Professorial Board.

6. The course regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws in force in 1966 are hereby revoked.

Provided that the provisions of those regulations shall continue to apply until the year 1969 to every candidate who was enrolled at the University before 1967 unless he shall elect to complete his course under the provisions of these regulations. Upon such election by a candidate the Professorial Board shall prescribe the course to be completed by that candidate in order to qualify for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws.

Provided also that, if any candidate following a course under the course regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Law in force in 1966 has not completed his course before 1970, the Professorial Board shall prescribe the course to be completed by that candidate in order to qualify for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws.

LL.B. (HONS.)*Course Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws with Honours*

1. The Degree of Bachelor of Laws with Honours shall be awarded to candidates who have followed the course of study prescribed by these regulations, keeping terms in accordance with the Terms Regulations, passing the prescribed examinations at the required standard, participating in the Moot Court programme of the Faculty of Law to the satisfaction of the Dean of the Faculty of Law and fulfilling the other conditions hereafter prescribed.

2. No candidate for the degree shall begin the course unless he has

(1) either completed Part I of the course prescribed for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws or completed the Degree of Bachelor of Arts in accordance with regulation 25 of the course regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts; and

(2) been accepted as a candidate for the degree.

Provided that a candidate who has completed the Degree of Bachelor of Arts in accordance with regulation 25 and who has not completed Part I of the course prescribed for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws shall be required to complete Part I of that course after his enrolment for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws with Honours.

3. (1) The course of study shall consist of Part II (Honours) and Part III (Honours) and a contribution to legal writing.

(2) A candidate for Part II (Honours) shall be examined in the following subjects:

- (i) Constitutional Law
- (ii) Equity and the Law of Succession
- (iii) One subject selected from Part III B (Honours).
- (iv) Commercial Law and the Law of Personal Property
- (v) Jurisprudence

(3) A candidate for Part III (Honours) shall be examined in the following subjects:

- (i) One subject selected from the subjects from time to time prescribed for the Degree of Master of Laws.

- (ii) (iii) (iv) Any three of the following subjects other than a subject in which a candidate has been credited with a pass or is currently enrolled for Part II (Honours):

A Administrative Law

Company Law and the Law of Partnership

Conflict of Laws

Family Law

Industrial Law

Planning Law

Taxation and Estate Planning

B Comparative Law

Criminology

International Institutions

International Law

Legal History

Provided that a candidate shall not be enrolled in Taxation and Estate Planning without the approval of the Dean of the Faculty of Law.

(4) A candidate for Part II (Honours) may substitute for Commercial Law and the Law of Personal Property a subject from Part III (Honours).

(5) A candidate shall, no later than 1 September in the year in which he is enrolled in the last of the subjects prescribed for the course of study, present a contribution to legal writing which, in the opinion of the Dean of the Faculty of Law, is of publishable standard.

4. The prescriptions for the subjects of the course shall be defined in the University Calendar.

5. The personal course of study of every candidate shall require the approval of the Professorial Board.

6. (1) A Board of Examiners shall be appointed by the Professorial Board from the University teachers in the Faculty of Law.

(2) The Board of Examiners shall have the duty of determining the class of Honours of a candidate by taking into account his standard of performance in Part I of the course prescribed for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws, in Part II (Honours) and Part III (Honours) of the course of study prescribed by these regulations, in any *viva voce* examination which may be held, and in his contribution to legal writing.

7. (1) There shall be the following classes of Honours: First Class Honours, Second Class Honours (1st Division) and Second Class Honours (2nd Division).

(2) A candidate shall be eligible for the award of Honours only if he completes the requirements of these regulations within three years of his first enrolling for the degree, provided that this period may at any time in special cases be extended by the Professorial Board.

8. A candidate whose work in either Part II (Honours) or Part III (Honours) of the course of study prescribed by these regulations is of a standard lower than that required for Honours, or who has not completed the course of study within the period prescribed in these regulations, may be required to transfer to a course for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws.

Such a candidate shall, without payment of a fee, receive such credits towards the Degree of Bachelor of Laws as the Professorial Board may determine.

LL.M.*Course Regulations for the Degree of Master of Laws*

1. A candidate for the Degree of Master of Laws shall before presenting himself for examination have

(a) been admitted either to the Degree of Bachelor of Laws with Honours or to the Degree of Bachelor of Laws, and

(b) kept terms in any subject in which he proposes to present himself for examination.

2. A candidate for the Degree of Master of Laws shall either

(a) present himself for examination in three subjects in one year, or

(b) present himself for examination in two subjects in one year, and either

(i) present himself for examination in two other subjects in the following year, or

(ii) present a thesis under the conditions set out hereunder.

3. Notwithstanding anything contained in regulation 2 a candidate who has been admitted to the Degree of Bachelor of Laws with Honours may elect either

(a) to present himself for examination in two subjects in one year, or

(b) to present a thesis under the conditions set out hereunder.

4. The personal course of study of every candidate shall require the approval of the Professorial Board.

5. The following conditions shall apply to the preparation and presentation of the thesis:

(a) the thesis shall consist of an original contribution to the history, philosophy, exposition or criticism of law, prepared under the supervision of a University teacher upon a subject approved by him.

NOTE: A candidate shall communicate with his Supervisor before commencing work on his thesis, and must thereafter fulfil the requirements laid down by the Supervisor in respect of the work. See Examination Regulation 14.

(b) The candidate shall submit his thesis to the Registrar, who shall hand it to the Head of the Department concerned.

(c) When a thesis is forwarded to an assessor the Head of the Department shall supply a certificate from the supervising

teacher stating that the thesis is the original work of the candidate carried out under the direct supervision of the teacher and stating the part played by the teacher in the preparation of the thesis.

(d) (i) A candidate who is presenting a thesis only shall present his thesis within three years of enrolling for the Degree of Master of Laws but this period may at any time in special cases be extended by the Professorial Board.

(ii) A candidate who is presenting a thesis and papers shall present his thesis in the year in which he sits the papers or in one of the next succeeding three years, but this period may at any time in special cases be extended by the Professorial Board.

NOTE: If the thesis is submitted later than the first day of November in any year, it may not prove possible for the candidate to graduate at the public ceremony to be held in the following year. Furthermore, if the thesis is not submitted by the end of February of the following year a candidate shall become liable for a further year's fee. See also Postgraduate Scholarships Regulations 1963, regulation 5.

6. (1) The Degree of Master of Laws may be awarded with Honours to a candidate proceeding under regulation 2 above. The following classes of Honours may be awarded: First Class Honours, Second Class Honours (first division), and Second Class Honours (second division). The degree may be awarded without Honours to a candidate who has fulfilled the requirements for the degree at a standard lower than that required for Honours.

(2) The Degree of Master of Laws may be awarded with or without distinction to a candidate who has been admitted to the Degree of Bachelor of Laws with Honours and who elects to proceed under regulation 3 above.

(3) Where papers and a thesis are presented, the award shall be made on the combined results. The value of the thesis shall be that of four papers.

(4) A candidate shall be eligible for the award of the degree with Honours only if he completes the requirements for the award within three years of his first enrolling for the degree, provided that this period may at any time in special cases be extended by the Professorial Board.

(5) A candidate shall be eligible for the award of the

degree with distinction only if he completes the requirements for the award within two years of his first enrolling for the degree, provided that this period may at any time in special cases be extended by the Professorial Board.

(6) A candidate shall be eligible for the award of Honours or distinction only on the first occasion on which he is a candidate for the degree.

Provided, however, that a candidate whose performance at a written examination has been seriously impaired by illness (certified as under the aegrotat regulations) may elect, instead of applying for a aegrotat award, to present himself at a subsequent written examination and still be eligible for the award of Honours or distinction subject to the provisions of subclauses (4) and (5) hereof.

7. A candidate shall not enter for the examination for the Degree of Master of Laws in a subject with which he has already been credited for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws with Honours, or the Degree of Master of Commerce or the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce and Administration.

8. The subjects of the examination (the prescriptions for which shall be defined in the University Calendar) shall be:

Administrative Law (two papers)

Conflict of Laws (two papers)

Constitutional Law (two papers)

Equity (two papers)

Family Law (two papers)

International Law (two papers)

Jurisprudence (two papers)

Land Law (two papers)

The Law of Bodies Corporate and Unincorporate
(two papers)

The Law of Contract (two papers)

The Law of Sales and Sales Financing (two
papers)

The Law of Taxation and Estate Planning (two
papers)

The Law of Torts (two papers)

LL.D.

Course Regulations for the Degree of Doctor of Laws

1. A candidate for the Degree of Doctor of Laws shall have been admitted to a degree of a University in New Zealand.

2. No person may present himself for the Degree of Doctor of Laws until seven years after admission to the qualifying degree.

3. The Degree of Doctor of Laws shall be awarded for original contribution or contributions of special excellence to the history, philosophy, exposition, or criticism of law.

4. The degree shall be awarded on the published work of the candidate, or in special cases approved by the Professorial Board, on the unpublished work of the candidate. Other published or unpublished work of the candidate including conjoint work may be submitted in support of the application.

5. A candidate for the degree shall apply in writing to the Registrar and shall submit with his application—

(a) four copies of the work or works upon which his application is based (hereinafter referred to as "the principal work"):

(b) any additional work, whether published or unpublished, including conjoint papers, which he may wish to submit in support of his application:

(c) a certificate signed by himself stating:

(i) the sources from which his information is derived and the extent to which he has availed himself of the work of others;

(ii) the extent to which the work is his own; and

(iii) that the principal work has not been accepted for a degree or diploma of any University;

(d) the prescribed fee.

6. (1) The principal work, any additional work, and the certificate, shall be submitted to three examiners, who shall make a report in writing recommending that the degree be awarded or not awarded, or that consideration of the application be deferred giving reasons for their recommendation.

(2) Where consideration of the application is deferred the candidate may again present the principal work in a revised form or may submit additional work in support of his

application. Any such re-presentation or submission shall be accompanied by one half the prescribed fee.

7. One copy of the principal work and of any additional work submitted in support of the application shall be retained by the University and deposited in the Library.

Three of the following units:

of Music

otherwise taken in the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts not
Counterpoint I (One paper)

(test)

Analysis and score-reading I (Two papers and practical

Music III (Three papers)

Music II (Three papers)

Music I (Two papers)

B.MUS.*Course Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Music*

1. A candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Music shall be matriculated and thereafter shall follow a course of study of not fewer than three years, keeping terms and passing the appropriate examinations.

2. Except as provided in the Examination Regulations a subject may be taken at Stage II only after the subject has been passed at Stage I, and may be taken at Stage III only after the subject has been passed at Stage II.

3. The personal course of study of every candidate shall require the approval of the Professorial Board.

4. The Professorial Board may in its discretion grant exemption from any prerequisite or similar condition specified in these regulations except regulation 2.

5. A candidate shall not offer or be credited with passes in more than four units at one examination.

6. The course regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts shall apply, with the necessary modifications, where a candidate enrolls in any subject which is also a subject of examination for that degree.

7. Where an examination comprises written papers and a practical test, the practical test shall be of the value of half a paper.

8. Every course of study for the degree shall consist of the nine units specified in regulation 9, a unit being defined as one year's work in one of the subjects prescribed in these regulations.

9. The course and subjects of examination for the degree (the prescriptions for which shall be defined in the University Calendar) shall be:

Music I (Two papers)

Music II (Three papers)

Music III (Three papers)

Analysis and Score-reading I (Two papers and practical test)

Counterpoint I (One paper)

An approved unit for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts not otherwise taken in the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Music.

Three of the following units:

Analysis and Score-reading II (Two papers and practical test)

Counterpoint II (One paper)

Orchestration (One paper)

Musical Performance I (practical examination)

Musical Performance II (practical examination)

Musical Performance III (practical examination)

10. The courses of practical training and the examinations for Musical Performance shall at any time be limited to the options approved for the purpose by the Professorial Board, and each candidate in Musical Performance shall present one of those options.

NOTE: The Professorial Board has approved the following options: Pianoforte, Organ, Viola, Violin, Violoncello. A candidate wishing to present Voice, or any standard instrument not in the approved list should consult the Head of the Department of Music before 30th November of the previous year.

11. In determining a candidate's results in Musical Performance I, II or III the examiners may take into account their assessment of the candidate's work during the year in solo and concerted performance.

12. A candidate enrolled before 1965 for the Degree of Bachelor of Music at any university in New Zealand may complete the Degree of Bachelor of Music under these course regulations. Candidates who have been credited with a pass in one or more of the subjects Acoustics, Form, Instrumentation, Keyboard and Aural Tests I, and Keyboard and Aural Tests II, may in the discretion of the Professorial Board be credited with equivalent passes in the subjects listed in regulation 9.

13. The University of New Zealand statute "The Degree of Bachelor of Music and Honours in Music" is hereby repealed in respect of the Victoria University of Wellington.

B.MUS. (HONS.)*Course Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Music with Honours*

1. A candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Music with Honours shall before presenting himself for examination have been admitted to the Degree of Bachelor of Music.

2. A candidate shall follow a course of study of not less than one year, keeping terms and passing the examinations prescribed in these regulations. The amount of practical work in a subject shall be as determined by the Professorial Board.

3. (a) The personal course of study of every candidate shall require the approval of the Professorial Board.

(b) The Professorial Board may in its discretion grant exemption from any prerequisite or similar condition prescribed by these regulations, except regulation 1.

4. Where in addition to examination scripts practical examinations are prescribed by these regulations the award shall be made on the combined results. Each practical examination shall be of the value of one paper.

5. (a) There shall be the following classes of Honours: First Class Honours, Second Class Honours (first division), Second Class Honours (second division), and Third Class Honours.

(b) A candidate shall be eligible for the award of First or Second Class Honours in a subject only on the first occasion on which he presents himself for examination in that subject, provided however that a candidate eligible for an aegrotat pass may be permitted by the Vice-Chancellor, on an application certified as under the aegrotat regulations, to present himself at a subsequent examination and still be eligible for the award of First or Second Class Honours, subject to the provisions of clause (c) hereof.

(c) A candidate shall be eligible for the award of First or Second Class Honours only if he completes the requirements for the award within two years of his first enrolling for the degree, provided that this period may at any time in special cases be extended by the Professorial Board.

(d) Subject to these regulations a person who has been awarded the degree in one subject may be a candidate for the degree in the other subject, and if eligible under clause (c) hereof may be awarded First or Second Class Honours therein.

6. A candidate shall present himself for examination in one of the following subjects:

Composition (Two papers and two practical examinations)

Performance (Two papers and two practical examinations).

7. Before presenting himself for examination in Composition a candidate shall have been credited with a pass in Analysis and Score-reading II, Counterpoint II and Orchestration.

8. Before presenting himself for examination in Performance a candidate shall have been credited with a pass in Musical Performance III.

9. The courses of practical training and the practical examinations in Performance shall at any time be limited to the options approved for the purpose by the Professorial Board, and each candidate in Performance shall present one of those options.

10. The prescriptions for the subjects of examination are as defined in the University Calendar.

11. These regulations shall be effective from 1st January 1965. Candidates enrolled before 1965 for the Degree of Bachelor of Music at any University in New Zealand who have been credited with a pass in one or more of the subjects Fugue, Composition, and Musical Exercise, may in the discretion of the Professorial Board be credited with equivalent passes in papers or practical examinations under these regulations, when they have been admitted to the Degree of Bachelor of Music.

M.MUS.*Course Regulations for the Degree of Master of Music*

1. (a) A candidate for the degree of Master of Music shall, before enrolment, have

(i) qualified for admission to the degree of Bachelor of Music with Honours, or

(ii) enrolled as a candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Music with Honours and obtained the approval of the Head of the Music Department to concurrent enrolment as a candidate for the degree of Master of Music.

(b) A candidate shall not be admitted to the degree of Master of Music unless he has also qualified for admission to the degree of Bachelor of Music with Honours.

2. A candidate shall keep terms by preparing under the supervision of a member of the staff of the Department of Music an original composition or compositions of a scope approved by the Head of that Department.

3. The original composition shall when completed be forwarded to the Registrar together with the examination fee and a certificate from the supervising teacher that to the best of his knowledge the composition is the candidate's own work.

4. A candidate may be awarded the degree of Master of Music "with distinction" if his work is judged by the examiners to be of sufficient merit.

5. If the composition is not considered satisfactory the examiner and assessor may recommend that the candidate be allowed to re-present his work in a revised form or supplemented by additional work. A re-presentation shall be accompanied by a further full examination fee.

D.MUS.*Course Regulations for the Degree of Doctor of Music*

1. (i) A candidate for the degree of Doctor of Music shall be a graduate in Music of the Victoria University of Wellington or of the University of New Zealand.

(ii) No candidate shall present himself for the degree of Doctor of Music until five years after graduation to the lower qualifying degree.

2. The Degree of Doctor of Music shall be awarded for special excellence in Musical Composition.

3. The degree shall be awarded on the published work of the candidate, or in special cases approved by the Professorial Board on the unpublished work of the candidate. The term publication shall include public performance or commercial recording of a work.

4. A candidate for the degree shall forward to the Registrar an application accompanied by the prescribed fee.

5. With his application a candidate shall forward to the Registrar:

- (i) two copies of the work or works upon which his application is based;
- (ii) any additional works and any recordings which he may desire to submit in support of his application;
- (iii) a statutory declaration that the works submitted are his own unaided composition and that they have not previously been submitted for a degree in any university.

6. (i) The principal work, any additional works and recordings, and the declaration, shall be submitted to two examiners who shall make a report in writing recommending that the Degree be awarded or not awarded, or that consideration of the application be deferred giving reasons for their recommendation.

(ii) Where consideration of the application is deferred the candidate may again present the principal work in a revised form and may submit additional work in support of his application. A re-presentation shall be accompanied by a further full examination fee.

7. One copy of the principal work and of any additional work together with any recordings of the works shall be retained by the University and deposited in the Library.

8. The University of New Zealand statute "The Degree of Doctor of Music" is hereby repealed in respect of the Victoria University of Wellington.

7. One copy of the principal work and of any additional work together with any recordings of the work shall be retained by the University and deposited in the Library.

A re-presentation shall be accompanied by revised form and may submit additional work in support of his application. The candidate may again present the principal work in a recommendation of the application be deferred giving reasons for their that the Degree be awarded or not awarded, or that consideration of the application be deferred giving reasons for their

examiners who shall make a report in writing recommending that the Degree be awarded or not awarded, or that consideration of the application be deferred giving reasons for their (ii) Where consideration of the application is deferred

the candidate may again present the principal work in a revised form and may submit additional work in support of his application. A re-presentation shall be accompanied by his own unsided composition and that they have not (iii) a statement declaration that the work submitted is may desire to submit in support of his application (ii) any additional work and any recordings which he

and a certain number of copies of the work and of any recordings which he shall submit in support of his application. A re-presentation shall be accompanied by his own unsided composition and that they have not (iii) a statement declaration that the work submitted is may desire to submit in support of his application (ii) any additional work and any recordings which he

an application accompanied by the prescribed fee. A candidate shall forward to the Registrar a statement of the work and of any recordings which he shall submit in support of his application. A re-presentation shall be accompanied by his own unsided composition and that they have not (iii) a statement declaration that the work submitted is may desire to submit in support of his application (ii) any additional work and any recordings which he

of the candidate's work and of any recordings which he shall submit in support of his application. A re-presentation shall be accompanied by his own unsided composition and that they have not (iii) a statement declaration that the work submitted is may desire to submit in support of his application (ii) any additional work and any recordings which he

1. (i) A candidate for the degree of Doctor of Music shall present himself for the degree of Doctor of Music within five years after graduation to the lower qualification degree. 1.2. The Degree of Doctor of Music shall be awarded for special excellence in Musical Composition. 1.3. The Degree of Doctor of Music shall be awarded for special excellence in Musical Composition. 1.4. The Degree of Doctor of Music shall be awarded for special excellence in Musical Composition. 1.5. The Degree of Doctor of Music shall be awarded for special excellence in Musical Composition.

D.P.A.

*Course Regulations for the Diploma in Public
Administration*

- I. The Diploma in Public Administration shall be granted to candidates who follow the prescribed course at Victoria University of Wellington, attending the lectures, attaining the required standard of work and fulfilling the other conditions hereinafter prescribed.
- II. No candidate for the Diploma shall begin the course unless
 - (i) he is a University graduate or the Advisory Committee, having considered his qualifications, is satisfied that he is able to undertake the course;
 - (ii) he has been accepted as a student of the course.
- III. No candidate shall begin either year of the course unless the Advisory Committee has approved his proposed course of study for the year. (Studies additional to the Diploma course will be approved only in exceptional circumstances.)
- IV. There shall be two sections of the course: the Preliminary Section and the Final Section. The Preliminary Section may be completed in the first year and the Final Section not earlier than the end of the second year.
- V. No candidate shall be eligible to enter on the Final Section until he has passed in the subjects of the Preliminary Section, provided that a candidate who has passed in all the subjects of the Preliminary Section except one may be allowed to present this subject together with the subjects of the Final Section.
- VI. A candidate who fails in a subject must attend the course of lectures in that subject again before a pass will be awarded, unless for special reasons he is exempted from such attendance.

VII. The subjects of the Preliminary Section shall be

1. POLITICAL SCIENCE, as for Political Science I.
2. COMPARATIVE POLITICAL INSTITUTIONS. A survey of government and politics in the U.S.S.R. and France.
3. SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC HISTORY OF NEW ZEALAND. A survey, with special reference to the effects of social and economic changes on government policy and administration.
4. PUBLIC ECONOMICS. PART I. Objectives of economic policy; agencies and methods of control; theories of growth and fluctuations; planning for stable growth; moderating the impact of external fluctuations; fiscal, monetary and credit policies; regulation of the balance of payments; international financial agencies and problems.
5. INTERNATIONAL ORGANISATION. Diplomatic and consular services; international conferences and administrative unions; international legislation and international organisations.
6. STATISTICS. Sources of social and economic statistics; the collection, tabulation and reduction of data; averages and measurements of dispersion; accuracy and estimation of limits of error; statistical interpretation and fallacies, with special reference to the official statistics of New Zealand.
7. OCCUPATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY. A study of the human element in relation to different occupations, with special reference to the following: methods of selecting and training personnel; interviews and tests; methods of obtaining and maintaining efficiency; working conditions, fatigue, incentives; causation and prevention of accidents; promotion of morale; co-operation, contentment, boredom, monotony, grievances, the problem worker; the wider problems of industrial relations and organisation.

VIII. The subjects for the Final Section shall be

1. PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION. Theory of management, policy advising, planning, controlling personnel and finance and other functions of general administration; research; line activities; overhead administrative organisation; internal departmental organisation;

human relations and group behaviour; employer-employee relations.

Audit and other forms of control over administrative agencies; semi-independent public corporations; delegated legislation; public relations and advisory committees.

2. PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION IN NEW ZEALAND. Problems of administrative functions and organisation in New Zealand.
 3. ADMINISTRATIVE LAW. Powers of administrative officers; judicial remedies for administrative actions; liability of administrative officers; quasi-judicial functions of administrative departments.
 4. PUBLIC ECONOMICS. PART II. The allocation of resources, the pricing system and the regulation of prices and incomes; control of restrictive practices; pricing policies of public enterprises; selected aspects of public finance; criteria for industrial development; international trade and its regulation; international trading arrangements and problems.
 5. RESEARCH. A candidate or a group of candidates may be required to present in partial fulfilment of the requirements for a pass in the Final Section a written report embodying the results of research on a problem of government or public administration approved by the Professor in Charge of the School.
- IX. Candidates shall take for their Preliminary Section subjects 1, 2, 3, 4, and one other subject to be chosen from 5, 6, and 7 in paragraph VII and for their Final Section subjects 1 to 5 inclusive in paragraph VIII, subject to the proviso that if a candidate has already passed the University examination in one of the prescribed subjects or in a subject with substantially the same prescription and of the same standard, he may be allowed by the Advisory Committee to offer another approved subject in which he has not already passed.
- X. The Diploma shall not be awarded to any person until either—

- (i) he has, after passing the final Section, completed to the satisfaction of the Advisory Committee two years of administrative work, or
- (ii) he has given evidence to the satisfaction of the Committee that he has had sufficient experience in administrative work.

XI. The fee for the Diploma shall be One Guinea.

XII. A candidate who, after passing the Final Section, presents a thesis dealing with some aspect or problem of Public Administration approved by the Professor in Charge of the School, shall if the thesis be deemed of sufficient merit, be awarded Honours and have his Diploma endorsed accordingly.

DIP.SOC.SC.*Course Regulations for the Diploma in Social Science*

I. The Diploma in Social Science shall be granted to candidates who have followed the prescribed studies at Victoria University of Wellington, and who have passed the required examinations and fulfilled the other conditions hereinafter prescribed.

II. No candidate shall begin the course unless

- (i) he is over the age of 21;
- (ii) he is a university graduate or has had practical experience in social welfare;
- (iii) he has been accepted as a student of the course; having satisfied the Head of the School that he is likely to benefit from professional training.

III. The course shall consist of two parts: Part I and Part II.

(i) Part I must be completed in one year, provided that a candidate who has passed all the subjects in Part I except one may, with the permission of the Head of the School, present that subject in the following year together with the subjects in Part II.

(ii) Part II must be completed in one year, provided that a candidate who has passed all the subjects in Part II except one may, with the permission of the Head of the School, present that subject in the following year.

(iii) A candidate who in any year fails more than one subject in either Part may with the permission of the Head of the School present all the subjects in that Part in a subsequent year.

IV. The subjects for study in Part I shall be:

1. Human Growth and Behaviour;

2. Sociology;*

* A candidate who is studying Sociology for the Diploma of Social Science may enrol (without payment of fee) for Sociology Stage I for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts, but he may not enter for examination in the latter subject while he is following the studies prescribed in these regulations.

3. Methods of Social Research (including the application and use of statistical methods);

4. Social and Economic History of New Zealand; including the history, organisation and administration of the New Zealand Social Welfare Services;
5. Principles and Practice of Social Welfare Work.
- V. The subjects for study in Part II shall be:
 6. Problems of Health and Disease;
 7. The Organisation and Administration of Social Welfare in such overseas countries as shall from time to time be prescribed by the Head of the School;
 8. Elements of Law;
 9. Human Behaviour (normal and abnormal) and the application of theories to social welfare work;
 10. Principles of Administration;
 11. Contemporary Social Problems.
- VI. There shall be examinations in subjects 1 to 10 inclusive. The Head of the School may at his discretion require students to present themselves for oral examination in any subject. Students who satisfy the Head of the School that they have followed a course of study and passed the required examinations in a subject or subjects as part of a course for a university degree or diploma and in substance of the same or equivalent content and standard as subject 2, 4, 6, 8 or 10 of this course or any part of them may be exempted by the Head of the School from one or more of these subjects or parts of these subjects as may be appropriate. Students who come from overseas countries and who satisfy the Head of the School that they will return overseas on completion of this course, shall be exempt from subjects 4 and 8. In all cases of exemption a student shall present for examination an essay or essays in such subject or subjects as the Head of the School may prescribe. This regulation shall be effective from the first day of January, 1964.
- VII. Every student shall complete the requirements of the Head of the School in the following

- (i) active participation in social research which the School may be undertaking;
- (ii) visiting and observing social welfare agencies;
- (iii) practical field work under supervision which shall normally consist of not less than nine weeks after the completion of examinations in Part I and thereafter such proportion (normally the whole) of the vacations as the Head of the School may require and such days as are set aside by the School for this purpose in term time.

VIII. The Diploma shall not be awarded to any person until he has

1. passed all the required examinations;
2. completed to the satisfaction of the Head of the School the practical work prescribed in Sec. VII hereof.

IX. Where the papers are of sufficient merit the Diploma may be awarded 'with distinction'.

X. The fee for the Diploma shall be as prescribed in the Table of Fees.

DIP.T.E.S.L.

Course Regulations for the Diploma in the Teaching of English as a Second Language

- I. The Diploma in the Teaching of English as a Second Language shall be granted to those who follow the prescribed studies at the English Language Institute of the Victoria University of Wellington, and who pass the required examinations and demonstrate the required competence in the aspects of English language and teaching hereinafter prescribed.
- II. No candidate shall be admitted to the course unless (i) he has normally had at least two years' experience in the teaching of English as a second language; (ii) he is accepted as a student of the course, having satisfied the Director of the English Language Institute that he is likely to benefit from professional training.
- III. The duration of the course shall be one academic session.
- IV. The Course shall consist of three parts:
 - PART I The establishment of professional competence in the comprehension and production of spoken and written English.
 - PART II Elementary linguistics and the study of materials and methods in the teaching of English as a foreign language.
 - PART III The practical application of Parts I and II, including practice teaching in schools.
- V. The subjects for study in PART I shall be:
 1. Spoken English, pronunciation, intonation and stress.
 2. Structure and Usage.
 3. Vocabulary, including formal and semantic aspects.
 4. Text study.
- VI. The subjects for study in PART II shall be:
 1. Elementary Linguistics.
 2. The construction and supplementing of English Courses—selection and arrangement of material.
 3. Methods of teaching.

4. Testing and Evaluation.

VII. The subjects for study in PART III shall be:

1. The use of the blackboard and teaching aids.
2. Observation and teaching practice in schools.

VIII. The fee for the Diploma shall be as prescribed in the Table of Fees.

CLASSES AND PRESCRIPTIONS

INDEX

	PAGE
University Extension	498

FACULTY OF ARTS

Anthropology	504
Asian Studies	508
Economics: see Faculty of Commerce	586
Education	510
Geography	599
History	517
Maori Studies	504
Mathematics	521
Music	528
New Zealand History	520
Philosophy	532
Political Science	535
Psychology	540
Public Administration	536
Sociology	544

FACULTY OF LANGUAGES AND LITERATURE

Classics	547
English Language and Literature	555
French	568
German	564
Greek	550
Greek History Art and Literature	553
Italian	572
Latin	547
Modern Languages	568
Russian	574

FACULTY OF COMMERCE AND ADMINISTRATION

Accountancy	577
Business Administration	584
Economics	586
Political Science: see Faculty of Arts	535

INDEX

497

FACULTY OF SCIENCE

	PAGE
Biochemistry	597
Biology	613
Botany	591
Chemistry	595
Geography	599
Geology	604
Mathematics: see Faculty of Arts	521
Physics	608
Zoology	613

FACULTY OF LAW

Bachelor of Laws	617
Master of Laws	628

SCHOOL OF PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

Diploma in Public Administration	487
---------------------------------------	-----

SCHOOL OF SOCIAL SCIENCE

Diploma in Social Science	491
--------------------------------	-----

ENGLISH LANGUAGE INSTITUTE

Diploma in the Teaching of English as a Second Language	494
--	-----

DEPARTMENT OF UNIVERSITY EXTENSION

	Mr Dakin	
	Mr Cook	
Miss Martin	Mr Bennett	Mr Garrett
	Mr Olds	
Mr Parker	Mr Haig	Mr Keating
Mrs Morris	Miss Howe	Miss Atkinson

The Department of University Extension of the University issues separate brochures which give details of different courses organised not only in Wellington but in other parts of the university district which covers the southern half of the North Island and Nelson and Marlborough. The extension programme for the Wellington metropolitan area is described in a comprehensive booklet issued each year about the beginning of February. Information and brochures can be obtained from the Director of University Extension, P.O. Box 2945, Wellington, or from the Department's offices at 192 Tinakori Road and 248 Lambton Quay (Telephone 44-557), as well as at Palmerston North (Caccia Birch House, Te Awe Awe Street or P.O. Box 63) (Telephone 76-145) and from a resident lecturer at Hastings (Telephone 78-161).

The courses offered do not involve examination of students and range from introductory courses for the layman to refresher courses for graduates.

Extension courses are conducted not only at the University itself but also in the Hutt Valley and West Coast suburbs and at Palmerston North. Most of these courses involve students in a total of twenty-four meetings spread over three terms. Typical subject areas include foreign languages, literature, botany, anthropology, child development, psychology, astronomy.

Refresher courses for graduates, professional and business men have included courses for bank officers, lawyers, architects, history teachers, industrial chemists, physics teachers, insurance executives. Weekend, summer and winter schools and seminars, some of them residential, have been organised for the study of subjects as varied as geology, ecology, poetry, painting, regional planning.

The Department also offers a programme of study-discussion courses that are available to groups which arrange their

own meeting places at any convenient point within the university district and which maintain contact with the Department by correspondence or through tutorial visits.

EXTENSION CERTIFICATE IN INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS

The aim of the course of study leading to the grant of this certificate is to introduce persons engaged or interested in the field of industrial relations to the systematic study of the social sciences and other disciplines upon which sound practice in the field is based.

The course is administered by a Board of Certificate Studies in Industrial Relations (hereinafter referred to as the Board) consisting of:

- (a) The Director of University Extension or his nominee (convener);
- (b) The Dean of the Faculty of Commerce and Administration or his nominee;
- (c) Instructors in each section of the course.

Candidates for enrolment in the course must (i) hold School Certificate or demonstrate education to an equivalent level and (ii) have had practical experience in the field of industrial relations or satisfy the Board that they have sufficient understanding of the field for them to benefit from the course.

The number of students attending each lecture session in the course will not exceed 40. Where appropriate, students may attend joint sessions with students studying for the Certificate in Personnel Administration.

The course may be completed in two academic years. No student who has not completed Part I of the course shall be allowed to commence studies in Part II. To be awarded a certificate a student shall complete the course within four years, but the Board may grant an extension of time for good reason.

Students will be required to attend two 2-hour lecture sessions a week for 26 weeks during each academic year. They must attend sessions regularly, read as directed, perform prescribed written or other individual work and pass a final examination in each subject.

The fee for the full course shall be £30. The fee may be paid in two annual instalments of £15.

PRESCRIPTION:

PART I (First Year).

1. *The New Zealand Economy*. (26 Sessions).

Introduction to economic analysis and description of the New Zealand economic structure.

2. *Human Relations in Industry*. (26 Sessions).

The background to human relations and industry from the industrial revolution to the present day. A survey of current thought and concepts from the social sciences concerning the motivation and behaviour of people in work organisations. The development of the individual. Group behaviour. The interaction of organisation and environment. Current human relations problems.

PART II (Second Year).

1. (a) *Industrial Law*. (13 Sessions).

The law relating to industrial unions. Their registration and deregistration under the I.C. & A. Act. The law relating to union elections, management, and accounts. Admission and expulsion of members. Industrial conciliation and arbitration. The legal effect of an industrial award. Strikes. A study of the principal statutory provisions affecting government employees.

(b) *Structure of Organisations*. (13 Sessions).

The relation between forms of ownership and management structure. Basic organisational problems. Historical development of various types of organisational structure. The role of the specialist (e.g. the personnel officer) in modern business and governmental organisations. The impact of new decision making and data processing techniques on concepts of organisation.

2. *Labour Economics*. (26 Sessions).

The purpose of this section is to apply the knowledge and analytical techniques mastered by students completing the earlier section, 'The New Zealand Economy', to the field of labour. The topics to be examined will include: wage determination in theory and practice, labour's share of the national income, manpower and technology, adjustment to technological change and the New Zealand system of industrial relations.

Further information on the courses, times of lectures, etc., may be obtained from the Director of University Extension.

EXTENSION CERTIFICATE IN PERSONNEL
ADMINISTRATION

The aim of the course of study leading to this certificate is to introduce persons engaged or interested in personnel administration to the systematic study of the relevant social sciences and of the theory and practice of personnel administration itself.

The course is administered by a Board of Certificate Studies in Personnel Administration (hereinafter referred to as the Board) consisting of:

(a) The Director of University Extension or his nominee (convener);

(b) The Dean of the Faculty of Commerce and Administration or his nominee;

(c) Instructors in each section of the course.

Candidates for enrolment in the course must (i) hold School Certificate or demonstrate education to an equivalent level and (ii) have had practical experience in the field of personnel administration or satisfy the Board that they have sufficient understanding of the field for them to benefit from the course.

The number of students attending each lecture session in the course will not exceed 40. Where appropriate, students may attend joint sessions with students studying for the Certificate in Industrial Relations.

The course may be completed in three academic years. No student who has not completed Part I of the course shall be allowed to commence studies in Part II, and no student who has not completed Part II shall be admitted to Part III. To be awarded a certificate a student shall complete the course within five years, but the Board may grant an extension of time for good reason.

Students will be required to attend two 2-hour sessions a week for 26 weeks each academic year. They must attend sessions regularly, read as directed, perform prescribed written or other individual work and pass a final examination in each subject.

The fee for the full course shall be £50. This may be paid in three annual instalments of £15, £15, and £20.

PRESCRIPTION:

PART I (First Year).

1. *The New Zealand Economy*. (26 Sessions).
(as for Certificate in Industrial Relations).
2. *Human Relations In Industry*. (26 Sessions).
(as for Certificate in Industrial Relations).

PART II (Second Year).

1. (a) *Industrial Law*. (13 Sessions).
(as for Certificate in Industrial Relations).
(b) *Structure of Organisations*. (13 Sessions).
(as for Certificate in Industrial Relations).
2. *Industrial Psychology and Labour Relations*. (26 Sessions).

The essentials of industrial psychology and labour relations. The psychological background to personnel administration. Introduction to labour economics.

PART III (Third Year).

Personnel Administration. (52 Sessions).

Theory and Practice of personnel management and administration with particular reference to the New Zealand environment.

A student who has been awarded a Certificate in Industrial Relations shall be exempted from satisfying requirements in Part I and Part II Section I above.

Further information on the courses, times of lectures, etc., may be obtained from the Director of University Extension.

EXTENSION CERTIFICATE IN SOCIAL STUDIES

The aim of the course leading to this certificate is to introduce persons engaged or interested in social work to the systematic study of some of the relevant social sciences and of the administrative setting, principles and methods of social work.

The course leading to this certificate is administered by a Board for Certificate Courses in Social Studies (hereinafter called the Board), consisting of:

- (a) The Director of University Extension or his nominee (convener);
- (b) The Head of the Department of Social Science or his nominee;
- (c) The Head of the Department of Psychology or his nominee;
- (d) Instructors in each section of the course.

Candidates for enrolment for the course must (i) hold School Certificate or demonstrate education to an equivalent level and (ii) have had practical experience in the field of social work or satisfy the board that they have the capacity to benefit from the course.

Selection of students will be carried out by the Board. For the first year at least enrolment will be limited to 30.

The fee for the full course shall be £30. This may be paid in two annual instalments of £15.

The course may be completed in two academic years. Both sections of Part I of the course shall be completed before Part II is commenced.

To be awarded the certificate a student should complete the course within four years, but the Board may grant an extension of time for good reason.

Students shall be required to attend two 2-hour sessions a

week for 26 weeks in each academic year. They will be obliged to attend sessions regularly, perform prescribed written or individual work, read as directed and pass a final examination in each subject.

PRESCRIPTION:

PART I (First Year).

1. General Psychology. (26 Sessions).
2. Principles and Methods of Social Work. (26 Sessions).

PART II (Second Year).

1. Social Psychology and Mental Health. (26 Sessions).
2. (a) Social Policy and Administration. (13 Sessions).
- (b) Elements of Law relevant to Social Work. (13 Sessions).

Further information on the courses, times of lectures, etc., may be obtained from the Director of University Extension.

FACULTY OF ARTS

DEPARTMENT OF ANTHROPOLOGY

Professor Pouwer

Dr Metge

Mr Dewes

Appointments pending

MAORI STUDIES IA: 510/1, 510/2. Oral Examination.

MAORI STUDIES IB: 510/1, 510/3.

PRESCRIPTION:

510/1 Maori society and culture: an introduction.

(a) Pre-history. Archaic culture. Maori society in the late 18th century; social structure; economic organisation; life cycle; leadership and social control; magic and religion; values.

(b) Modern: Maoritanga; demography; socio-economic situation; attitudes to, tenure and use of land; marriage and family; kinship and descent; leadership and social control; the institution of the *marae*; large-scale gatherings (*hui*); Maori-Pakeha relations.

510/2 Maori language and literature. The structure of the Maori language; translation at sight, from and into Maori; free composition in Maori; study of prescribed texts.

510/3 Maori literature, history and arts. Pronunciation and structure of the Maori language; its role in contemporary society. Mythology, traditions, poetry and oratory studied in translation. Post-European history: selected aspects. Material culture.

PRACTICAL WORK:

OPTION A: Two hours' oral work weekly. Internal students will have access to the language laboratory and recorded material in Maori.

OPTION B: The equivalent of one hour a week, to be spent mainly in visits to museums and Maori communities.

ORAL EXAMINATION (for Option A): dictation, reading, conversation, prepared and impromptu talks, based on the year's work. The oral examination has the value of half a paper.

Textbook: For paper 510/1: Buck, *The Coming of the Maori*; Firth, *Economics of the New Zealand Maori*; Metge, *The Maoris of New Zealand*.

For paper 510/2: Waititi, *Te Rangatahi* Vol. 2; *Te Whare Kura* (selected numbers); Biggs, *English-Maori Dictionary*; H. W. Williams, *Dictionary of the Maori Language*; W. L. Williams, *First Lessons In Maori*.

For paper 510/3: Archey, *Sculpture and Design: an outline of Maori Art*; Buck, *The Coming of the Maori*; Grey, *Polynesian Mythology*.

Also recommended:

For paper 510/1: Best, *The Maori*; Hohepa, *A Maori Community in Northland*.

For paper 510/2: Ngata, *Nga Moteatea* Vol. 1; *Te Ao Hou* (Selections); Biggs, *The Structure of New Zealand Maori*.

For paper 510/3: Alpers, *Maori Myths and Tribal Legends*; Barrow, *The Life and Work of the Maori Carver* and *The Decorative Arts of the New Zealand Maori*.

Students taking Maori Studies I in fulfilment of the language requirement for the B.A. degree or as a prerequisite for Maori Studies II must take Option A. Students taking Option B may not proceed to Maori Studies II.

Before students can be accepted for enrolment for Maori Studies IA, they must satisfy the Head of the Department that they have attained a required standard in the Maori language. The following will be accepted as evidence of such attainment: a pass in Maori in the School Certificate, University Entrance, Bursary or Scholarship examinations, a pass in Maori Reading Knowledge, or satisfactory completion (certified by the tutor) of an advanced course in Maori with the Department of University Extension or the Correspondence School (Education Department). Other students are required to visit the Department for a test and interview.

Students wishing to take Maori Studies IA who do not have a sufficient knowledge of the language for immediate admission are advised to take Maori Reading Knowledge as a preparation for entry in a subsequent year.

MAORI STUDIES II: 511/1; two papers from 511/2, 511/3, 511/4. Oral Examination.

PRESCRIPTION:

511/1 Maori language and literature. Further study of Maori language; translation at sight; original composition in Maori; detailed study of texts and *te kawa o te marae*.

511/2 Maori society and culture. Advanced study of selected themes from pre-European and modern Maori society: marriage and family relations; group organisation; leadership; social control. Major post-European movements: King Movement, Ringatu, Ratana, Maori Women's Welfare League. Maori Council hierarchy. Urbanisation. Maori-Pakeha relations.

511/3 Maori literature, history and arts: advanced study.

*511/4 Polynesian languages and literature.

* Subject to availability of staff.

PRACTICAL WORK: Two hours' oral work weekly, or equivalent, including field trips to selected gatherings to study and participate in *te kawa o te marae*; periodic field trips in connection with the study of Maori art. Internal students will have access to the language laboratory and to recorded material including *tauparapara*, *whai-korero*, *waiata*, etc.

ORAL EXAMINATION: dictation, reading, conversation, prepared and impromptu speech-making, *moteatea*. The oral examination has the value of half a paper.

Textbooks: For paper 511/1: Biggs, *English-Maori Dictionary*; Williams, *Dictionary of the Maori Language*; Grey, *Nga Mahi a nga Tupuna*; *Ko te Paipera Tapu* (selected passages); Ngata, *Nga Moteatea*, Vols. 1 and 2; *Te Wananga*, Vol. I No. 2, and Vol. II No. 1; W. L. Williams, *First Lessons In Maori*; other works as provided.

For paper 511/2: Best, *The Maori*; Firth, *Economics of the New Zealand Maori*; Metge, *A New Maori Migration*; Ritchie, *The Making of a Maori*.

For paper 511/3: Archey, *Sculpture and Design: An Outline of Maori Art*; Buck, *The Coming of the Maori*; Grey, *Polynesian Mythology*.

Also recommended: For paper 511/1: *Te Whare Kura*; *Te Ao Hou*; Grey, *Polynesian Mythology*; Alpers, *Maori Myths and Tribal Legends*; Biggs, *Structure of New Zealand Maori*.

For paper 511/2: Hohepa, *A Maori Community In Northland*.

For paper 511/3: Alpers, *Maori Myths and Tribal Legends*; Barrow, *The Life and Work of the Maori Carver* and *The Decorative Arts of the New Zealand Maori*.

Students taking Maori Studies II must have passed Maori Studies IA. They are also strongly advised to take Anthropology I in the previous or same year.

MAORI READING KNOWLEDGE

Prescribed texts: Waititi, *Te Rangatahi*, Vols. 1 and 2; selected readings as indicated.

A passage or passages of unseen translation.

A passage or passages for translation from the prescribed texts.

Questions on literature.

This course is designed to meet the needs of students with no previous knowledge of Maori.

A pass in Maori Reading Knowledge will be accepted as evidence of attainment for admission to Maori Studies IA.

However, students intending to proceed to Maori Studies IA are strongly advised to obtain additional tuition in oral work, facilities for which will be offered by the Department.

ANTHROPOLOGY I: 520/1, 520/2

PRESCRIPTION:

520/1, 520/2 The aims and scope of Anthropology.

Details of the course and a list of textbooks will be provided on application to the Department.

PRACTICAL WORK: Two hours a week or its equivalent.

THE CENTRE FOR ASIAN STUDIES

Professor Janaki

Mr Hall

The purpose of the Centre is to stimulate teaching and research on Asia, in co-operation with the social science departments of the University. The Centre's assistance is available to the Departments planning additional courses on Asia, to be incorporated into their teaching programmes. Students who wish to specialise on Asian topics in any of the social science fields may also seek supplementary guidance from the Centre's staff. They are also free to draw upon the source material on Asia which the Centre is building up. This is at present limited to contemporary affairs, but the Centre hopes to develop wider opportunities for research.

The Centre also undertakes a limited programme of teaching until such time as the Departments can assume the major responsibility for teaching courses on Asia relevant to their respective disciplines. Plans for additional courses on Asian History, Economics and Politics are already envisaged and will be developed as soon as staffing permits.

Courses for 1967 under the Centre's auspices are:

ASIAN HISTORY I*

PRESCRIPTION:

810/1, 810/2 Outline of the history of the civilizations of Asia.

OR

ASIAN STUDIES I**

801, 802 Outline of problems and characteristics typical of contemporary Asia.

Recommended texts: Bingham, Conroy & Ikle, *A History of Asia* (2 Vols.).

Supplementary Reading: Reischauer & Fairbank, *East Asia*, Vols. I and II; Helen G. Matthew, *Asia in the Modern World*; Purcell, *South and East Asia Since 1800*; J. K. Fairbank, *The United States and China*; H. Tinker, *India and Pakistan*; Arthur Tiedeman, *Modern Japan*; Claude A. Buss, *Asia In The Modern World*.

ASIAN STUDIES III***

PRESCRIPTION:

805, 806, 807 Contemporary developments in Asia.

This course will be based on an examination of the

social structure, economic issues, and domestic and foreign politics of selected countries of Asia. Special attention will be paid to China, India, Indonesia and Japan, but opportunity and encouragement will be given to students who wish to extend their reading to other Asian countries.

Recommended texts: Venkatasubbiah, *India's Economy Since Independence*; M. Zinkin, *Development for Free Asia*; G. C. Allen, *Japan's Economic Recovery*; C. Y. Yang, *Communist China's Economy, 1949-1962*; Ward and Macridis (eds.), *Modern Political Systems: Asia*; G. McT. Kahin, *Major Governments of Asia* (2nd. edition), and *Governments and Politics of South-east Asia* (2nd. edition); C. A. Fisher, *South-east Asia: A Social, Economic and Political Geography*; D. G. E. Hall, *History of S.E. Asia*; Emerson, *Malaysia*; C. P. Fitzgerald, *A Concise History of East Asia*; Wightman, *Toward Economic Co-operation in Asia*; Annual Surveys of the United Nations—*Economic Survey of Asia and the Far East*.

- * This course will be offered by the Department of History only if staffing permits.
- ** This course will be offered only if Asian History I is not offered. Students taking this course will not be entitled to repeat Asian Studies I.
- *** For prerequisites for this subject consult the B.A. Course Regulations.

POLITICAL SCIENCE FOR B.A. OR B.C.A. WITH HONOURS*

PRESCRIPTION:

263/7 A selected topic in international politics.

A seminar will cover an examination of the major issues connected with international relations in South, South East and East Asia.

- * This course will be offered by arrangement with the Department of Political Science.

ECONOMICS FOR B.A. OR B.C.A. WITH HONOURS**

PRESCRIPTION:

264/3 A course will be available on Asia in the World Economy. As part of the course students will be required to prepare a research paper on one of the countries of the region, with special reference to its overseas trading and financial problems.

- ** This course will be offered by arrangement with the Department of Economics.

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

Professor Bailey (Head of Department)

Associate Professor Fieldhouse

Dr Forster Dr McLaren Mr Share

Mr Ewing Mr Arnold

Mr Robinson Mr Hayden Mr Barrington

Mr Nicholls

All students, whether they are beginning their degree studies, or are some distance on with them, should give thought to the efficiency of their study methods and to this end are recommended to use Morgan and Deese, *How To Study* or any other standard work of this type in the University Library. For effective study summer vacation reading is essential. Vacation reading lists relevant to each course will be supplied on request. The basic texts should be read before the academic year commences.

Students planning to major in Education should include a Stage III in a teaching subject in their degree.

EDUCATION I: 126, 127

PRESCRIPTION:

126 Education and the Social Order.

127 Education and Child Development.

EDUCATION AND THE SOCIAL ORDER

The course will consist of an introductory treatment of historical, social, and psychological determinants in education, illustrated in selected phases of the history of education in different societies, including New Zealand, at different stages of development.

Textbooks: Thut and Adams, *Educational Patterns in Contemporary Societies*.

EDUCATION AND CHILD DEVELOPMENT

This course will be concerned with the characteristics of normal physical, intellectual, emotional and social development from birth to maturity.

Textbooks: Mussen, Conger and Kagen, *Child Development and Personality* (2nd. edition); Mussen, Conger and Kagen, *Readings in Child Development and Personality*.

EDUCATION II: 128, 129, 130

PRESCRIPTION:

128 History of Education.

129 Educational Psychology.

130 Education in New Zealand.

HISTORY OF EDUCATION

The course will consist of a general account of the principal factors that have led to the development of modern education.

Textbook: Mulhern, *History of Education* (2nd ed.).

EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY

This course is concerned with the psychology of learning, particularly as it applies to school learning and personality development. The main emphasis is on the results of experimental study and psychological theory, and their contribution to an understanding of how children learn at school. It will include a study of readiness for learning, the process of learning, its goals, determining conditions and intended results.

PRACTICAL WORK: A candidate, prior to the granting of Terms, must have completed to the satisfaction of this Department a course of prescribed practical work in applied educational psychology. This will include regular laboratory work on evaluation techniques, construction of school tests, the use of standardised tests, statistical methods in the classroom. All students must attend a two-hour practical class during the first and second terms and sit a practical examination in August.

Textbooks: Bernard, *Psychology of Learning and Teaching*; Ahman and Glock, *Evaluating Pupil Growth*.

EDUCATION IN NEW ZEALAND

A general study of the historical development and present organisation, administration and practice of education in New Zealand.

Textbooks: Sinclair, *History of New Zealand* (Pelican); current annual reports of the New Zealand Department of Education (E.1); Report on the Post-primary School Curriculum (Thomas Report); Report of Commission on Education (Currie Report) 1962; U.S. Dept. of Health, Education and Welfare, *Education in New Zealand*.

EDUCATION III: 131/1, 131/2, 131/3, 131/4; 132/1, 132/2,
132/3, 132/4

PRESCRIPTION:

Three papers, at least *one* from each of groups A and B.

Group A: 131/1 History of Education—a special field.

131/2 Education in Transitional Societies.*

131/3 Principles of the Curriculum.

131/4 Special Topic.

Group B: 132/1 Psychology of Childhood and Adolescence.*

132/2 Educational Psychology—a special field.

132/3 The Psychology and Education of Exceptional Children.

132/4 Special Topic. Educational Tests and Measurement.

NOTE: Candidates must select their course in consultation with the Professor of Education and taking into account their proposed course for B.A. (Hons.).

Papers marked * are not available to extramural students.

HISTORY OF EDUCATION—SPECIAL FIELD

National education and educational thought in the 19th and 20th centuries.

Textbooks: Curtis and Boultonwood, *A Short History of Educational Ideas*; Mulhern, *A History of Education*.

EDUCATION IN TRANSITIONAL SOCIETIES

This course will be concerned with the problems of education in emergent societies (e.g. in the Pacific, Africa and Southeast Asia). It should be offered only by those who are particularly interested in, or directly concerned with, education in such areas. The course will draw from the fields of social anthropology and ethno-psychology and the major reports on the problems of education in non-western societies.

Textbook: Mair, *New Nations*.

PRINCIPLES OF THE CURRICULUM (May not be available in 1967)

A general study of principles and procedures related to curriculum planning and improvement, with particular reference to New Zealand primary and post-primary education.

PSYCHOLOGY OF CHILDHOOD AND ADOLESCENCE

This course will be based on research materials from the fields of child development and child behaviour.

EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY—SPECIAL FIELD (Not offered in 1967)

THE PSYCHOLOGY AND EDUCATION OF EXCEPTIONAL CHILDREN

The course will consist of a survey treatment of the main categories of exceptional children, their psychological char-

acteristics, and the services and programmes required for their care and education.

Textbook: Kirk, *Educating Exceptional Children*.

EDUCATIONAL TESTS AND MEASUREMENT—SPECIAL TOPIC

The course involves a consideration of the theoretical basis of individual testing and introduces students to the practical aspects of clinical work in educational psychology. Associated practical work will be required.

Textbooks: Cronbach, *Essentials of Psychological Testing*; Guildford, *Fundamental Statistics in Psychology and Education*.

EDUCATION FOR B.A. WITH HONOURS (Four papers)

Papers 276, 277, 278, 279, 279/1, 279/2, 279/3. All candidates must take paper 276, and three others.

PRESCRIPTION:

276 Philosophy of Education.

277 Comparative Education.

278 Education in New Zealand—a special field.

279 Advanced Educational Psychology.

279/1 Methodology of Educational Research.*

279/2 Educational Sociology.

279/3 Special Field.

PHILOSOPHY OF EDUCATION

In 1967 this course will in part be concerned with the politics of education, the major issues of a controversial character that lie behind contemporary policy in the field of national education in Western societies.

Textbook: Park, *Readings in the Philosophy of Education* (2nd. edition).

COMPARATIVE EDUCATION

A study of the school systems of selected contemporary societies.

Textbook: Bereday, *Comparative Method in Education*.

EDUCATION IN NEW ZEALAND—SPECIAL TOPIC

For 1967 the special topic will be: The Maori Education Problem. The course will be concerned with the Maori educational situation against the historical and contemporary background, demographic, economic and social.

Textbook: Pocock, *Maori Society and Politics*.

* Not offered in 1967.

ADVANCED EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY

A study of the researches of Piaget on child development, and of their significance for education.

Textbook: Flavell, *The Developmental Psychology of Jean Piaget*.

EDUCATIONAL SOCIOLOGY

A study of the structure and processes of society with special reference to the school as an institution. The inter-relationships of state, family and school; the changing family in its network of organization. The sociology of rural education in New Zealand. The sociological approach to some selected problems in education.

Textbook: Halsey, Floud and Anderson, *Education, Economy and Society*.

SPECIAL FIELD

In 1967 candidates may, with the approval of the Head of the Department, select *one* special field from a choice of fields available. A special memorandum setting out the topics available and the requirements concerned, is available on request.

INTERCHANGE OF PAPERS: Under certain conditions candidates for B.A. (Hons.) in Education may substitute for *one* paper from the Education course, *one* paper from the B.A. (Hons.) Psychology course. The consent of both Professors concerned is necessary. A similar arrangement with other subjects is possible.

RESEARCH SEMINAR

Honours Students will participate in a seminar concerned with research design and techniques.

EDUCATION FOR M.A. (BY THESIS)

A candidate who has been admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours may be awarded the degree of M.A. on presenting a satisfactory thesis. See M.A. course regulations. Students contemplating enrolling for M.A. should apply for a memorandum setting out details of the system of thesis supervision.

DIPLOMA IN EDUCATION**BACHELOR OF EDUCATION**

In 1964 regulations were approved establishing the new degree of Bachelor of Education (B.Ed.) absorbing the existing Diploma in Education. For the regulations see this Part of the Calendar.

PRESCRIPTIONS FOR DIPLOMA IN EDUCATION AND BACHELOR OF EDUCATION

The subjects of examination for the diploma and the degree are:

- Group A: 128 History of Education
129 Educational Psychology
130 Education in New Zealand
- Group B: 131/1 History of Education—special field
131/2 Education in Transitional Societies
131/3 Principles of the Curriculum
131/4 Special Field
132/1 Psychology of Childhood and Adolescence
132/2 Educational Psychology—special field
132/3 The Psychology and Education of Exceptional Children
132/4 Special topic: Educational Tests and Measurements.
315/1 History of Education—special field
315/2 Principles of Primary Teaching
315/3 Principles of Secondary Teaching
315/4 Remedial Education
315/5 Educational Administration
315/6 Special Field
315/7 Subject method
- Group C: 276 Philosophy of Education
277 Comparative Education
278 Education in New Zealand—special field
279 Advanced Educational Psychology
279/1 Methodology of Educational Research
279/2 Educational Sociology
279/3 Special Field

The following courses are available for Dip.Ed. and B.Ed. candidates in 1967:

- (a) The papers of Education II;
- (b) The papers of Education III;
- (c) The papers for B.A. (Hons.) in Education;
- (d) The following papers available for Dip.Ed. and B.Ed. only:
 - (i) Paper 315/7 (a) The Teaching of Reading.
 - (ii) Paper 315/7 (b) The Teaching of English. A study of the teaching of English language and literature in Forms I-VI.

Textbooks: Loban, Ryan and Squire, *Teaching Language and Literature*; Holbrook, *English For Maturity*.

PRIZE AND SCHOLARSHIPS IN EDUCATION

The attention of students of Education is drawn to the

Habens Prize in Education (Calendar Part I), the Macintosh Scholarship in Education (Calendar Part I), the McKenzie Trust Fellowship in Education (enquiries from the New Zealand Council for Educational Research). The Scholarship and Fellowships are for postgraduate studies and research in the field of education.

DEPARTMENT OF HISTORY

Professor Wood (Head of Department)

Associate-Professor Munz

Mrs Boyd

Dr T. H. Beaglehole

Dr Salmond

Dr Khan

Miss Halberstam

Mrs Hughes

Miss Crozier

Mr Mackay

Miss Dalziel

Mr Robb

Courses at all stages are planned on the assumption that a reasonable standard of preliminary reading has been reached. Students are expected to collect reading lists for succeeding sessions, with advice for reading during the long vacation, from members of staff as soon as final examinations for the year are over.

HISTORY IA: 103/1, 103/2

HISTORY IB: 104/1, 104/2

ASIAN HISTORY I: 810/1, 810/2

PRESCRIPTIONS:

OPTION A: 103/1, 103/2: Outline of the history of European civilisation.

OPTION B: 104/1, 104/2: Aspects of Modern History since 1815.

OPTION C: 810/1, 810/2, Asian History I: Outline of the Civilisations of Asia.

The work of these classes comprises:

(1) *Option A*: a general course of lectures mainly on mediaeval Europe, including England.

Option B: a general course of lectures covering some of the main trends and problems in modern history, with special attention to Europe, Asia and North America.

Option C: a general course of lectures on Asian History. This option will be offered in 1967, subject to the availability of staff. Students are advised to apply to the Department for confirmation and for further details.

(2) essay and seminar work, which are an essential part of these courses. Topics for special study will be announced from time to time.

All courses are planned on the assumption that students have a reasonable background of knowledge before the session begins. Vacation reading of a character preparatory to University work is therefore strongly recommended.

Students are advised to procure some good general survey for the first part of the course. For Option A, Davis, *History*

of *Medieval Europe*, and Sayles, *Medieval Foundations of England*, are especially recommended; and for Option B, Thomson, *Europe since Napoleon*. It is extremely important, however, that such books should be supplemented by wider reading. Students and prospective students are urged to communicate with the Department for further particulars and for reading lists.

Students are recommended to take Option A before studying History II; Options B and C, however, will also be accepted as qualifying for entry to History II.

Options A, B and C may all be counted as units towards a B.A. degree, subject to the approval of individual courses in all cases.

HISTORY II: 105/1, 105/2

PRESCRIPTION:

105/1, 105/2 Early modern history.

Lectures will be supplemented by essay and seminar work, which form a substantial part of the course.

Vacation reading is strongly recommended in preparation for the course.

Topics for detailed study will include the following:

(1) Early modern Europe from the Renaissance to about 1603.

(2) The history of England in the 17th and 18th Centuries.

Additional optional topics may be announced from time to time.

Detailed reading lists and further particulars may be obtained from the Department.

HISTORY IIIA: 108/1, 108/2, 108/3

HISTORY IIIB: 109/1, 109/2, 109/3

PRESCRIPTION:

OPTION A:

108/1 Revolutionary Europe.

108/2 A topic in the history of Great Britain.

108/3 Special topic.

OPTION B:

109/1 The evolution of the United States of America.

109/2 Modern colonial policy and practice.

109/3 The history of modern India.

With the permission of the Professor, a paper from Option A may be substituted for one from Option B, and vice-versa, provided that no paper may be offered twice.

Subject to the permission of the Professors of Economics and of History, paper 117/8, Economic History, may be substituted for one of the papers in either of Option A and B. A pass in Economic History II is normally a prerequisite for paper 117/8.

For 1967, the topic for paper 108/2 will be English society and politics since 1780; and for paper 109/2, a special study of Tropical Africa.

Options A and B may both be counted as units in a B.A. degree, subject to approval of individual courses in each case.

The course will be planned on the assumption that every member of the class has a reasonable background of historical knowledge, with particular reference to the period since the French Revolution. Students are therefore strongly advised to undertake systematic reading before the opening of the academic year.

During the session special study will be required of specified topics.

Lectures will be supplemented by essays and seminar work, which form a substantial part of the course.

Reading lists and further particulars may be obtained from the Department.

HISTORY FOR B.A. WITH HONOURS (Four Papers)

Paper 258/1 and three from 258/2, 258/3, 258/4, 258/5, 258/6, 258/7, 258/8, 258/9.

PRESCRIPTION:

258/1 British Constitutional History since 1485.

258/2 A topic or period of British History.

258/3 A topic of Pacific History.

258/4 The History of the U.S.A. since 1783.

258/5 A topic or period of Mediaeval History.

258/6 A period in the History of Political Ideas.

258/7 The history of Russia in the nineteenth and twentieth Centuries.

258/8 A topic or aspect of Asian history.

258/9 A special topic.

Students are strongly advised to discuss their courses with the Professor in good time, for planned preparatory reading is particularly important at this stage. Further particulars as to courses and reading lists both for background preparation and for the various courses are available from the Department.

So far as possible the class will be organised as a seminar and hours will be arranged at the beginning of each session.

A short course will be given early in the session on the nature and problems of historical thinking, and on historical method and writing, with special reference to thesis work. All students are expected to attend this class, and should become familiar with such books as Collingwood, *The Idea of History* OR *Autobiography*; Bloch, *The Historian's Craft*; Hancock, *Country and Calling*; Walsh, *Introduction to the Study of History*. Other reading will be prescribed as required.

HISTORY FOR M.A. (BY THESIS)

A candidate who has been admitted to the degree of B.A. with Honours may be awarded the degree of M.A. on presenting a satisfactory thesis. See M.A. course regulations.

NEW ZEALAND HISTORY: 830/1, 830/2

PRESCRIPTION:

830/1, 830/2 The social, political and economic history of New Zealand.

The course is planned on the assumption that students have a reasonable background of historical knowledge. Vacation reading is therefore strongly recommended. Students are advised to procure a good survey for a general introduction to the course. K. Sinclair, *A History of New Zealand* and W. H. Oliver, *The Story of New Zealand* are especially recommended.

Reading lists, both for background preparation and for more detailed study, are available from the Department.

Students intending to proceed to the degree of M.A. (by thesis) and who may choose a New Zealand subject for research are recommended to include New Zealand History in their B.A. course.

RESEARCH SEMINAR IN NEW ZEALAND AND PACIFIC HISTORY

A postgraduate seminar for those concerned with research in New Zealand and Pacific history will meet during session under the direction of the Professor of British Commonwealth History. Membership will be by invitation of the Director.

DEPARTMENT OF MATHEMATICS

Professor J. T. Campbell (Head of Department)

Associate Professor Seelye

Mr Patterson	Mr Harvie	Dr Payne	Mr Hoe
Dr Northcote	Mr Renner	Mr Johnston	Mr Pledger
	Mr Malcolm	Mr Roper	
Miss Thompson	Mr Wake	Miss Blithe	

PURE MATHEMATICS I: 134, 135

PRESCRIPTION:

134 ALGEBRA AND CALCULUS:

Algebra as usually defined to the binomial theorem; logarithms, introduction to the binomial and exponential series.

Calculus: gradients, tangents, maxima and minima, derivatives of elementary functions including the logarithmic and exponential functions, integration and elementary applications including moments of inertia.

135 GEOMETRY AND TRIGONOMETRY:

Vector geometry of lines and planes in two and three dimensions. Elementary properties of the circle, parabola and rectangular hyperbola. Introduction to projective geometry, including ideal elements, principle of duality, cross-ratio, theorems of Pappus and Desargues.

Trigonometry: properties of triangles, the general angle, addition theorem, trigonometrical equations, the inverse circular functions.

Textbooks: McArthur and Keith, *Intermediate Algebra*; McRobert and Arthur, *Trigonometry*, Part I; Macbeath, *Elementary Vector Algebra*; Maxwell, *Elementary Co-ordinate Geometry*; Maxwell, *Geometry for Advanced Pupils*; Knott, *Four-figure Mathematical Tables*; Fawdry and Durell, *Calculus for Schools*.

Candidates for this unit may not offer Comprehensive Mathematics I.

COMPREHENSIVE MATHEMATICS I: 458/1, 458/2

PRESCRIPTION:

458/1, 458/2 Elementary topics in algebra and geometry. Mathematical methods; calculus, vectors and analytical geometry, with applications including mechanics.

Textbooks: Toeplitz, *Calculus*; McArthur and Keith, *Intermediate Algebra*; Maxwell, *Elementary Coordinate Geometry*; Maxwell, *Geometry For Advanced Pupils*; Bullen, *Theory of Mechanics*.

This unit may be offered by students who have reached an adequate standard in Mathematics for the University Bursaries or Entrance Scholarships examination or the equivalent.

(It is not necessary to have taken Additional Mathematics.) Such students will find less repetition of past work in this course than they would find in Pure and Applied Mathematics I.

PURE MATHEMATICS II: 136, 137

PRESCRIPTION:

136 ALGEBRA AND GEOMETRY:

Algebra: elements of vector algebra and matrices, determinants, application to sets of linear equations. Non-linear equations. Introduction to the theory of groups.

Cross-ratio properties of conics; coaxial circles; inversion. Further metrical properties of conics, including the ellipse and hyperbola; line coordinates; reduction of the general second degree equation.

Further solid analytical geometry, including skew lines and the sphere.

137 CALCULUS AND ANALYSIS:

Limits, continuity, differentiability, the definite integral, mean value theorems, Taylor's theorem. The elementary functions. Methods of differentiation, partial differentiation, integration by parts and by substitution, reduction formulae. Properties of plane curves. Elementary differential equations.

The convergence of series. Further theory of complex numbers, definitions of the elementary functions (with complex variable).

Textbooks: Maxwell, *Elementary Co-ordinate Geometry*; Maxwell, *Geometry for Advanced Pupils*; Green, *Algebraic Solid Geometry*; Sawyer, *Prelude to Mathematics*; Ford and Ford, *Calculus*; Wiess and Dubisch, *Higher Algebra for the Undergraduate*.

CALCULUS: Students who wish to take Calculus lectures only of Stage II or Stage III may do so provided they have covered the work in calculus of the preceding year or years.

The prerequisite is either Comprehensive Mathematics I or Pure Mathematics I.

PURE MATHEMATICS III: 138, 139

PRESCRIPTION:

138 ALGEBRA AND GEOMETRY:

Theory of groups, linear algebra, determinants and matrices.

Plane projective geometry of points, lines and conic and linear systems thereof; Euclidean specialisations of the foregoing.

Solid analytical geometry, including simpler properties of the quadric surfaces.

139 ANALYSIS AND CALCULUS:

Selected topics in real analysis; an introduction to functions of a complex variable.

Differential and integral calculus of functions of one or more variables, including the theory of the Riemann integral. Differential equations.

Textbooks: Maxwell, *Methods of Plane Projective Geometry based on the use of General Homogeneous Coordinates*; Green, *Algebraic Solid Geometry*; Finkbeiner, *Matrices and Linear Transformations*; Phillips, *Functions of a Complex Variable*; Widder, *Advanced Calculus*; Leighton, *Ordinary Differential Equations*.

HALF-UNITS

Pure Mathematics II (a) 136 as prescribed for Pure Mathematics II.

Pure Mathematics II (b) 137 as prescribed for Pure Mathematics II.

Pure Mathematics III (a) 138 as prescribed for Pure Mathematics III.

Pure Mathematics III (b) 139 as prescribed for Pure Mathematics III.

APPLIED MATHEMATICS I: 140, 141

PRESCRIPTION:

140, 141 Introduction to the principles of Applied Mathematics including an account of the kinematics, dynamics and statics of particles and rigid bodies and a short introduction to the properties of continuous fluids in equilibrium. Emphasis will be placed on the application of mathematical techniques as they arise in the discussion of these problems.

Textbook: Bullen, *Theory of Mechanics*.

Candidates for this unit may not offer Comprehensive Mathematics I.

APPLIED MATHEMATICS II: 836, 837

PRESCRIPTION:

836 Mechanics of particles and of rigid bodies with continued emphasis on mathematical techniques.

Kinematics and dynamics of Special Relativity.

837 Vector analysis and potential theory with applications from gravitation and electrostatics.

Textbooks: Green and Gliddon, *General Degree Applied Mathematics*; Spiegel, *Vector Analysis*; Rutherford, *Classical Mechanics*.

The prerequisite is either Comprehensive Mathematics I or both Applied Mathematics I and Pure Mathematics I or II.

APPLIED MATHEMATICS III: 142, 143

PRESCRIPTION:

142 Introduction to the problems of continuum mechanics including elasticity, wave motion, heat conduction and hydrodynamics.

143 Classical mechanics including Lagrange's equations and Hamilton's principle. Mathematical theory of electricity and magnetism leading to Maxwell's equations.

Pure Mathematics II is a prerequisite.

Textbooks: Goldstein, *Classical Mechanics*; Atkin, *Theoretical Electromagnetism*; Long, *Mechanics of Solids and Fluids*; Jaeger, *Introduction to Applied Mathematics*.

HALF-UNITS

Applied Mathematics II (a) 836 as prescribed for Applied Mathematics II.

Applied Mathematics II (b) 837 as prescribed for Applied Mathematics II.

Applied Mathematics III (a) 142 as prescribed for Applied Mathematics III.

Applied Mathematics III (b) 143 as prescribed for Applied Mathematics III.

STATISTICAL AND NUMERICAL MATHEMATICS II:

445/1, 445/2

PRESCRIPTION:

445/1 PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS:

Probability theory. Standard distributions. Derived distributions. Decision problems (an introduction to the theory of estimation and tests of statistical hypotheses).

445/2 NUMERICAL METHODS AND COMPUTER PROGRAMMING:

Finite difference methods. Polynomial interpolation. Numerical integration. Solution of algebraic and transcendental equations. Approximate representation of functions by orthogonal polynomials. Solution of systems of linear equations by matrix methods.

Introduction to digital computers. An algorithmic programming language (either FORTRAN or ALGOL).

Comprehensive Mathematics I or Pure Mathematics I or II is a prerequisite, and current or past enrolment in Pure Mathematics II is recommended. The attainment of a satisfactory standard in computing methods is part of the requirements for the granting of terms.

Textbooks: Freund, *Mathematical Statistics*; Noble, *Numerical Methods*, Vols. 1 and 2; McCracken, *A Guide to FORTRAN Programming*, or *A Guide to ALGOL Programming*, as advised.

STATISTICAL AND NUMERICAL MATHEMATICS III:

446/1, 446/2

PRESCRIPTION:

446/1 NUMERICAL METHODS:

Computational methods of linear algebra. Numerical solution of ordinary differential equations, partial differential equations, and integral equations. Linear programming.

446/2 PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS:

Further probability theory. Elementary stochastic processes. Procedures of statistical inference and decision making. Design of experiments and analysis of variance.

Pure Mathematics II is a prerequisite, and current or past enrolment in Pure Mathematics III is recommended. The attainment of a satisfactory standard in computing methods is part of the requirements for the granting of terms.

Textbooks: Fox, *Numerical Solution of Ordinary and Partial Differential Equations*; Lindley, *Introduction to Probability and Statistics, Part I*; Mood and Graybill, *Introduction to the Theory of Statistics*; Lindley and Miller, *Cambridge Elementary Statistical Tables*.

HALF-UNITS

Statistical and Numerical Mathematics II (a) 445/1 as prescribed for Statistical and Numerical Mathematics II.

Statistical and Numerical Mathematics II (b) 445/2 as prescribed for Statistical and Numerical Mathematics II.

Statistical and Numerical Mathematics III (a) 446/1 as prescribed for Statistical and Numerical Mathematics III.

Statistical and Numerical Mathematics III (b) 446/2 as prescribed for Statistical and Numerical Mathematics III.

MATHEMATICS FOR B.A. (HONS.) AND B.Sc. (HONS.)

Five papers: papers 280/1, 280/2, 280/3 and two from the other papers listed below.

PRESCRIPTION:

280/1 Algebra.

280/2 Analysis.

280/3 Methods of Applied Mathematics.

280/4 Advanced mechanics.

280/5 Algebraic topology.

280/6 Fluid dynamics.

280/7 General topology.

280/8 Geometry.

280/9 Theory of numbers.

280/10 Special topic in Computer Science.

280/11 Special topic in Numerical Mathematics.

280/12 A special topic in pure mathematics.

280/13 A special topic in applied mathematics.

280/14 A special topic in statistical mathematics.

Textbooks: For paper 280/1: Birkhoff and MacLane, *A Survey of Modern Algebra*; for paper 280/2: Royden, *Real Analysis*; Copson, *Functions of a Complex Variable*; for paper 280/3: Mackie, *Boundary Value Problems*; for paper 280/4: Leech, *Classical Mechanics*; Rindler, *Special Relativity*; for paper 280/5: Hocking and Young, *Topology*, or Hilton and Wylie, *Homology Theory*; for paper 280/6: Rutherford, *Fluid Dynamics*; for paper 280/7: Simmons, *Introduction to Topology and Modern Analysis*; for paper 280/8: Semple and Kneebone, *Algebraic Projective Geometry*.

Students intending to proceed to B.A. (Hons.) or B.Sc. (Hons.) should discuss their courses with the Head of the Department toward the end of their final B.A. or B.Sc. year.

A prospective candidate for B.Sc. (Hons.) should either include Applied Mathematics III (a) in his B.Sc. course, or attend certain lectures in it and hand in the relevant written work. Naturally he should arrange for this at least a year before enrolling for the Honours course.

A candidate for B.A. (Hons.) may adopt either of two courses:

(a) He may offer all five papers prescribed, as for B.Sc. (Hons.). Before doing this he must satisfy the above condition concerning Applied Mathematics III.

(b) Alternatively, he may substitute for paper 280/3 a suitable paper in a subject other than mathematics, as provided in B.A. (Hons.) course regulation 9. A student intending to adopt this alternative should plan his B.A. course appropriately, and should discuss it with the Head of the Department as early as possible.

MATHEMATICS FOR M.A. AND M.Sc.

A candidate who has been admitted to the degree of B.A., or B.Sc., with First or Second Class Honours may be awarded the degree of M.A., or M.Sc., on the satisfactory completion of additional work prescribed by the Professorial Board.

PRESCRIPTION:

Two papers on special topics in mathematics (280/20, 280/21), together with a thesis; the thesis is of more value than the two papers.

The completion of the prescribed additional work re-

quired for M.A., or M.Sc., normally occupies one year of full-time work.

Students intending to proceed to M.A., or M.Sc., should discuss their courses with the Head of the Department toward the end of their B.A. (Hons.) or B.Sc. (Hons.) year.

DEPARTMENT OF MUSIC

Professor Page

Associate-Professor Lilburn

Mr Farquhar

Miss Nielsen

Miss Pearl

MUSIC I: 182, 182/1

PRESCRIPTION:

182 Diatonic harmony in four parts.

182/1 An elementary general knowledge of the history and development of music from A.D. 300 to the present day, and a study of selected standard works.

1967: Bach, *English Suite No. 3 in G minor*; Mozart, *Symphony 39 in E flat*; Mussorgsky, *Pictures from an Exhibition*; Stravinsky, *Symphony of Psalms*.

No candidate shall be deemed to have passed Music I unless he satisfies the requirements of the examiners in paper 182.

The course will cover the above syllabus and will include a study of traditional four part harmony, setting of words, and simple two part writing. Tutorials will be arranged as required.

Textbooks: R. O. Morris, *Foundations of Practical Harmony and Counterpoint*; Peter Garvie, *Music and Western Man*.

Recommended for additional reading: David D. Boyden, *An Introduction to Music*.

MUSIC II: 183, 183/1, 183/2

PRESCRIPTION:

183 Diatonic and Chromatic harmony in four parts.

183/1 History and development of music during a set period.
Prescribed period: A.D. 300-1790.

183/2 Prescribed works and their composers.

1967: Various excerpts from Oxford *History of Music in Sound*; Bach, *St Matthew Passion*; Haydn, *Nelson Mass*; Purcell, *Dido and Aeneas*; Mozart, *Pianoforte Concerti*; Haydn, *String Quartets* (Selected).

No candidate shall be deemed to have passed Music II unless he satisfies the requirements of the examiners in paper 183.

The course will cover the above syllabus and will include a study of Bach chorales and classical string quartets.

Textbooks: Bach, *Chorales*, Riemen-Schneider edition; various quartet scores; *History of Music in Sound*, Vols. 1-6 (Oxford).

Recommended for further reading: *New Oxford History*

of Music; Paul Henry Lang, *Music in Western Civilization*; Bukofzer, *Music in the Baroque Era*; Gustave Reese, *Music in the Renaissance*; Parrish and Ohl, *Masterpieces of Music before 1750*.

MUSIC III: 184, 184/1, 184/2

PRESCRIPTION:

184 Advanced harmony.

184/1 History and development of music during a set period.

Prescribed period: 1790 to the present day.

184/2 Prescribed works and their composers.

1967: Beethoven, *Quartet Op. 127*; Schubert, *Quartet in G major, Op. 161*; Berlioz, *Symphonie Fantastique*; Stravinsky, *Mass*; Bartok, *Quartet No. 5*; Vaughan-Williams, *Symphony in D, No. 5*.

No candidate shall be deemed to have passed Music III unless he satisfies the requirements of the examiners in paper 184.

The course will cover the above syllabus and will include a study of choral and chamber music.

Textbook: *The Oxford Harmony, Book 2*.

COUNTERPOINT I: 740

PRESCRIPTION:

740 Counterpoint in the style of the 16th century in not more than four parts.

Set work: Palestrina, *Missa Aeterna Christi Munera*.

COUNTERPOINT II: 741

PRESCRIPTION:

741 Counterpoint in the style of Bach in not more than five parts.

Textbooks: Bach, *2 and 3 part inventions*; Bach, *Orgelbüchlein*.

ORCHESTRATION: 742

PRESCRIPTION:

742 A study of orchestral techniques with special reference to the period 1750 to 1900.

Textbook: Piston, *Orchestration*.

Also recommended: Jacob, *Orchestral Technique*.

ANALYSIS AND SCORE-READING I: 743, 743/1, 743/2

PRESCRIPTION:

743 A general analytical study of the materials and forms of music.

743/1 Aural training and simple acoustics.

743/2 Simple score-reading.

Textbook: Morris & Ferguson, *Preparatory Exercises in Score Reading*; Jeans, *Science and Music*.

ANALYSIS AND SCORE-READING II: 744, 744/1, 744/2

PRESCRIPTION:

744 Further study of the materials and forms of music with detailed analysis of specified works.

744/1 Aural training and acoustics.

744/2 Score-reading, transposition, and realisation of figured basses.

Textbooks: Morris & Ferguson, *Preparatory Exercises in Score Reading*.

MUSICAL PERFORMANCE I: 750

MUSICAL PERFORMANCE II: 751

MUSICAL PERFORMANCE III: 752

PRESCRIPTION:

750, 751, 752

(i) Performance of not less than three works chosen in consultation with the candidate's tutor and prepared under his supervision.

(ii) Sight reading and musicianship tests.

(iii) Knowledge of repertoire and of the style, form and historical background of the works performed.

(iv) Appropriate related skills, e.g. accompaniment for pianists, extemporisation for organists.

Individual tuition and training in concerted performance will be arranged.

HISTORY AND LITERATURE OF MUSIC FOR B.A. WITH HONOURS

(Four papers from 318/1, 318/2, 318/3, 318/4, 318/5, 318/6, 318/7, 318/8.)

PRESCRIPTION:

318/1 Detailed examination in the history of music of a special period.

318/2 Musical criticism: Study of its history, theory and procedures.

318/3 History of Music Theory. The study of selected theoretical writings from the 17th century onwards. The relation of theory to practice.

318/4 Musical instruments of the Renaissance and the Baroque. A survey of musical instruments, their history and structure; matters of performance in relation to the music written for them. A study of specified 16th and 17th century treatises on musical instruments.

318/5 Essay: Choice of musical subjects, designed to test the candidate's grasp of aspects of music not covered by the papers.

318/6 The history of musical notation with paleographical exercises. Basic problems of notation, neumes, rhythmic modes, tablatures, modern notation and scoring.

318/7 Analysis and criticism, which will include musical examples in any of the accepted forms for explanation and comment.

318/8 Folk and Primitive Music. An introduction to Folk and Primitive Music—melody, rhythm, form; the social background.

HISTORY AND LITERATURE OF MUSIC FOR M.A. (BY THESIS)

A candidate who has been admitted to the degree of B.A. with Honours may be awarded the degree of M.A. on presenting a satisfactory thesis. See M.A. course regulations.

THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF MUSIC WITH HONOURS

A candidate for the degree shall present himself for examination in one of the following options: (a) Composition, (b) Performance.

COMPOSITION

(Two papers from 746/1, 746/2, 746/3, 746/4)

PRESCRIPTION:

746/1 A specialised field of counterpoint.

746/2 Analysis of prescribed 20th century music.

746/3 Composition.

746/4 Orchestration.

Candidates will sit papers in 746/1 and 746/2.

In 746/3 and 746/4 the examination shall be based on assignments of work completed during the year.

PERFORMANCE

PRESCRIPTION:

(1) Two papers from 318/1, 318/2, 318/3, 318/4, 318/5, 318/6, 318/7 and 318/8 as defined for History and Literature of Music for B.A. with Honours;

(2) Two practical examinations: (i) Solo performance of prescribed works; (ii) Performance and specialised knowledge of style and repertoire of a prescribed period.

THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF MUSIC

A candidate who has been admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Music with Honours may be awarded the degree of M.Mus. by keeping terms and presenting an original composition or compositions. See M.Mus. course regulations.

DEPARTMENT OF PHILOSOPHY

Professor Hughes

Mr Hudson

Dr Matheson

Dr Cresswell

Mr Parkin

In addition to studying the textbooks and set books students of each class will be expected to undertake further reading as directed by their teachers.

PHILOSOPHY I: 119, 119/1

PRESCRIPTION:

119, 119/1 (i) Philosophical problems and methods. The main topics dealt with will be: Words and the world; knowledge and belief; minds and bodies; free-will; the existence of God; perceiving the world. (ii) Elementary Logic. (Note: (i) will occupy about three-quarters of the course and of the final examination.)

Textbooks: Hospers, *Introduction to Philosophical Analysis*, chapters 1-6; Hughes and Londey, *The Elements of Formal Logic*, chapters 1-11.

Books recommended for preliminary reading: Thouless, *Straight and Crooked Thinking*; Fearnside and Holther, *Fallacy, The Counterfeit of Argument*.

HISTORY OF PHILOSOPHY: 460/1, 460/2*

PRESCRIPTION:

460/1, 460/2 A survey of the history of Western philosophy from the early Greeks to the nineteenth century. The study of set texts.

Set books: Plato, *Phaedo*; Descartes, *Discourse on Method* and *Meditations*; Berkeley, *Three Dialogues between Hylas and Philonous*.

A unit of Stage I level. A pass in this unit will entitle a candidate to enrol in Philosophy II, but students who intend to advance Philosophy to Stage II or beyond are advised to take Philosophy I in preference to (or in addition to) History of Philosophy.

PHILOSOPHY II: 120, 120/1

PRESCRIPTION:

120 Theory of Knowledge.

Textbooks: Ryle, *The Concept of Mind*, chapters I, II, V, VI and VIII; Flew (ed.), *Logic and Language* (First and Second Series); Chappell (Ed.), *The Philosophy of Mind*; C. I. Lewis, *An Analysis of Knowledge and Valuation*.

120/1 Ethics.

Textbooks: Moore, *Principia Ethica* (Selections); J. S.

* Subject to availability of staff.

Mill, *Utilitarianism*; Hare, *The Language of Morals*; Kant, *Groundwork of the Metaphysic of Morals*.

Before enrolling in Philosophy II a candidate must have obtained a pass either in Philosophy I or in History of Philosophy. A candidate who advances to Philosophy II from History of Philosophy may enrol concurrently in Philosophy II and Philosophy I. He may not, however, be credited with a pass in Philosophy I in any year subsequent to that in which he passes Philosophy II.

LOGIC II: 462/1, 462/2

PRESCRIPTION:

462/1 Propositional Calculus; Lower Predicate Calculus.

462/2 Elementary Set Theory; Modal Logic; modern Syllogistic Logic.

Textbook: Hughes and Londey, *The Elements of Formal Logic*. Additional required reading will be announced when the class meets.

Before enrolling in this class a candidate must have obtained a pass either in Philosophy I or in History of Philosophy or in Pure Mathematics I or in Pure Mathematics II.

NOTE: A candidate who has passed Philosophy II before 1965 shall not be credited with a pass in Logic II.

PHILOSOPHY III: 121/1, 121/2, 121/3, 121/4, 121/5

PRESCRIPTION:

Any three of the following:

121/1 History of Philosophy; Greek philosophy, with special emphasis on the development of Plato's metaphysics.

Set books: Plato, *Phaedo*, *Republic* (Books V-VII); *Parmenides*.

121/2 Semantics.

Textbooks: Carnap, *Meaning and Necessity*; Quine, *From a Logical Point of View*.

121/3 Ethics.

Textbooks: Aristotle, *Nicomachean Ethics*; Melden (ed.), *Essays In Moral Philosophy*; Kenny, *Action, Emotion and Will*.

121/4 Philosophy of Science. The course will include a treatment of the following topics: observation and discovery; types of scientific argument; explanation and description; presuppositions of science; theories of scientific concepts.

Textbooks: Toulmin, *The Philosophy of Science*; Popper, *The Logic of Scientific Discovery*; Hanson, *Patterns of Discovery*.

121/5 Logic.

Textbook: Hughes and Londey, *The Elements of Formal Logic*.

Before enrolling in this class a candidate must have obtained a pass in Philosophy II. (Note: Logic II is not a sufficient prerequisite.)

NOTE: (1) A candidate who has obtained a pass in Philosophy II before 1965 shall not offer paper 121/5.

(2) No candidate shall be credited with a pass in Logic II and also with a pass in paper 121/5 for Philosophy III.

PHILOSOPHY FOR B.A. WITH HONOURS (Four papers) PRESCRIPTION:

270 History of Philosophy.

Set books: Hume, *Treatise of Human Nature*; Kant, *Critique of Pure Reason*.

271 Logic.

272 Metaphysics and Epistemology.

273 Philosophy of Values.

Textbook recommended:

For paper 271: Mendelson, *Introduction to Mathematical Logic*.

PREREQUISITES: * For candidates offering all four papers: Philosophy III and Logic II.

For candidates not offering paper 271: Philosophy III. Such candidates must either have included paper 121/5 in their Philosophy III examination, or have satisfied the examiners in paper 121/5 in a separate examination.

PHILOSOPHY FOR M.A. (BY THESIS)

A candidate who has been admitted to the degree of B.A. with Honours may be awarded the degree of M.A. on presenting a satisfactory thesis. See M.A. course regulations.

* These prerequisites do not apply to candidates who have passed Philosophy II before 1965.

SCHOOL OF POLITICAL SCIENCE AND PUBLIC
ADMINISTRATION

Professor Brookes (Head of School)

Professor Roberts

Mr Smith

Dr Robinson

Mr Murphy

Dr Hashmi

Mr McAllister

Mr Wainwright

Mr Mulgan

Dr Vasil

Mr Cleveland

Appointments pending

POLITICAL SCIENCE I: 111, 111/1

PRESCRIPTION:

111, 111/1 The nature of politics and of political studies; liberal and democratic theories; democratic government, with special reference to New Zealand and the United States.

This course provides an introduction to political studies, principally by way of a study of some theoretical expositions and practical applications of liberal, constitutional, and democratic ideas.

Textbooks: Aristotle, *Politics* (Barker's or Sinclair's translation); Locke, *Second Treatise of Government*; Paine, *Rights of Man*; Bentham, *A Fragment on Government*, *Principle of Morals and Legislation*; de Tocqueville, *Democracy in America* (World's Classics); J. S. Mill, *Utilitarianism*, *Liberty, and Representative Government* (Everyman); Milne, *Political Parties in New Zealand*; Ogg and Ray, *Essentials of American Government*; Roche and Levy, *The Presidency; The Congress; The Judiciary*. Further reading will be recommended during the session, and material on New Zealand government will be provided.

POLITICS AND LAW I: 372/1, 372/2

PRESCRIPTION:

372/1, 372/2 Introduction to the Constitution and introduction to Law. Principles drawn by comparison of political and legal processes in New Zealand and the United States of America and by definition of areas of decision-making to which each is suited.

This course provides an introduction to political and legal studies for candidates for the B.C.A. degree only. It is offered by the School in conjunction with the law staff of the Faculty of Commerce and Administration.

Reading lists may be obtained from the School.

ADMINISTRATION I: 382/1, 382/2

PRESCRIPTION:

382/1, 382/2 A study of the administration of business and public organisations, including the following topics: Why organisations exist; Forms of organisation; How organisations operate; People in organisations; The organisation and its environment.

This course provides an introduction both to business administration and to public administration. It is offered by the School in conjunction with the Department of Business Administration.

Reading lists may be obtained from the School or from the Department of Business Administration.

POLITICAL SCIENCE II: 112, 112/1

PRESCRIPTION:

112, 112/1 A study of some political and social theories specially relevant to changes in political systems, and of government and politics in at least two of the following states: The Soviet Union, Indonesia, France.

Textbooks: Machiavelli, *The Prince and the Discourses* (Modern Library); Burke, *Reflections on the Revolution in France*; Marx and Engels, *Selected Works* (2 vols.); Popper, *The Open Society and its Enemies*; Dahrendorf, *Class and Class Conflict in Industrial Society*; Kamenka, *Ethical Foundations of Marxism*; Burnham, *The Managerial Revolution*; Carew Hunt, *The Theory and Practice of Communism*; Fainsod, *How Russia is Ruled*; Schapiro, *The Communist Party of the Soviet Union*; McVey, *Indonesia*; D. M. Pickles, *The Fifth French Republic*.

Further reading will be recommended during the session.

Before enrolling in Political Science II a candidate must have obtained a pass in either Political Science I or in Politics and Law I.

PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION II: 821 and either 822 or 822/1

PRESCRIPTION:

821 The characteristics of public administration; principles underlying public administration in both developed and developing countries.

822 The processes of public administration in New Zealand; systems of political, legal, financial and personnel control, with some overseas comparisons.

822/1 The processes of public administration in developing countries, with special emphasis on theories of development, theories of political

and administrative modernisation, and the practice of community development in South-east Asia and the South Pacific.

Textbooks: Reading lists may be obtained from the School.

Before enrolling in Public Administration II a candidate must have obtained a pass in Administration I and either in Political Science I or in Politics and Law I, provided however that if he passed in Political Science I before 1966 no further pre-requisite is needed.

INTERNATIONAL POLITICS II: 823, 823/1

PRESCRIPTION:

823 An introduction to theories of international politics.

823/1 Analysis of international politics in a selected group of states.

Textbooks: Reading lists may be obtained from the School.

Before enrolling in International Politics II a candidate must have obtained a pass in Political Science I. In addition, students are strongly recommended to have taken or to take concurrently History I B.

POLITICAL SCIENCE III: Three papers from 112/2, 112/3, 112/4, 112/6, 112/7

PRESCRIPTION:

111/2 Some theories of the nature of political community.

112/3 Aspects of government and politics in the South Pacific.

112/4 An introduction to political sociology.

112/6 Government and politics in a selected state or group of states in Asia or Africa.

112/7 A selected topic in international politics.

112/10 Mass Communications.

Students should consult the Head of the School as early as possible before the session begins, to ascertain which courses and selected topics are to be offered.

Reading lists may be obtained from the School.

A pass in International Politics II is a pre-requisite for paper 112/7. Otherwise, a pass in Political Science II is the only pre-requisite necessary for enrolment.

With the permission of the Head of the School, a paper from Public Administration III may be substituted for one from Political Science III. Alternatively, with the permission of the Heads of the School and of the Department of History, a candidate may substitute one of the following History papers: 109/1, 109/2, 109/3. Alternatively, with the permission

of the Heads of the School and of the Department of Economics, a candidate may substitute the following Economics paper: 117/9.

PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION III: 112/5, 112/8, 112/9

PRESCRIPTION:

112/5 Studies in local government.

112/8 A selected topic in public administration.

112/9 Administrative behaviour.

Students should consult the Head of the School as early as possible before the session begins, to ascertain which selected topic is to be offered.

Reading lists may be obtained from the School.

A pass in Public Administration II is the only pre-requisite necessary for enrolment. Candidates should note that Public Administration III may not be offered as the only Stage III unit for B.A.

With the permission of the Head of the School, a paper from Political Science III may be substituted for one from Public Administration III. Alternatively, with the permission of the Heads of the School and of the Department of History, a candidate may substitute one of the following History papers: 109/1, 109/2, 109/3. Alternatively, with the permission of the Heads of the School and of the Department of Economics, a candidate may substitute the following Economics paper: 117/9.

**POLITICAL SCIENCE FOR B.A. OR B.C.A. WITH
HONOURS**

Four papers from 263/4, 263/5, 263/6, 263/7, 263/8, 263/9 and 263/10.

PRESCRIPTION:

263/4 Some aspects of modern social and political theory, with special reference to problems of methodology.

263/5 New Zealand government and politics.*

263/6 A selected topic in political institutions.

263/7 A selected topic in international politics.

263/8 A selected topic in public administration*

263/9 A selected topic in political theory.

263/10 A selected topic in political sociology.

*NOTE: This course may include, or consist of, a research essay on a topic approved by the Head of the School.

Students should consult the Head of Department, as early as possible before the session begins, to ascertain which courses and selected topics will be available.

Reading lists for the above courses will be supplied by the Department.

POLITICAL SCIENCE FOR M.A. OR M.C.A. (BY THESIS)

A candidate who has been admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours or Bachelor of Commerce with Honours may be awarded the degree of M.A. or M.C.A. on presentation of a satisfactory thesis. See course regulations for M.A. and M.C.A.

DIPLOMA IN PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

This diploma course is for selected candidates of graduate or equivalent status who have had some years' administrative experience at an acceptable level of seniority. The course entails two years of full-time study. For Course Regulations see this part of the Calendar.

DEPARTMENT OF PSYCHOLOGY

Assoc. Prof. C. J. Adcock

Dr Vaughan

Dr N. V. Adcock

Mr Walkey

Mr Slater

Mr Wilson

Mr Blizzard

Mr White

Because practical work is required at all stages for Psychology the subject cannot be taken extramurally.

In addition to the reading mentioned below additional books and further reading will be recommended for each class during the course of the session.

PSYCHOLOGY I (B.A.): 123, 123/1

PRESCRIPTION:

123, 123/1 Outlines of Psychology.

PSYCHOLOGY I (GENERAL AND EXPERIMENTAL) (B.Sc.): 450, 451

PRESCRIPTION:

450, 451 A general introduction to Psychology.

The course consists of a general introduction to Psychology, including a practical course of demonstrations and experiments. For B.A. the practical course is of not fewer than two hours per week, and for B.Sc. not fewer than five hours per week. B.Sc. students must attend the special tutorial on Tuesdays, 2 to 3 p.m.

Reading: Students are advised to read Adcock, *Fundamentals of Psychology*; if possible before commencement, but at least during the first few weeks. The major texts are Munn, *Psychology* (5th edn.), and Edwards, *Statistical Analysis* (Rev. edn.). The following supplementary texts are strongly recommended, and at least one should be studied in detail: Isaacson, *et al.*, *Psychology*; Hebb, *Textbook of Psychology* (2nd. edn.); Morgan & King, *Introduction to Psychology*; Malpass, *et al.*, *Human Behaviour* (programmed course).

Students following the B.Sc. course will need, in addition to Munn; Ferguson, *Statistical Analysis in Psychology and Education* (2nd. edn.); and Kurtz, *Foundations of Psychological Research*. Also recommended are: Mueller, *Sensory Psychology*; Bachrach, *Psychological Research*; McGuigan, *Experimental Psychology*.

Excellent background material is to be found in Crow &

Crow, *Readings in General Psychology*; and King, *Readings for an Introduction to Psychology*.

PSYCHOLOGY II (B.A.): 124, 124/1

PRESCRIPTION:

124, 124/1 Significant problems of general and social psychology, with special attention to an experimental approach thereto and the use of simple statistical method.

PSYCHOLOGY II (GENERAL AND EXPERIMENTAL):
455/1, 455/2

PRESCRIPTION:

455/1, 455/2 Significant problems of general and social psychology, with special attention to an experimental approach thereto and the use of simple statistical method.

Supervised laboratory and practical work of not fewer than four hours per week for B.A. and five hours per week for B.Sc. is required.

Reading is recommended from: Secord & Backman, *Social Psychology*; Bischof, *Interpreting Personality Theories*; Ferguson, *Statistical Analysis in Psychology and Education* (2nd. edn.). The following paper-backs should also be procured: Brown, *Freud and the Post Freudians*; Bachrach, *Psychological Research*, Mednick, *Learning*; Cattell, *Personality*; Lazarus, *Personality and Adjustment*; Hochberg, *Perception*; Birney & Teevan, *Instinct*, and *Theories of Motivation and Learning*. A further major text will be announced later.

B.Sc. students will undertake a supplementary course in statistical and experimental work. Set texts for this course are: Ferguson, *Statistical Analysis in Psychology and Education* (2nd. edn.); McGuigan, *Experimental Psychology*.

PSYCHOLOGY III: 125, 125/1, 125/2

PRESCRIPTION:

125 Psychology: a detailed treatment of general psychology centring around modern schools and problems.

125/1 Social and abnormal psychology: advanced study of the field.

125/2 Psychological measurement: theory and practice of psychological testing, test construction and validation; the application of psychological methods to special fields.

Reading is recommended from:

Goldstein, *et al.*, *Controversial Issues In Learning*; Gregory, *Eye and Brain*. Students should consult the lecturer for further reading.

Social and abnormal psychology: Brown, *Social Psycho-*

logy; Rosen & Gregory, *Abnormal Psychology*. Additional reading will be assigned from White, *Abnormal Personality*; Alexander, *Fundamentals of Psychoanalysis*; Lindzey, *Handbook of Social Psychology*.

Psychological measurement: Cronbach: *Essentials of Psychological Testing* (rev. ed.); Ferguson, *Statistical Analysis in Psychology and Education* (2nd edn.); Anastasi, *Differential Psychology*.

Additional recommended reading will be prescribed as required for each course.

Laboratory attendance of not fewer than four hours each week is required, with such additional practical work as may be required from time to time.

PSYCHOLOGY FOR B.A. WITH HONOURS: (Four Papers)

Four papers from 275, 275/1, 275/2, 275/3, 275/4, 275/5.

PRESCRIPTION:

275 Theory of Psychology: a study of contemporary psychological theory and its origins.

275/1 Social Psychology.

275/2 Personality.

275/3 Ethno-Psychology.*

275/4 Occupational Psychology.

275/5 Psychometrics.

For the 1967 session the work of the class will cover, but will not necessarily be confined to, the prescriptions for papers 275, 275/1, 275/2, 275/4 and 275/5. The arrangement of practical work will be discussed at the first seminar.

Reading should be selected from:

Theory: Boring, *History of Experimental Psychology*; Hebb, *Organization of Behaviour*; Marx (ed.), *Theories In Contemporary Psychology*; Smith, *Mammalian Learning and Behaviour*; Mowrer, *Learning Theory and Behaviour*; Koch, *Psychology*, Vols. I, II and V; Cofer & Appley, *Motivation, Theory and Research*.

Social Psychology: Brown, *Social Psychology*; Lindzey, *Handbook of Social Psychology*; Krech, Crutchfield and Balachey, *Individual In Society*; Hare, *Handbook of Small Group Research*.

Personality: Gordon, *Personality and Behaviour*; Sahakian, *Psychology of Personality*; Yinger, *Toward a Field Theory of*

*Not available in 1967.

Behaviour; Bandure & Walters, *Social Learning and Personality Development*; Ford & Orban, *Systems of Psychotherapy*; Ullman & Krasner, *Case Studies In Behaviour Modification*; Rimland, *Infantile Autism*; Schneiders, *Personality Dynamics and Mental Health* (rev. ed.).

Occupational Psychology: Tiffin & McCormick, *Industrial Psychology* (3rd. edn.); Gilmer, *Industrial Psychology*; Fleishman, *Studies In Personnel and Industrial Psychology*; Karn & Gilmer, *Readings In Industrial and Business Psychology*.

Psychometrics: Edwards, *Statistical Methods for the Behavioural Sciences*; Adcock, *Factor Analysis for Non-Mathematicians*; Siegel, *Nonparametric Statistics for the Behavioural Sciences*; Kerlinger, *Foundations of Behavioural Research*.

PSYCHOLOGY FOR M.A. (BY THESIS)

A candidate who has been admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours may be awarded the degree of M.A. on presenting a satisfactory thesis. See M.A. course regulations, and consult the Head of Department as soon as convenient.

ADDITIONAL COURSES

The Department of Psychology offers a special course in Psychology in the Post-Graduate Nurses' School. Admission to this course is by arrangement with the School mentioned.

SCHOOL OF SOCIAL SCIENCE

Professor Robb

Assoc. Professor McCreary

Mrs Gilson

Appointment pending

SOCIOLOGY I: 118/1, 118/2*

PRESCRIPTION:

118/1, 118/2 A general introduction to the study of society including its structure and function; the nature of social institutions, and the application of sociological theory to social problems.

Textbooks: Bottomore, *Sociology*; Wilson, *Sociology*; Homans, *The Human Group*; Wrong, *Population and Society* (revised edition).

Also recommended: Davis, *Human Society*; Young and Willmott, *Family and Kinship in East London* (Pelican); Simpson, *Man In Society*; Chinoy, *Sociological Perspective*; Greer, *Social Organisation*; Berger, *Invitation to Sociology*.

SOCIOLOGY II: 118/3, 118/4, 118/5

PRESCRIPTION:

118/3 Social Institutions: A general study of the structure and function of social institutions, including social stratification and mechanisms of social control, based on material from a number of different types of society.

118/4 Collective Behaviour: The study of behaviour in social settings, large groups, crowds, etc. An introduction to human ecology. The social problems related to population changes. The study of social movements.

118/5 Research Methods and Applied Sociology: Elementary statistics, including demography. Research methods in sociology and an introduction to the problems involved in the application of the findings of sociological research.

Attendance for at least 25 hours, and satisfactory competence in practical work, is required.

Textbooks:

118/3 Banton, *Roles*; Lipset & Smelser, *Sociology*; Spicer, *Human Problems of Technological Change*.

118/4 Smelser, *Theory of Collective Behaviour*; Thompson, *Population Problems* (5th edition).

*Owing to shortage of staff enrolment in 1967 in Sociology I will be restricted. Intending students should consult the Professor.

118/5: Dornbusch and Schmid, *A Primer of Social Statistics*; Goode and Hatt, *Methods of Social Research*; New Zealand Census Report, 1961, Vol. I and II; McArthur, *Introducing Population Statistics*.

Also recommended: Gluckman, *Custom and Conflict in Africa*; Mair, *Primitive Government* (Pelican); Radcliffe-Brown, *Structure and Function in Primitive Society*; Hatt and Reiss, *Cities and Society*; Cumming and Cumming, *Closed Ranks*; Spiegleman, *Introduction to Demography*; Bott, *Family and Social Network*; Merton, *et al.*, *Sociology Today*; Barber, *Social Stratification*; Lowie, *Social Organisation*; Smelser, *The Sociology of Economic Life*; Nottingham, *Religion & Society*; Freedman, *Population: The Vital Revolution*.

SOCIOLOGY III: 118/6, 118/7, 118/8

PRESCRIPTION:

118/6 Sociological Theory: A study of selected problems and concepts, including a brief introduction to the history of sociological theory.

118/7 Social Organization: A more detailed study of social institutions and their inter-relationships. A more advanced treatment of demography and ecology.

118/8 Small Group Theory: The study of social structure and social relationships in small groups.

Attendance for at least 50 hours, and satisfactory competence in practical work, is required.

Textbooks: Paper 118/6: Coser and Rosenberg, *Sociological Theory*; Timasheff, *Sociological Theory, Its Nature and Growth*; Durkheim, *The Rules of Sociological Method*; Stein & Vidich, *Sociology on Trial*.

Paper 118/7: Bendix, *Work and Authority in Industry*; Blau and Scott, *Formal Organisations*; Smelser, *Social Change in the Industrial Revolution*; Barclay, *Techniques of Population Analysis*; McArthur, *Introducing Population Statistics*; Theodorson, *Studies In Human Ecology*.

Paper 118/8: Sprott, *Human Groups* (Pelican); Wolff, *The Sociology of Georg Simmel*; Goffman, *The Presentation of the Self in Everyday Life*; Lindesmith & Strauss, *Social Psychology*.

Also recommended: Lipset and Smelser, *Sociology*; Dahrendorf, *Social Class and Class Conflict in Industrial Society*; Parsons, *Essays in Sociological Theory*; Martindale, *The Nature and Types of Sociological Theory*; Spiegelman, *Intro-*

duction to Demography; Hawley, *Human Ecology*; Milbank Memorial Fund, *Thirty Years of Research in Human Fertility*, and *Trends and Differentials in Mortality*; Rose, *Human Behaviour and Social Processes*; Hare, *et al.*, *Small Groups*.

TRANSITIONAL CERTIFICATE IN SOCIOLOGY:

(Four papers).

Papers 118/6, 118/5, 222/1, 222/2. Practical work.

PRESCRIPTION:

118/6 As prescribed for Sociology III.

118/5 As prescribed for Sociology II.

222/1 Demography and Human Ecology: Elementary population statistics, including the use of life tables: theories and problems of population: an introduction to human ecology.

222/2 General Sociology: a general study of the most important recent developments in the study of social systems and social institutions.

Satisfactory completion of at least fifty hours of practical work will be required.

SOCIOLOGY FOR B.A. WITH HONOURS:

(Four papers).

Paper 220/1 and any three from 220/2, 220/3, 220/4 and 220/5.

PRESCRIPTION:

220/1 Sociological Theory.

220/2 The study of a major social institution.

220/3 Demography and human ecology.

220/4 A topic in applied sociology.

220/5 A special topic.

Attendance for at least fifty hours and satisfactory performance in practical work and seminars on research methods, is required.

SOCIOLOGY FOR M.A. (By Thesis).

A candidate who has been admitted to the degree of B.A. with Honours may be awarded the degree of M.A. on presenting a satisfactory thesis. See M.A. course regulations.

FACULTY OF LANGUAGES AND LITERATURE

DEPARTMENT OF CLASSICS

Professor Murray

Mrs Kalfas

Dr Morgan

Mr Moir

Mr Scobie

Appointments pending

LATIN I: 57, 58

PRESCRIPTION:

57 Selected portions from the works of standard Latin authors. Questions on the grammar, prosody and the historical and literary setting of the prescribed books.

1967: Cicero, *In Verrem V*; Vergil, *Aeneid IV*.

1968: Cicero, *Pro Mutena*; Vergil, *Aeneid II*.

58 Translation of simple unprepared passages from Latin into English; translation of sentences and an easy piece of continuous prose from English into Latin.

Weekly exercises are set in Latin prose composition and sight translation, and lectures are delivered on the set books.

Students are strongly recommended to read Warde Fowler, *Rome* (Home University Library); Barrow, *The Romans*.

For details of the Rankine Brown Prize in Classics see "Awards after Entrance", Part I of this Calendar.

LATIN READING KNOWLEDGE

Prescribed text: Cornelius Nepos, *Life of Alcibiades*, *Life of Atticus*.

A passage of unseen translation.

A passage or passages for translation from the prescribed text.

Questions on subject-matter of the *Aeneid* (to be read in translation).

Prescribed translation: Lewis.

LATIN II: 59, 60, 61

PRESCRIPTION:

59 Selected portions from the works of standard Latin authors. Questions on the grammar, prosody and the historical and literary setting of the prescribed books.

1967: Seneca, *Letters* (Summers), V-LIV (inclusive); Horace, *Odes I & II*.

1968: Tacitus, *Histories I*; Terence, *Adelphi*.

60 Translation from Latin into English of unprepared passages of a suitable standard. A prescribed period of Roman History.

1967: to the death of Sulla as in Cary's *History of Rome*.

1968: from the death of Sulla to the death of Nero as in Cary's *History of Rome*.

(Questions on Roman History will not necessarily be confined to the matter contained in the prescribed textbook.)

61 Translation into Latin prose of a passage or passages of a suitable standard. The practice of Latin Syntax, with alternative questions on the theory of Latin Syntax. Latin Literature of a prescribed period.

1967: as in Mackail's *History of Latin Literature*, pp. 1-119.

1968: as in Mackail's *History of Latin Literature*, pp. 120-246.

(Questions on Latin Literature will not necessarily be confined to the matter contained in the prescribed textbook.)

The work of the Stage II class is conditioned by the books set for the degree examinations, but is not confined to these. Courses of lectures are given on syntax, literature and history; and weekly exercises are set in Latin prose composition, sight translation and syntax.

LATIN III: 62, 63, 64

PRESCRIPTION:

62 Selected portions from the works of standard Latin authors, with additional works for less detailed study.

1967: As for Latin II with Lucan VII as additional reading for less detailed study.

1968: As for Latin II with Juvenal (Duff) 1, 3, 5, 10, 13, as additional reading for less detailed study.

63 Translation from Latin into English of unprepared passages of a suitable standard. A prescribed period of Roman History.

Period: as for Latin II.

64 Translation into Latin Prose of a passage or passages of a suitable standard. The practice of Latin Syntax, with alternative questions on the theory of Latin Syntax. Latin Literature of a prescribed period.

Period: as for Latin II.

The work of the Stage III class is conditioned by the books set for the degree examinations, but is not confined to these. Lectures on the additional prescribed books will be given at hours specially arranged.

The standard of pass for Latin III will be higher than that for Latin II.

LATIN FOR M.A. AND HONOURS

(A) LATIN AS A HALF SUBJECT in Languages and Literature: Four papers; papers 188, 189, 190 and 191 as prescribed below.

(B) LATIN AS A SINGLE SUBJECT: Six papers, or five papers and a thesis. Papers 188, 189, 190, 191, 218 and either one from 219, 219/1, 219/2, 219/3, 219/4, 219/5 or a thesis. The thesis is of the value of one paper.

PRESCRIPTION:

188 Sight translation.

189 Examination in prescribed books:

1967: Seneca, *Letters* (Summers), V-LIV (inclusive); Pliny, *Letters* (Allen); Horace, *Odes* I-II; Lucan VII. For less detailed study, Sallust, *Jugurtha*; Vergil, *Aeneid* XII.

1968: Tacitus, *Historiae* I, Terence *Adelphi*; Juvenal (Duff), 1, 3, 5, 10, 13; Lucretius (Selections). For less detailed study, Vergil, *Aeneid* VIII; Caesar, *Civil War* III.

190 Latin Prose Composition.

191 General paper:

(i) History: a general knowledge of Roman History up to 69 A.D., with a more detailed knowledge of a special period. The special periods are 133 B.C. to 31 B.C. and 31 B.C. to 69 A.D. in alternate years.

1967: 133 B.C. to 31 B.C.

(ii) Antiquities: such knowledge of the public and private life of the Romans as is required for an intelligent reading of Latin Literature and the understanding of Roman History.

(iii) Language: the practice of Latin Syntax, with alternative questions on the theory of Latin Syntax.

(iv) Literature: a general knowledge of the whole subject up to the death of Trajan.

218 Prescribed books for translation and knowledge of matter:

1967: Cicero, *Orator*; Lucretius I; Quintilian X; Propertius (Postgate) (Selections); Plautus, *Captivi*; Vergil, *Georgics* IV; Horace, *Satires* I; Juvenal (Duff, Selections 1, 3, 5, 10, 18).

1968: Tacitus, *Agricola* and *Dialogues*; Pliny, *Letters* (Allen); Suetonius, *Augustus*; Plautus, *Trinummus*; Vergil, *Eclogues*; Horace, *Epistles* I; Propertius (Selections).

219 History of the Latin Language. (See note below.)

219/1 History of the development of Roman Epic Poetry, with special knowledge of the fragments of Livius Andronicus, Naevius and Ennius.

219/2 History of the development of Roman Satire, with special knowledge of the fragments of Lucilius.

219/3 The period of Roman History from 62 B.C. to 44 B.C. (inclusive), studied with reference to the original authorities; with Cicero, *Select Letters*, How (Oxford); Caesar's *Civil War*; the relevant portions of Dessau, *Inscriptiones Selectae* and a general acquaintance with the more important numismatic evidence for the period in Latin.

219/4 The period of Roman History from 44 B.C. to 14 A.D. (inclusive), studied with reference to the original authorities; with Cicero, *Philippic Orations*; Suetonius, *Augustus*; *Monumentum Ancyranum*; the relevant portions of Dessau, *Inscriptiones Selectae* and a general acquaintance with the more important numismatic evidence for the period in Latin.

219/5 A special topic.

Candidates are strongly advised not to offer paper 219 unless they have taken Greek at least to Stage II.

Attention is drawn to the prerequisites specified in regulations 16 and 17 of the Course regulations for M.A. (Hons.) in Language and Literature.

Lectures, other than those in common with Stage II and Stage III, will be given at times specially arranged.

Recommended for reference: Kennedy, *Revised Latin Primer* (Stage I); Ernout-Thomas, *Syntaxe latine*; Palmer, *The Latin Language*; Woodcock, *A New Latin Syntax*; Gildersleeve and Lodge, *Latin Grammar*; Bradley's *Arnold* edited by J. F. Mountford; Meissner, *Latin Phrase Book*; M. Grant, *Roman Literature*; *The Oxford Classical Dictionary* or Harvey, *Oxford Companion to Classical Literature*; Lewis and Short, *Latin Dictionary*; Lewis, *Elementary Latin Dictionary*; Cary, *History of Rome*; Charlesworth, *The Roman Empire*; Murray's *Small Classical Atlas*.

GREEK I: 65, 66

The course for Greek I is designed for students with no prior knowledge of Greek. Students completing the course are in a position to read straightforward Attic prose and the simpler Attic tragedies. Intending students should consult the Department before the session begins.

PRESCRIPTION:

65 Selected portions from the works of the Greek authors. Questions on the grammar, prosody and subject-matter of the prescribed works. Translation of unprepared passages from Greek into English.

1967: *Croesus of Lydia* (McKay); Euripides, *Iphigeneia in Tauris*.

66 Translation of English sentences and an easy piece of connected narrative into Greek. Questions on accidence and syntax.

(No candidate shall be deemed to satisfy the requirements unless he answers the questions on accidence and syntax to the satisfaction of the examiners.)

In addition to the set books the following are required: Macmillan's *First Greek Grammar, Accidence and Syntax* (Rutherford), North and Hillard, *Greek Prose Composition*.

As a general background to the study of Greek, students are recommended to read Kitto, *The Greeks*.

For details of the Rankine Brown Prize in Classics see "Awards after Entrance", Part I of this Calendar.

GREEK READING KNOWLEDGE

Set books: As for Stage I.

GREEK II: 67, 68, 69

PRESCRIPTION:

67 Selected portions from the works of standard Greek authors. Questions on the grammar, prosody and the historical and literary setting of the prescribed books.

1967: Lysias (Jebb); Sophocles, *Antigone*.

1968: Thucydides IV, 1-44; Plato, *Euthyphro*; Aeschylus, *Prometheus*.

68 Translation from Greek into English of unprepared passages of a suitable standard. A prescribed period of Greek History.

1967: to the end of the Great Persian War, including some knowledge of the constitutions of Athens and Sparta, as in Bury's *History of Greece* to the end of Chapter VII.

1968: from the end of the Great Persian War to the end of the Peloponnesian War, as in Bury's *History of Greece*, Chapters VIII to XI inclusive.

(Questions on Greek History will not necessarily be confined to the matter contained in the prescribed textbook.)

69 Translation into Greek Prose of a passage or passages of a suitable standard. The practice of Greek Syntax, with alternative questions on the theory of Greek Syntax. Greek Literature as prescribed.

1967: Greek Poetry, mainly Homer and the dramatists. Candidates will be expected to have a knowledge of Aristotle, *Poetics*, and of the verse works prescribed for the year in the subject Greek History Art and Literature.

1968: Greek Prose, mainly Herodotus, Thucydides, Plato and the leading orators. Candidates will be expected to have a knowledge of the prose works (excluding Aristotle) prescribed for the year in the subject Greek History Art and Literature.

The work is conditioned by the books set for the degree examinations, but is not confined to these. Courses of lectures are given on syntax, and weekly exercises are set in Greek prose composition, sight translation and syntax.

No student is allowed to claim credit in any course or combination of courses for both this subject and Greek History Art and Literature.

GREEK III: 70, 71, 72

PRESCRIPTION:

70 Selected portions from the works of Standard Greek authors, with additional works for less detailed study. Questions on the grammar, prosody and the historical and literary setting of the prescribed books.

1967: As for Greek II with Thucydides II as additional reading for less detailed study.

1968: As for Greek II with Herodotus III as additional reading for less detailed study.

71. Translation from Greek into English of unprepared passages of a suitable standard. A prescribed period of Greek history.

Period: as for Greek II.

72. Translation into Greek Prose of a passage or passages of a suitable standard. The practice of Greek Syntax, with alternative questions on the theory of Greek Syntax.

Greek Literature: as for Greek II.

The work is conditioned by the books set for the degree examinations, but is not confined to these. Courses of lectures are given on syntax, and weekly exercises are set in Greek prose composition, sight translation and syntax.

The standard of pass for Greek III is higher than that for Greek II.

GREEK FOR M.A. AND HONOURS

(A) GREEK AS A HALF SUBJECT in Languages and Literature: Four papers; papers 192, 193, 194 and 195 as prescribed below.

(B) GREEK AS A SINGLE SUBJECT. Six papers, or five papers and a thesis: Papers 192, 193, 194, 195, 227 and either one from 228, 228/1, 228/2, 228/3, 228/4, 228/5 or a thesis. The thesis is of the value of one paper.

PRESCRIPTION:

192 Sight translation.

193 Examination in prescribed books:

1967: Lysias (Jebb); Sophocles, *Antigone*; Thucydides II; Aeschylus, *Prometheus*. For less detailed study, Homer, *Iliad* I and IX.

1968: Thucydides IV, 1-44; Plato, *Euthyphro*; Herodotus III; Aeschylus, *Prometheus*; Aristophanes, *Frogs*; Homer, *Odyssey*, 21 and 24.

194 Greek Prose Composition.

195 General paper:

(i) History: a general knowledge of Greek History up to 338 B.C., with a more detailed knowledge of the period 550-400 B.C.

(ii) Antiquities: such a knowledge of the public and private life of the Greeks as is required for the intelligent reading of Greek Literature and the understanding of Greek History.

(iii) Language: the practice of Greek Syntax, with alternative questions on the theory of Greek Syntax.

(iv) Literature: a general knowledge of Greek Literature.

227 Prescribed books for translation and knowledge of matter.

1967: Herodotus I, Aeschylus, *Choephoroe*; Sophocles, *Electra*; Euripides, *Electra*; Xenophon, *Oeconomicus*; Theocritus I, II, III, VIII, XI, XV, XXII, XXIV.

1968: Plato, *Republic* VIII-X; Pindar, *Olympian Odes*, 1, 2, 6, 7, 13; *Pythian Odes* 1, 2; Aeschylus, *Oresteia*; Menander, *Dyscolos*.

228 History of the Greek Language.

228/1 History of the development of Greek Epic Poetry and the Homeric Question, with special study of Apollonius Rhodius.

228/2 History of the development of Greek Tragedy with special study of Aristotle's *Poetics*. The importance of the following plays in particular as evidence for the development of Greek Tragedy: Aeschylus, *Persae*, *Agamemnon*, Sophocles, *Oedipus*; Euripides, *Bacchae*. General questions on the development of Greek Tragedy.

228/3 The period of Greek History 429-371 B.C., studied with reference to the original authorities; with Thucydides 2, 4, 6, 7, and Xenophon, *Hellenica*, in the original, and the remaining books of Thucydides in translation.

228/4 General knowledge of Greek Philosophy from Thales to Aristotle (inclusive); the Pre-Socratic philosophers studied in connection with the fragments as given in Ritter and Preller or Henry Jackson's "Texts"; Plato, Theory of Ideas, with special reference to *Meno*, *Phaedo*, *Republic*, *Timaeus*; Aristotle, *Ethics* or *Politics* (see instructions below). (The above-mentioned works by Plato and Aristotle may be read in translation.)

228/5 A special topic.

Attention is drawn to the prerequisites specified in regulation 15 of the Course regulations for M.A. (Hons.) in Language and Literature.

A candidate offering paper 228/4 must, when entering, notify the Department of Classics whether he is offering the *Ethics* or the *Politics* of Aristotle.

Classes will be formed for Greek Honours and M.A. at times specially arranged.

In addition to the books specially prescribed for the different classes, the following are recommended for reference: Goodwin, *School Grammar*, at Stages II, III, Hons., Humbert, *Syntaxe grecque*; Greenidge, *Greek Constitutional History*; *Oxford Classical Dictionary*, or Harvey, *Oxford Companion to Classical Literature*; Liddell and Scott, *Greek Lexicon* or *Abridged Greek Lexicon*; Murray's *Small Classical Atlas*.

GREEK HISTORY ART AND LITERATURE: 73, 74

This class is intended for students who desire to gain some knowledge of Greek life and thought without acquiring familiarity with the Greek language. The set books are studied in approved translations, and as far as possible the lectures will be illustrated by means of lantern slides.

PRESCRIPTION:

73 HISTORY: outlines of Greek History down to the end of the Peloponnesian War.

ART: an elementary knowledge of the history and development of

Greek Art, with emphasis on the study of extant original works in photographic reproductions; sculpture and architecture to the end of the 4th century B.C., and painting, primarily vase-painting, to the end of the 5th century B.C.

74 LITERATURE: general knowledge of Greek Literature and special study of selected authors and selected books in the prescribed translations.

1967: Homer, *Iliad* I, VI-IX (inclusive), XX-XXIV (inclusive) (Rieu, Penguin); Aeschylus, *Prometheus* (Penguin); Sophocles, *Ajax* (World's Classics); Euripides, *Bacchae* (Penguin); Aristophanes, *Frogs* (Murray); Herodotus I (Penguin); Thucydides VI-VII (Penguin); Plato, *Republic* VIII-IX (Penguin); Aristotle, *Art of Poetry* (Fyfe, Oxford).

1968: Homer, *Odyssey* I, VI-XIII (inclusive), XIX-XXIV (inclusive) (Rieu, Penguin); Aeschylus, *Agamemnon* (Penguin); Sophocles, *Antigone* (Penguin); Euripides, *Medea* (Penguin); Aristophanes, *Birds* (Murray); Herodotus VI (Penguin); Plato, *Republic* II-IV (Penguin); Aristotle, *Art of Poetry* (Fyfe).

Textbooks recommended:

HISTORY: Bury, *History of Greece* (3rd edition).

ART: J. Boardman, *Greek Art*; G. M. A. Richter, *Handbook of Greek Art*. Also recommended: Richter, *The Sculpture and Sculptors of the Greeks*; Lullies-Hirmer, *Greek Sculpture*; R. M. Cook, *Greek Painted Pottery*; Robertson, *Greek Painting*; Arias-Hirmer, *A History of Greek Vase-Painting*; Robertson, *Greek and Roman Architecture*.

LITERATURE: Murray, *Ancient Greek Literature*; Bowra, *Ancient Greek Literature*; Livingstone, *Pageant of Greece*; Baldry, *Greek Literature for the Modern Reader*.

Prescribed texts and editions are liable to alteration in special circumstances.

External students should consult the Department at the beginning of the session.

Greek History Art and Literature is not accepted as a language.

No student is allowed to claim credit in any course or combination of courses for both this subject and Greek II.

DEPARTMENT OF ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE

Professor I. A. Gordon (Head of Department)

Professor L. F. Brosnahan

Associate-Professor Stevens Associate-Professor Bertram

Associate-Professor McKenzie

Mr Johnston

Mr Tye

Mr Wright

Mr Orsman

Mr Fowler

Dr Jamieson

Mr Doane

Miss Reidy

Dr McKay

Miss Dale

Mrs Gordon

Mrs Hall

Miss Roddick

Mr Opie

Mrs Wylie

Mr Fraser

Appointments pending

COURSES LEADING TO FIRST DEGREE

I. English for the first degree is offered as a one-year, two-year, or three-year course in *English Literature*:

ONE-YEAR COURSES:

A51, A52; English IA. This course offers a selection of English literary texts from mediaeval times to the present day. Though self-contained, it can be profitably followed by English IIA.

TWO-YEAR COURSE:

English IA followed by:

A53, A54, A54/1; English IIA. This course complements the first-year course and extends and deepens the study of English poetry, prose and drama from mediaeval times to the present day.

The two-year course is designed for students offering two units of English subsidiary to another major subject or subjects.

THREE-YEAR COURSE:

This course will be followed by suitably qualified students whose records show that they are likely to make English their main subject.

B51, B52; English IB. English Prose, Chaucer, and English Renaissance literature (Poetry, Prose, Drama).

B53, B54, B54/1; English IIB. English literature: of the Restoration and eighteenth century; Shakespeare.

55, 56, 56/1; English III. Nineteenth century literature; Drama 1580-1640 (excluding Shakespeare).

NOTE: Students with a good pass in English IA will be permitted to take English IIB. Students who have passed English IA and IIA will be permitted to take English III.

II. Courses in *English Language* and *Mediaeval English*:

These courses are not available for first-year students.

ONE-YEAR COURSES:

56/9, 56/10; *Mediaeval English II*. The literary study of Old English prose and poetry and Middle English poetry, including Chaucer. *OR* English language II, as below.

TWO-YEAR COURSE:

56/2, 56/3; *English Language II*. The study of the structure of modern English.

56/7, 56/8; *English Language III*. Linguistic study of Old and Middle English.

III. Special course with limited entry:

56/4, 56/5, 56/6 *English III (Additional)*. Poetry and Prose from 1860 to the present day. A special topic as announced from time to time.

NOTE: This course is limited to approved students in the final year of their course. Students must have either passed English III or be concurrently studying English III after at least a B pass in English II. As entry to this course is dependent on a student's record in the earlier part of the course, English III (Additional) must not be included in any projected course-plan earlier than the beginning of the third year.

IV. Prescriptions.

ENGLISH I: A51, A52; or B51, B52

PRESCRIPTION:

English Literature and Language; prescribed texts and authors.

DIVISION A: (For students not advancing to English III).

A51 PROSE; N.Z. WRITING: Gordon, *English Prose Technique*; Swift, *Gulliver's Travels*, Dickens, *Great Expectations*; Joyce, *A Portrait of the Artist as a Young Man*; Mulgan, *Man Alone*; Janet Frame, *Owls Do Cry*; Penguin Book of New Zealand Verse.

A52 POETRY, DRAMA: Donne, *Selected Poems* (Penguin); Keats, *Poems of 1820* (O.U.P.) Yeats, *Selected Poems* (ed. Jeffares, Scholar's Library); *Everyman* (Everyman's Library No. 381, 1956 edition); Shakespeare, *Henry IV, Part I*, *Othello*, *Antony and Cleopatra*; Jonson, *Volpone*. DIVISION B: (For students advancing English to Stage III).

B51 POETRY: *Metaphysical Poets* (ed. H. Gardner, Penguin); Shakespeare, *Venus and Adonis* in *The Narrative Poems* (Penguin); Chaucer, *Pardoner's Tale* (ed. Coghill and Tolkien); Spenser, *Selections from the Minor Poems and the Faerie Queene* (Odyssey Press); Milton, *Paradise Lost* (ed. Merritt Hughes, Odyssey Press).

B52 PROSE, DRAMA: Gordon, *English Prose Technique*; Aristotle, *The Poetics* (ed. Hamilton Fyfe); Sidney, *The Apology for Poetrie*; Nashe, *The Unfortunate Traveller* (Everyman); Deloney, *Jack of Newbury*, *Thomas of Reading* (Everyman); Bacon, *Selected Writings* (ed. Johnston); Milton, *Areopagitica*; Marlowe, *Dr. Faustus* (ed. Jump, Methuen); Jonson, *The Alchemist* (New Mermaid); Shakespeare *Henry IV Part I* (Arden), *Henry IV Part II* (Signet), *King Lear* (Arden).

Division A meets in two parallel classes, at 8 a.m. and 2 p.m. Three lectures and one tutorial in small groups will normally be held each week.

Division B meets at 2 p.m. Normally there are three lectures and one tutorial in small groups each week.

ENGLISH II: A53, A54, A54/1; or B53, B54, B54/1

PRESCRIPTION:

A specified period of literature; the study of prescribed literary texts.

DIVISION A:

Prescribed period: Renaissance to the present day.

A53 POETRY: Milton, *Dramatic Poems* (Athlone Press); Pope, *Poems* (Twickenham); Byron, *Don Juan*; Hopkins, *Selected Poems* (Penguin); Tennyson, *Selected Poems* (Riverside); Edwin Muir, *Selected Poems* (ed. T. S. Eliot, Faber).

A54 PROSE: Richardson, *Pamela* Vol. I (Everyman); Fielding, *Joseph Andrews* (Rinehart); Johnson, *Selected Prose* (Rinehart); Austen, *Persuasion* (Penguin); Eliot, *Middlemarch* (Penguin); James, *The Bostonians* (Penguin); Forster, *A Passage to India* (Penguin); White, *Voss* (Penguin).

A54/1 DRAMA: Shakespeare, *Love's Labour's Lost* (Signet), *Hamlet* (Signet), *Measure For Measure* (Hutchinson); Congreve, *Love For Love*; Lillo, *London Merchant* (Regents Restoration Drama, Arnold); Wilde, *Lady Windermere's Fan*; Shaw, *Arms and the Man* (Longmans); Eliot, *The Cocktail Party* (Faber).

DIVISION B:

Prescribed period: Poetry and Prose 1660-1760; Shakespeare.

B53 POETRY: Dryden (Oxford Standard Authors); Rochester (Muses Library); Pope (Twickenham ed.); Gray and Collins (Oxford Standard Authors); the poems of Swift and Johnson in the texts prescribed for paper B54.

B54 PROSE: The development of English Prose to the end of the eighteenth century. Gordon, *The Movement of English Prose*; Dryden, *Essay on Dramatic Poesy*; Swift (Modern Library); *The Spectator* Vol. 1 (Everyman); Richardson, *Pamela* Vol. I (Everyman); Fielding, *Tom Jones*; Smollett, *Roderick Random*; Sterne, *Tristram Shandy*; Johnson, *Selected Prose* (Rinehart).

B54/1 SHAKESPEARE: *Measure For Measure* (Hutchinson), *Hamlet* (Signet), *The Winter's Tale* (Arden), *Timon of Athens* (Signet), *Twelfth Night* (Signet), *The Tempest* (Arden).

NOTE: ENTRY TO SECOND YEAR CLASSES. Students may enter English IIA with a pass in either English IA or IB. Normally, candidates for English IIB are expected to have passed English IB, but suitably qualified students with a pass in English IA may be admitted to English IIB, after consultation with the Department.

ENGLISH III: 55, 56, 56/1

PRESCRIPTION:

A specified period of English Literature with the study of illustrative texts.

Prescribed period: Prose and Poetry 1760-1860. Drama 1580-1640 (excluding Shakespeare); illustrative texts of the period.

55 Poetry, with special reference to Blake (ed. Pinto); Wordsworth (Rinehart); Coleridge (Dell); Byron (Rinehart); Shelley (Signet Classics); Keats (*Poems of 1820*); Browning (Rinehart); Arnold (Oxford Standard Authors).

56 Prose fiction, with special reference to Scott, Jane Austen, Dickens, Thackeray. Illustrative texts will include: *Castle of Otranto* and *Udolpho* (Rinehart); Scott, *Waverley*, *Old Mortality*; Jane Austen, *Pride and Prejudice*, *Emma*, *Northanger Abbey*; Peacock, *Headlong Hall* and *Nightmare Abbey* (Everyman No. 327); Dickens, *David Copperfield*, *Our Mutual Friend*; Thackeray, *Vanity Fair*, *Esmond*; F. Burney, *Evelina*; Bronte, *Jane Eyre*.

56/1 Drama 1580-1640 (excluding Shakespeare). Illustrative texts: Brooke and Paradise, *English Drama 1580-1642. Three Jacobean Tragedies* (Penguin).

NOTE: ENTRY TO ENGLISH III. Candidates will be admitted to English III with a pass in either English IIA or English IIB.

ENGLISH III (Additional): 56/4, 56/5, 56/6

PRESCRIPTION:

A specified period of English Literature with the study of illustrative texts.

Prescribed period: Poetry and Prose, 1860 to the present day; Special Topic.

56/4 Poetry: Illustrative texts including the poetry of Yeats, Eliot, Pound, Graves, Hopkins, Frost.

56/5 Prose: Illustrative texts including Conrad, *Nostromo*, *Victory*; Joyce, *Ulysses*, *Portrait*; Lawrence, *Women In Love*, *The Rainbow*; Woolf, *To the Lighthouse*; Faulkner, *The Sound and the Fury*; Forster, *Passage to India*.

56/6 Special Topic: Modern Drama in Europe and America. Ibsen, *Ghosts and other plays* (Penguin Classics), *Brand*, *Peer Gynt*, *The Master Builder*; Chekhov, *Complete Plays* (Vintage v.178, or Signet); Brecht, *The Good Person of Szechwan*, *Mother Courage*, *Galileo* (individual volumes in Methuen's Modern Plays); Shaw, *Heartbreak House*, *Man and Superman*, *Saint Joan* (Penguins); Yeats, *Selected Plays* (ed. Jeffares, Macmillan); Synge, *Collected Plays* (Everyman, 968); O'Casey, *Three Plays* (Macmillan, St. Martin's Library); Eliot, *Murder in the Cathedral*, *The Family Reunion*, *The Elder Statesman*; O'Neill, *The Iceman Cometh*, *Long Day's Journey into Night* (Cape, paperback); Beckett, *Waiting For Godot* (Faber).

NOTE: ENTRY TO ENGLISH III (ADDITIONAL). Candidates must either have passed English III or be concurrently enrolled in English III after at least a B pass in either division of English II.

ENGLISH LANGUAGE II: 56/2, 56/3

PRESCRIPTION:

Study of the structure of Modern English.

56/2, 56/3 Textbooks: Robert A. Hall, *Linguistics and your Language*

(Anchor paperback); Daniel Jones, *An Outline of English Phonetics*; Paul Roberts, *English Syntax* (Alternate edition). Recommended reading: G. V. Turner, *The English Language in Australia and New Zealand*.

NOTE: ENTRY TO ENGLISH LANGUAGE II. A candidate must have passed either English I, or Stage I of a language other than English, or Reading Knowledge of two languages other than English.

ENGLISH LANGUAGE III: 56/7, 56/8

PRESCRIPTION:

56/7, 56/8 Old English, Middle English.

The course will be based on the following: Sweet, *Anglo-Saxon Reader*; Dickins and Wilson, *Early Middle English Reader*; Sisam, *Fourteenth Century Verse and Prose*; Quirk and Wrenn, *Old English Grammar*; Campbell, *Old English Grammar*.

NOTE: ENTRY TO ENGLISH LANGUAGE III. A candidate must have passed English Language II. This unit may not be offered along with English III (Additional) nor with Mediaeval English II.

MEDIAEVAL ENGLISH II: 56/9, 56/10

PRESCRIPTION:

The literary study of Old and Middle English.

56/9, 56/10 Prescribed texts: Quirke and Wrenn, *An Old English Grammar* (2nd. edn.); Aelfric, *Lives of Three English Saints*, ed. G. I. Needham, Aelfric, a sermon, multilithed copies provided by the Department; A. J. Bliss, *An Introduction to Old English Metre*; *The Wanderer*, ed. R. F. Leslie; *The Dream of the Rood*, ed. Dickins and Ross; *The Battle of Maldon*, ed. E. V. Gordon; *Harley Lyrics*, ed. G. L. Brook (2nd edn.); *Sir Orfeo*, ed. A. J. Bliss; Chaucer, *The Franklin's Tale*, ed. P. Hodgson; Chaucer, *The Nonnes Preestes Tale*, ed. Coghill & Tolkien; Chaucer, *Troilus and Criseyde*, ed. J. Warrington; Henryson, *Poems and Fables*, ed. H. Harvey Wood (2nd. edn.).

NOTE: A pass in English I is a prerequisite to Mediaeval English II.

COMPARATIVE LITERATURE III: 485/1, 485/2, 485/3, 485/4

(Three papers, paper 485/1 and two chosen from 485/2, 485/3, 485/4).

PRESCRIPTION:

The study of the literature written in two of the languages offered in the Faculty of Languages and Literature; the study of prescribed texts.

485/1 A general paper.

485/2 English Literature; set texts.

485/3 German Literature; set texts.

485/4 French Literature; set texts.

Set period, 1967: The Romantic Movement.

Further information may be obtained from the Departments concerned.

PRIZES IN ENGLISH: The following prizes are awarded annually:

Dr W. E. Collins prizes in English I and II; Dr W. E.

Collins Prize and John Tinline Prize for Bachelors of Arts who have majored in English and who are proceeding to M.A. in English. (See "Awards after Entrance", in Part I of this Calendar.)

POST-GRADUATE COURSES ENGLISH FOR M.A. WITH HONOURS IN LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE

For full regulations see M.A. (Honours) in Language and Literature.

(A) ENGLISH AS A HALF SUBJECT in Languages and Literature: Three papers approved by the Head of the Department.

(B) ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE AS A SINGLE SUBJECT:

Six papers approved by the Head of the English Department. Subject to the approval of the Head of the English Department a candidate may offer a thesis in lieu of two papers. A candidate not offering a thesis may offer an essay in lieu of one of the optional papers.

PRESCRIPTION:

- 185/1 Old and Middle English (not to be offered with 185/2 or 185/3)
- 185/2 Old English
- 185/3 Middle English
- 185/4 Advanced English Structure
- 185/5 Icelandic
- 185/6 Linguistics
- 185/7 Chaucer
- 185/8 English Literature 1400-1579
- 185/9 Shakespeare
- 185/10A Spenser
- 185/10B Milton
- 185/11 English Literature since 1890: selected authors (1967: Conrad, James)
- 185/12 Literary Criticism
- 185/13 Literary Scholarship
- 185/14-185/19 Special Topics*

* It is expected that the following Special Topics will be offered in 1967:

- (a) Historical Linguistics and the History of the English Language; The Teaching of English as a Second Language.
- (b) Renaissance I (Prose); Renaissance II (Selected authors); Renaissance III (Seventeenth Century poetry); Drama before 1600.
- (c) Augustan Poets.

(d) Dickens and Thackeray; American Poetry; The Eighteen-Nineties; New Zealand Literature.

(e) European Mediaeval Literature.

Candidates are expected to read widely for all papers, but in the following the main emphasis will be:

185/1 Selected Old English texts and *Gawain and the Green Knight*.

185/2 *Beowulf* (ed. Klaeber).

185/3 *Gawain and the Green Knight*; *Piers Plowman* B text. Prologue and i-vii.

185/5 Gordon, *An introduction to Old Norse*.

A Departmental Handbook on M.A. courses is available with fuller details. The selection of papers offered by each candidate must be approved by the Head of the Department.

Hours of meeting for all courses will be arranged during enrolment week.

No student should contemplate Honours in English in one year unless he is devoting his full time to University studies. Part-time students are recommended to spread the course over two years.

Attention is drawn to the prerequisites specified in the Course regulations for M.A. with Honours in Language and Literature. In framing a B.A. course a prospective Honours candidate should regard the one-unit foreign language prerequisite as a minimum requirement only. A working knowledge of another literature is of great value. Students not advancing a language beyond Stage I should advance another related subject (e.g. History or Philosophy) to Stage II and preferably to Stage III. Students who can offer no classical language are strongly recommended to take Greek History Art and Literature.

ENGLISH LANGUAGE INSTITUTE

Mr George
Professor I. A. Gordon *Mr Smith*
Mrs Woolston *Mr Fountain* *Mrs Barnard*
Dr McEldowney *Mr Nation*
Mr Richards *Miss Knight*

The Institute offers two courses, mainly for Colombo Plan Scholarship holders. Before enrolment, overseas students need to have studied English for at least ten years in primary and secondary institutions, or six years in secondary institutions.

PROFICIENCY COURSE

This intensive 12-week course is offered to students who intend following courses at New Zealand Universities or other educational institutions. It usually runs from November to February.

Daily tutorials and Language Laboratory sessions support lectures and lessons, and regular written work is required. In the later weeks of the course, attention is given to a general abstract vocabulary applicable in all fields of university study.

Students who achieve a satisfactory standard of comprehension and production of spoken and written English are awarded the Certificate of Proficiency in English.

DIPLOMA COURSE

The diploma course runs from March to October, its duration being one academic session, and it is intended mainly for teachers from South-East Asia and the Pacific Islands, who have had at least two years' experience in teaching English, and expect to teach English on their return to their home country.

For the award of the Diploma, a good professional standard of comprehension and production of spoken and written English is the first requirement, and daily practice sessions in the Language Laboratory and classes constitute a fundamental and for many students a major part of the course.

The second requirement is a straight-forward, adequate knowledge of the main theoretical aspects of language study, an understanding of their relevance to the study of English, and an understanding of their application to the teaching of English. Lectures, tutorial classes and reading assignments in this study constitute the second part of the course.

A good professional standard of teaching is required.

Lectures on Teaching Methods, and associated observation and practice of teaching skills constitute the third part of the course. It is followed by attendance at courses in New Zealand Teachers' Colleges, and observation and practice in New Zealand schools.

There is opportunity for optional individual or group work, in the study of literary texts or in language study, for students who are capable of undertaking it, and additional short courses may be available.

Successful students are awarded the Diploma in the Teaching of English as a Second Language.

DEPARTMENT OF GERMAN

Professor Hoffmann

Mr Carrad Dr Bell

Mrs Heltay

The Department advises beginners on preparatory work and issues detailed programmes of courses and reading lists.

GERMAN I: 93, 94, Oral Examination

PRESCRIPTION:

93 Translation at sight from and into German. (50 per cent of paper.) Introduction to the German-speaking countries. One simple question shall be answered in German. (50 per cent of paper.)

Textbook: Löwenstein, H. F., *An Outline of German History* (Inter Nationes).

94 Introduction to German poetry and the history of German literature (40 per cent of paper).

Textbook: *Penguin Book of German Verse* (selections from it, supplemented by cyclostyled texts).

Introduction to German prose fiction and drama in the 20th century, based on detailed study of prescribed texts (60 per cent of paper).

Prescribed texts 1967: *Seventeen modern German Stories* (O.U.P.); supplementary cyclostyled texts; Kafka, *Short Stories*; Dürrenmatt, *Der Verdacht* (Harrap); Brecht, *Der gute Mensch von Sezuan* (Methuen).

ORAL EXAMINATION: This examination consists of dictation, reading and conversation based on the year's work. It will have the value of half a paper.

GERMAN READING KNOWLEDGE

Prescribed texts: *Denken und Schaffen* (O.U.P.); *Deutsche Gegenwart. Literarisches Lesebuch für Ausländer* (Hueber).

A passage of unseen translation.

A passage or passages for translation from the prescribed text.

Questions on literature.

GERMAN II: 95, 96, 97, Oral Examination

PRESCRIPTION:

95 Translation at sight from and into German (50 per cent. of paper).

OPTION A: Contemporary German life and thought (50 per cent. of paper).

OPTION B: Study of one 20th century author. 1967: Thomas Mann.

Prescribed texts: *Tonio Kröger* (Blackwell); *Der Tod in Venedig und andere Erzählungen* (Fischer); *Sorge um Deutschland* (Fischer) (50 per cent. of paper).

96 History of German literature from the Enlightenment to early Romanticism, with special emphasis on the history of ideas and the development of literary expression, in relation to the political, social and cultural scene. One question to be answered in German.

97 Study of prescribed texts, representative of the period defined above (80 per cent of paper).

Prescribed texts 1967: Lessing, *Emilia Galotti* (Heath); Herder, *Journal meiner Reise im Jahre 1769* (Blackwell); Goethe *Poems* (Blackwell); *Faust I* (Heath), *Die Leiden des jungen Werthers* (D.T.V.), *Torquato Tasso* (D.T.V.); Schiller, *Kabale und Liebe* (Blackwell), *Maria Stuart* (Harrap).

ORAL EXAMINATION: As for Stage I.

GERMAN III: 98, 99, 100, Oral Examination

PRESCRIPTION:

98 Translation at sight from and into German (50 per cent of paper). Middle High German poetry (50 per cent of paper).

Prescribed texts: Walther von der Vogelweide, *Selected Poems* (Blackwell), *Der Nibelunge Not* (de Gruyter).

99 German literature in the 19th century. Literary movements and history of ideas, with political, social, and cultural background. History of poetry, with emphasis on Goethe (1814-31), Brentano, Heine, Mörike C. F. Meyer.

100 19th century fiction and drama (70 per cent. of paper). History of the German language (30 per cent. of paper).

Prescribed texts: Kleist, *Prinz Friedrich von Homburg* (Harrap), *Der zerbrochene Krug* (Macmillan), *Das Erdbeben in Chili* (Manchester University Press); Brentano, *Geschichte vom braven Kasperl und dem schönen Annerl*, *Die mehreren Wehmüller* (Goldmann); Grillparzer, *Des Meeres und der Liebe Wellen* (Blackwell), *Der arme Spielmann* (Nelson); Keller, *Romeo und Julia auf dem Dorfe* (Nelson), *Kleider machen Leute* (Harrap); Fontana, *Die Poggenpuhls* (Blackwell).

ORAL EXAMINATION: As for Stage I.

GERMAN III (ADDITIONAL): 500/1, 500/2, 500/3

PRESCRIPTION:

German literature in the 20th century.

500/1 History of ideas and literary expression. History of poetry, with emphasis on Nietzsche, George, Rilke, Trakl, Benn and Brecht.

500/2 20th century fiction.

Prescribed texts: Hofmannsthal, *Reitergeschichte* (Fischer); Rilke, *Die Aufzeichnungen des Malte Laurids Brigge* (D.T.V.); Döblin, *Berlin Alexanderplatz*; Broch, *Short Stories* (O.U.P.), *Esch oder die Anarchie* (Fischer).

500/3 20th century drama.

Prescribed texts: Wedekind, *Frühlings Erwachen*, *Der Marquis von Keith* (Goldmann); Kaiser, *Die Bürger von Calais*; Hofmannsthal, *Der*

Schwierige (Fischer); Brecht, *Der gute Mensch von Sezuan* (Heinemann), *Mutter Courage* (Heinemann).

NOTE: A candidate shall not be enrolled in German III (Additional) unless he has been credited with a pass or is concurrently enrolled in German III.

COMPARATIVE LITERATURE III: 485/1, 485/2, 485/3, 485/4

(Three papers, paper 485/1 and two chosen from 485/2, 485/3, 485/4).

PRESCRIPTION:

The study of the literature written in two of the languages offered in the Faculty of Languages and Literature; the study of prescribed texts.

485/1 A general paper.

485/2 English Literature; set texts.

485/3 German Literature; set texts.

485/4 French Literature; set texts.

Set period, 1967: The Romantic Movement.

Further information may be obtained from the Departments concerned.

GERMAN FOR M.A. WITH HONOURS IN LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE

(A) GERMAN AS A HALF SUBJECT in Languages and Literature: Four papers: papers 203/1, 203/2, 203/3, 203/4 as prescribed below. Oral examination.

(B) GERMAN AS A SINGLE SUBJECT: Six papers: papers 203/1, 203/2, 203/3, 203/4 and two from 203/5, 203/6, 203/7, 203/8, 203/9, 203/10, 203/11, 203/12, 203/13. In addition, an essay has to be presented and an oral examination is obligatory. Both the essay and the oral examination will have the value of one paper.

PRESCRIPTION:

203/1 Translation at sight from and into German. Prose composition.

203/2 Detailed study of a major German author.

203/3 Study of the German Novel, based on prescribed texts.

Prescribed texts: Goethe, *Die Wahlverwandtschaften*; Keller, *Der grüne Heinrich*; Fontane, *Effie Briest*; Rilke, *Die Aufzeichnungen des Malte Laurids Brigge* (D.T.V.); Döblin, *Berlin Alexanderplatz*; Broch, *Die Schlafwandler*.

203/4 Study of German Drama, based on prescribed texts.

Prescribed texts: Grillparzer, *Die Jüdin von Toledo*, *Libussa*; Hofmannsthal, *Das Salzburger Grosse*; Welttheater, *Der Turm*, *Der Schwierige*; Wedekind, *Frühlings Erwachen*, *Der Marquis von Keith*; Kaiser, *Die Bürger von Calais*. Brecht, *Der gute Mensch von Sezuan*, *Mutter Courage*.

203/5 Classical Middle High German Poetry. Study of prescribed texts against the background of mediaeval culture and thought. Survey of classical Middle High German literature. Linguistic comment.

203/6 History of the German Language. Historical Grammar. Etymology. Evolution of the literary language.

203/7 Study of German Poetry.

1967: Symbolism and Expressionism.

203/8 Study of either the German Novelle or the Short Story.

203/9 German Literature of the Baroque Age. Survey of literature against the historical and cultural background of the 17th century, with special reference to Grimmelshausen und Gryphius.

203/10 EITHER: Aspects of German Philosophy in relation to History of Literature OR: German Literary Criticism.

203/11 Aspects of German History in relation to the History of Literature.

203/12 Study in Anglo-German or Franco-German Literary Relationship.

203/13 A Special Topic in German Literature or Civilization.

DEPARTMENT OF MODERN LANGUAGES

Professor Norrish (Head of Department)

Associate Professor Danilow

Miss Huntington	Dr McArthur	Dr Marshall
Mr Gee	Miss Piper	Mrs Ferry
	Mr Lysaght	Mrs Esam
	Miss Belton	Mrs Mortelier
		Mrs Dominik

Because practical work (two hours of oral work) is required at all stages in Modern Languages, except for Reading Knowledge and Stage III (Additional) courses, the subjects cannot normally be taken extramurally except in the case of these courses. See Extramural Enrolment Statute in this Part of the Calendar.

FRENCH I: 81, 82. Oral examination

PRESCRIPTION:

81 Free Composition. Translation at sight from and into French.

82 Historical survey of France and background to modern French literature. Aspects of French literature in the 19th and 20th centuries, with analysis of prescribed texts and translation of passages from them.

Prescribed texts: Guy Michaud, *Guide France* (Hachette); Balzac, *Le Colonel Chabert*, *Gobseck* (Harrap); Maupassant, *Quinze Contes* (Cambridge U.P.); St. Exupéry, *Terre des Hommes* (Heinemann); Camus, *L'Etranger* (Methuen); Sartre, *Huis-Clos* (Methuen).

ORAL EXAMINATION: This examination comprises dictation, phonetics, reading and conversation based on the year's work.

Examinations for 81 and 82 will consist of one paper each. The oral examination will have the value of half of one paper.

FRENCH II: 83, 84, 85. Oral examination

PRESCRIPTION:

83 Translation at sight from and into French. Free Composition.

84 17th century French literature.

Prescribed texts: Corneille, *Le Cid* (Classiques Larousse); Molière, *Le Misanthrope*, *Le Malade Imaginaire* (Classiques Larousse); Mme. de la Fayette, *La Princesse de Clèves* (Droz); Pascal, *Pensées* (Lutétia); Racine, *Andromaque* (Harrap), *Phèdre* (Classiques Larousse).

85 18th century French literature.

Prescribed texts: Voltaire, *Lettres philosophiques* (Garnier), *L'Ingénu* (Les Classiques du Peuple); Rousseau, *Rêveries d'un promeneur solitaire* (Garnier), *Discours sur l'Origine et les Fondements de l'Inégalité* (Les Classiques du Peuple); Prévost, *Manon Lescaut* (Garnier); Beaumarchais,

Le Mariage de Figaro (Classiques Larousse); Diderot, *Entretien avec d'Alembert*, *Le Rêve de d'Alembert* (Les Classiques du Peuple).

ORAL EXAMINATION: This examination comprises dictation, reading, and conversation based on the year's work.

Examinations for 83, 84, and 85 will consist of one paper each. The oral examination will have the value of half of one paper. One of the questions in paper 84 and in paper 85 is to be answered in French and in both papers candidates will be expected to show general knowledge of the period concerned and of some works other than those specifically prescribed.

FRENCH III: 86, 87, 88. Oral examination

PRESCRIPTION:

86 Translation at sight from and into French. Free Composition.

87 19th century literature.

Prescribed texts: Hugo, *Choix de Poésies lyriques* (Classiques Larousse); Leconte de Lisle, *Choix de Poésies* (Lemerre); Verlaine, *Selected Poems* (Clarendon French Series, Oxford U.P.); Stendahl, *Le Rouge et le Noir* (Garnier); Balzac, *Le Père Goriot* (Nelson); Flaubert, *Madame Bovary* (Garnier); Zola, *Germinal* (Livre de Poche).

88 20th century novel.

Prescribed texts: Proust, *Du Côté de chez Swann* (Gallimard); Gide, *Les Faux-Monnayeurs* (Pourpre); Malraux, *La Condition Humaine* (Pourpre); Camus, *La Peste* (Methuen); Sartre, *La Nausée* (Pourpre); Martin du Gard, *Jean Barois* (Livre de Poche); Robbe-Grillet, *Le Voyeur* (Plon).

ORAL EXAMINATION: As for French II.

Examinations for 86, 87 and 88 will consist of one paper each. The oral examination will have the value of half of one paper. One of the questions in paper 87 and in paper 88 is to be answered in French and in both papers the candidates will be expected to show general knowledge of the period concerned and of some works other than those specifically prescribed.

FRENCH III (ADDITIONAL): 480/1, 480/2, 480/3

PRESCRIPTION:

480/1 History of the French Language.

Prescribed texts: W. von Wartburg, *Evolution et structure de la langue française* (Francke); A. Ewert, *The French Language* (Faber); R. Grandsaignes d'Hauterive, *Dictionnaire d'ancien français* (Larousse, 1947); Faral, *Petite Grammaire de l'ancien français* (Hachette).

480/2 Medieval Literature. Translation of and commentary on prepared and unprepared texts and a general literary study of the Medieval period.

Prescribed texts: *Penguin book of French verse*, Vol. I—to the Fifteenth Century (1961); Castex and Surer, *Manuel des Etudes littéraires Françaises*, I Moyen Age (Classiques Hachette).

480/3 Renaissance Literature. Literary *explication* on set texts and a general literary study of the Sixteenth Century.

Prescribed texts: Poetry: A. F. Steele, *Three Centuries of French Verse*, (E.U.P., 1956).

Prose: Texts will be provided.

Literary History of the period: Castex and Surer, *Manuel des Etudes Littéraires Françaises*, II, XVIe Siècle.

NOTE: A candidate shall not be enrolled in French III (Additional) unless he has been credited with a pass or is concurrently enrolled in French III.

COMPARATIVE LITERATURE III: 485/1, 485/2, 485/3, 485/4

(Three papers, paper 485/1 and two chosen from 485/2, 485/3, 485/4).

PRESCRIPTION:

The study of the literature written in two of the languages offered in the Faculty of Languages and Literature; the study of prescribed texts.

485/1 A general paper.

485/2 English Literature; set texts.

485/3 German Literature; set texts.

485/4 French Literature; set texts.

Set period, 1967: The Romantic Movement.

Further information may be obtained from the Departments concerned.

FRENCH FOR M.A. (HONS.) IN LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE

PRESCRIPTION:

(A) FRENCH AS A HALF SUBJECT in Language and Literature: Four papers: papers 199, 200, 201 and 202 as prescribed below. Oral examination.

(B) FRENCH AS A SINGLE SUBJECT: Seven papers: papers 199, 200, 201, 202 and three from 235/1, 235/2, 236/1, 236/2, 236/3, 236/4, 237/1, 237/2, 238, 239, 240 and 241. A candidate may present an essay in lieu of one optional paper. Oral examination.

199 Translation at sight from and into French.

200 An essay in French on a subject related to French literature, history or institutions.

201 Detailed study of two 17th century authors and background. 1967: Corneille and Racine.

Prescribed texts: Corneille, *Cinna*, *Horace*, *Nicomède*, *Polyeucte*; Racine, *Britannicus*, *Bajazet* (ed. Girdlestone, Blackwell), *Athalie*; J. Boulenger, *Le Grand Siècle* (Hachette).

202 Detailed study of two 19th century authors and background. 1967: Balzac and Baudelaire.

Prescribed texts: Balzac, *La Peau de Chagrin*, *La Cousine Bette*, *César Birotteau*; Baudelaire, *Les Fleurs du Mal*; *Petits Poèmes en Prose*, *Selected Critical Essays* (ed. Parmée, Cambridge U.P.).

235/1 History of the French Language.

Prescribed texts: W. von Wartburg, *Evolution et Structure de la Langue Française* (Francke); A. Ewert, *The French Language* (Faber); P. Guiraud, *Le Français populaire* (Presses Universitaires).

235/2 Structure of contemporary French.

Prescribed texts: Mueller and Mayer, *Structure of French* (Wayne State University); A. Valdman, *Applied Linguistics: French* (Heath); R. Lado, *Linguistics across cultures* (University of Michigan, Ann Arbor).

236/1 Renaissance French literature.

Prescribed texts: Rabelais, *Gargantua*; Montaigne, *Essais* (2 vol., Garnier); Du Bellay, *Oeuvres*; Ronsard, *Poèmes Choisis*.

236/2 The works of La Fontaine and Molière.

236/3 18th century French novel.

Prescribed texts: Lesage, *Gil Blas* (Garnier); Marivaux, *La vie de Marianne* (Garnier); Prévost, *Manon Lescaut* (Livre de Poche); Rousseau *La Nouvelle Héloïse* (Garnier); Voltaire, *Les Contes et Romans* (Garnier); Diderot, *Jacques le Fataliste* (Livre de Poche); Laclos, *Les Liaisons dangereuses* (Livre de Poche); Bernardin de Saint Pierre, *Paul et Virginie* (Garnier).

236/4 From 1968 only: French Symbolist poetry.

237/1 20th century French theatre.

Prescribed texts: Camus, *Caligula*, *Le Malentendu*, *L'Etat de Siège* (Gallimard), *Les Justes* (Harrap); Montherlant, *La Reine Morte* (Livre de Poche), *Le Maître de Santiago* (Harrap), *Le Cardinal d'Espagne* (Gallimard).

237/2 The contemporary French novel.

Prescribed texts: Alain Robbe-Grillet, *Les Gommages* (Ed. 10/18, No. 47/48), *Dans le Labyrinthe* (10/18, No. 171/172); Nathalie Sarraute, *Portrait d'un Inconnu* (10/18, No. 158), *Tropismes* (Editions de minuit); Michel Butor, *L'Emploi du temps* (Editions de minuit), *Degrés* (Gallimard); Claude Simon, *Le Vent* (Editions de minuit), *La Route des Flandres* (10/18, No. 91/92); Marguerite Duras, *Un barrage contre le Pacifique* (Gallimard), *Moderato Cantabile* (10/18, No. 64).

238 Translation and explanation of specified and unspecified Old French texts. Literary and linguistic questions on these texts. The following are set for special study: *Le Voyage de St. Brendan* (text to be provided); *La Chanson de Roland* (Blackwell); Chretien de Troyes, *Yvain* (Manchester U.P.); *La Chastelaine de Vergi* (Manchester U.P.).

239 Mediaeval French literature.

240 From 1968 only: The development of literary criticism in France.

Prescribed texts: Lagarde et Michard, *Les grands auteurs*, vols. III (XVIIe siècle), IV (XVIIIe siècle), and V (XIXe siècle) (Bordas).

241 French history, life and thought since 1830.

The oral examination will have the value of one paper. One of the questions in the paper for 201, and also in the paper for 202, is to be answered in French.

FRENCH READING KNOWLEDGE

Prescribed texts: Camus, *L'Etranger* (Methuen), Balzac, *Gobseck* (Harrao).

A passage of unseen translation.

A passage or passages for translation from the prescribed texts.

Questions on literature.

Dictionary recommended: *Harrao's Shorter French and English Dictionary*.

Grammar recommended: Ferrar, *A French Reference Grammar* (Oxford).

ITALIAN I: 89, 90

PRESCRIPTION:

89 Translation at sight from and into Italian; free composition.

Prescribed text: Speroni and Golino, *Basic Italian* (Holt, Rinehart and Winston, New York).

90 Detailed study of selected works of literature from 1870.

Prescribed texts: Verga, *Pane Nero and other Stories* (Manchester U.P.); Silone, *Fontamara* (Mondadori); Pirandello, *L'Uomo dal fiore in bocca, La Giara in Three Plays* (Ed. F. May, Manchester U.P.).

Recommended for reference: *Cassell's Italian-English and English-Italian Dictionary*; M. Carlyle, *Modern Italy* (Hutchinson University Library); Robert A. Hall, *A Short History of Italian Literature* (Chilton, New York 1951); Sergio Pacifici, *A Guide to Contemporary Italian Literature* (Meridian Books, New York).

Oral examination: Dictation, reading conversation. Each student will do one period per week in the Language Laboratory.

ITALIAN READING KNOWLEDGE

A passage of unseen translation.

A passage or passages from the prescribed texts.

Questions on aspects of modern Italian Literature.

Prescribed texts: Speroni and Golino, *Basic Italian* (Holt, Rinehart and Winston, New York); Armida Roncari, *Prime Letture per Stranieri* Vol. I (Ed. Scolastiche Mondadori); *Italian Short Stories* (ed. R. Trevelyan, Penguin Parallel Texts); *Modern Italian One-Act Plays* (ed. C. A. Swanson, Heath, Boston).

Recommended for reference: Cassell's *Italian-English and English-Italian Dictionary*; Sergio Pacifici, *A Guide to Contemporary Italian Literature* (Meridian Books, New York).

ITALIAN II: 90/1, 90/2, 90/3

PRESCRIPTION:

90/1 Translation at sight from and into Italian. Free composition.

Prescribed text: McCormick, *Basic Italian Grammar* (F. W. Cheshire, Melbourne or Sydney).

90/2, 90/3 Detailed study of selected works of literature of the 18th, 19th and 20th centuries.

Prescribed texts: Goldoni, *La Locandiera* (a cura di Manlio Dazzi, Ediz. Scolastiche Mondadori); Alfieri, *Saul* (Signorelli, Milan); Manzoni, *I Promessi Sposi* (a cura di P. Nardi, Ed. Scolastiche Mondadori); Leopardi, *Canti* (a cura di F. Flora, Ediz. Scolastiche Mondadori); Betti, *Frana allo scalo nord* in *Two Plays* (Ed. McWilliam, Manchester U.P.); Pavese, *La luna e i falò* (Einaudi).

Recommended for reference: Wilkins, *History of Italian Literature* (Oxford U.P.); Orlandi, *Dizionario italiano-inglese, inglese-italiano* (Signorelli, Milan).

ORAL EXAMINATION: Reading of prose and verse, dictation and conversation.

ITALIAN III: 90/4, 90/5, 90/6

PRESCRIPTION:

90/4 Translation at sight from and into Italian.

Prescribed text: McCormick, *Basic Italian Grammar* (F. W. Cheshire, Melbourne or Sydney).

90/5 14th century literature.

Prescribed texts: Dante, *Inferno, Purgatorio* (a cura di A. Momigliano, Sansoni, Firenze); Petrarca, *Rime* (a cura di D. Provenzal, Rizzoli, Milan); Boccaccio, *Decameron* (a cura di N. Sapegno, Sansoni, Firenze).

90/6 20th century literature.

Prescribed texts: Pirandello, *Enrico IV* (Mondadori); Pavese, *La luna e i falò* (Einaudi, Turin); Betti, *Frana allo scalo nord, L'aivola bruciata* (Ed. McWilliam, Manchester U.P.).

Recommended for reference: Wilkins, *History of Italian Literature* (Oxford U.P.); Trevelyan, *A Short History of the Italian People* (George Allen & Unwin Ltd., London); Burckhardt, *The Civilization of the Renaissance in Italy* (Phaidon Press); Plumb, J. H., *The Penguin Book of the Renaissance* (Penguin Books); Orlandi, *Dizionario italiano-inglese, inglese-italiano* (Signorelli, Milan); Palazzi, *Novissimo Dizionario della Lingua Italiana* (Ceschina).

ORAL EXAMINATION: Reading of prose and verse, dictation and conversation.

RUSSIAN I: 92/1, 92/2

PRESCRIPTION:

92/1 Translation at sight from and into Russian. Russian grammar and free composition.

92/2 Passages from prescribed texts for translation and explanation. Questions on the subject matter of these works. Outlines of the history of a period of Russian literature and its connection with the general history of the period.

Kononov, *Russian Prose Reader I* (Blackwell); Semeonoff, *Gems of Russian Literature* (Linguaphone); Pushkin, *Tales of Belkin* (Blackwell); Penguin Book of *Russian Verse*; Semeonoff, *A New Russian Grammar* (Dent); MacPherson and Wissotzky, *Passages for Russian Translation and Comprehension* (Arnold).

Period: 1820-1900.

ORAL EXAMINATION: This examination comprises dictation, reading and conversation based on the year's work. It will have the value of half a paper.

RUSSIAN READING KNOWLEDGE

Prescribed texts: Pushkin, *Tales of Belkin* (Blackwell); Chekhov, *Selected Short Stories* (O.U.P.).

A passage of unseen translation.

A passage or passages for translation from the prescribed texts.

Questions on literature.

RUSSIAN II: 92/3, 92/4, 92/5

PRESCRIPTION:

92/3 Translation at sight from Russian into English. The history, life and thought of Russia in the period prescribed for paper 92/5.

92/4 Passages for translation from English into Russian. A short essay in Russian on a subject related to the prescribed period of literature or the prescribed texts.

92/5 A period of literature. The paper is divided into two sections: (1) Questions on the general outlines of the period. (2) Detailed questions on the prescribed authors and texts. Section (1) carries one-third and section (2) carries two-thirds of the total marks. At least one answer in each section is to be written in Russian.

Pushkin, *Eugeny Onegin* (Moscow); Griboedov, *Gore ot Uma* (*Woe from Wit*) (Oxford Press); Gogol, *The Inspector General* (Pitman & Sons); *The Dead Souls* (Moscow); *Taras Bulba* (Moscow); Turgenev, *A Nest of Gentlefolk* (Moscow); Semeonoff, *Russian Syntax* (Dent); Murphy and Schatunowski, *60 Russian Proses* (Methuen); Henry, *Manual of Modern Russian Prose Composition and Russian Proses, Book I* (University of London); Unbegaun, *Russian Grammar* (Oxford).

Authors: Pushkin, Lermontov, Griboedov, Gogol, Turgenev.

Period: 1820-1860.

ORAL EXAMINATION: As for Russian I.

RUSSIAN III: 92/6, 92/7, 92/8

PRESCRIPTION:

92/6 Translation at sight from and into Russian. Free composition.

92/7 The history and literature of Russia in the 18th and 19th centuries.

92/8 The study of prescribed texts, and of three leading authors of the set period. A substantial part of this paper is to be answered in Russian.

Ostrovski, *Poverty is no Vice, The Thunderstorm, The Forest, The Dowerless Girl* (Moscow); Dostoevsky, *Crime and Punishment, The Idiot, Brothers Karamazov* (Moscow); L. Tolstoi, *War and Peace* (Moscow); Fonvisin, *The Minor* (Moscow); Radishchev, *Journey from St. Petersburg to Moscow* (Moscow); Karamzin, *Poor Liza* (Bradda); Henry, *Russian Proses, Book II* (University of London); Murphy and Schatunowski, *60 Russian Proses* (Methuen).

Authors: Dostoevski, L. Tolstoi, A. Ostrovski.

Period: 1860-1900.

ORAL EXAMINATION: As for Russian I.

RUSSIAN III (ADDITIONAL): 490/4, 490/5, 490/6;

OR 490/1, 490/2, 490/3

Candidates may choose *one* of the two divisions, A or B.

PRESCRIPTION:

DIVISION A

490/4 (1) Study of Poetry. This section carries two-thirds of the total marks. Set study, 1967-8: Symbolists, Acmeists, Futurists.

(2) Literary Criticism. This section carries one-third of the total marks. Set period, 1967-8: 19th century criticism.

490/5 Study of Russian Prose of 20th century.

Prescribed texts 1967-8: Chekhov, *Selected Short Stories* (Moscow); Bunin, *The Gentleman from San Francisco, The Brothers, Mitia's Love, Sukhodol* (Moscow); Gorki, *Mother* (Moscow); Sholokhov, *Quiet Flows the Don* (Moscow); additional texts to be indicated and provided during the course.

Authors: Chekhov, Bunin, Gorki.

490/6 Study of Drama.

Prescribed texts 1967-8: A Tolstoi, *Boris Godunov*; A. Ostrovski, *Historical Dramas* (Moscow); Chekhov, *Uncle Vanya, Three Sisters, The Cherry Orchard* (Cambridge Press); L. Andreyev, *The Life of a Man*; additional texts to be indicated during the course.

DIVISION B

490/1 History of the Russian language.

490/2 Literature of the 11th-14th century.

490/3 Literature of the 15th-17th century.

Texts to be provided.

NOTE: A candidate shall not be enrolled in Russian III (Additional) unless he has been credited with a pass or is concurrently enrolled in Russian III.

RUSSIAN FOR M.A. (HONS.) IN LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE

Seven papers and an oral examination. Papers 253, 253/1, 254, 254/1 and three from 255, 255/1, 255/2, 255/3, 255/4, 255/5, 255/6, 255/7, 255/8 and 255/9. A candidate may present an essay in lieu of one optional paper.

PRESCRIPTION:

- 253 Translation at sight from and into Russian.
- 253/1 Russian drama since 1830.
- 254 The Russian novel in the nineteenth century.
- 254/1 The Russian novel in the twentieth century.
- 255 The history of the Russian language and Old Russian literature. Passages of Old and Mediaeval Russian for translation and comment.
- 255/1 Russian poetry in the nineteenth century.
- 255/2 Russian poetry in the twentieth century.
- 255/3 The history of Russia in the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries.
- 255/4 The history of Russia in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries.
- 255/5 The peasant and land question in the history of pre-revolutionary Russia.
- 255/6 The history of Russian literature in the eighteenth century.
- 255/7 An essay in Russian.
- 255/8 Literary Criticism.
- 255/9 Detailed study of a major Russian author.

The oral examination will have the value of one paper.

FACULTY OF COMMERCE AND ADMINISTRATION

DEPARTMENT OF ACCOUNTANCY

Professor Sidebotham (Head of Department)

Professor Stamp

Mr Oed

Mr Tayler

Mr Barton

Mr Roebuck

Dr Szakats

Mr Trow

Mr Byers

Mr Crisp

Mr Duncan

Mr Hutchison

ACCOUNTANCY 1: 373/1 and either 373/2 or 373/3

PRESCRIPTION:

373/1 Introduction to the theory, practice and context of accountancy.

373/2 Elementary aspects of financial accounting and the interpretation of financial statements.

373/3 The construction and interpretation of the accounts of local bodies, governmental agencies and the central government.

NOTE: Candidates selecting paper 373/3 will not be permitted to proceed to Accountancy II.

Textbooks: Sidebotham, *Introduction to the Theory and Context of Accounting*; Malchman and Slavin, *Foundations of Accounting for Managerial Control*; Carrington and Battersby, *Accounting*.

For paper 373/3: *Municipal Accounting Regulations 1965*; Abstract of Accounts of a selected New Zealand city; *Public Revenues Act 1957* and amendments; Annual Report of the Post Office; Government Accounts and Report of the Auditor-General (Parliamentary Paper B1, Parts I and II).

Recommended for supplementary reading: Chambers, *Accounting and Action*; Harrison, Horrocks and Newman, *Accounting, a Direct Approach*.

For paper 373/3: Report on the Simplification of the Government Accounts 1962; Accounts of the Government Sector (Government Statistician).

For additional reference: For paper 373/3: Bishop, *Local Authority Finance, Accounts and Administration*.

NOTE: Students are expected to be familiar with the contents of current issues of *The Accountants' Journal*.

ACCOUNTANCY II: 380/1, 380/2, 380/3

PRESCRIPTION:

380/1, 380/2, 380/3 The theory and practice of financial accounting. Elementary cost accounting. Government accounting.

Textbooks: Tayler, *Accounting II*; Malchman and Slavin, *Foundations of Accounting for Managerial Control*; Sidebotham, *Accounting for Industrial Management*; Zeff and Keller, *Financial Accounting Theory*; *Municipal Accounting Regulations 1965*; Abstract of Accounts of a selected New Zealand city; Sidebotham, *Essays on Local Government Finance*; Parliamentary Paper B1 (Part 1); Government Budget and Estimates.

Recommended for supplementary reading: Johnston and Edgar, *Law and Practice of Company Accounting in New Zealand*; Rodger, *The Interpretation of Financial Data*; Moonitz-Jordan, *Accounting—an Analysis of its Problems* (vol. I); A. A. Fitzgerald, *Form and Contents of Published Financial Statements*; Bishop, *Local Authority Finance, Accounts and Administration*; Cowan, *The Cost Accounting Function*. Mathews, *Accounting for Economists*; Staples, *Income Tax in New Zealand*.

For additional reference: Stamp, *The Elements of Consolidation Accounting*; Paul, *Advanced Accounting*; A. A. Fitzgerald, *Accounting*.

NOTE: Students are expected to be familiar with the contents of current and recent issues of *The Accountant* and *The Accountants' Journal*.

ACCOUNTANCY III: 381/1, 381/2, 381/3

PRESCRIPTION:

381/1, 381/2, 381/3 Advanced financial accounting. Principles and practice of taxation. Accounting theory.

Preliminary reading: May, *Financial Accounting*.

Textbooks: Anderson and Barton, *Executorship Law and Accounts*; Stamp, *The Elements of Consolidation Accounting*; Staples, *Guide to Income Tax in New Zealand*; New Zealand Society of Accountants, *Research Report on Farm Accounting*; Zeff and Keller, *Financial Accounting Theory*; Weston and Brigham, *Managerial Finance*; Crimp, *The Valuation of Unquoted Shares in N.Z.*; New Zealand Society of Accountants, *Estate Planning in N.Z.*; A.I.C.P.A., *Accounting Research Study*, No. 7.

Recommended for supplementary reading: Bennett, Parker

and Grant, *Topics in Business Finance and Accounting*; Davidson, Green, Horngren & Sorter, *Income Approach to Accounting Theory*; Yorston, Smyth, Brown and Rodger, *Advanced Accounting* (Fifth Edn.), Volumes I and 2; Johnston & Edgar, *Law and Practice of Company Accounting in New Zealand*; Paul, *Advanced Accounting*; Baxter and Davidson, *Studies in Accounting Theory*; Backer, *Handbook of Modern Accounting Theory*; Paton and Littleton, *An Introduction to Corporate Accounting Standards*; Study Group on Business Income (American Institute of Accountants), *Changing Concepts of Business Income*; AICPA, *Accounting Research Studies*; Gertrude Mulcahy, *The Meaning of Market in Inventory Valuation*; Recommendations and Bulletins of the following professional bodies, AICPA, CICA, ICAE and W, ACAA, and NZSA.

NOTE: Students are expected to be familiar with the contents of current and recent issues of major New Zealand, Australian, British and North American accounting periodicals.

COST AND MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTING III: 390/1, 390/2, 390/3

PRESCRIPTION:

390/1, 390/2, 390/3 The theory and practice of cost and management accounting. The principles of management reporting. Systems design and analysis.

Preliminary reading: Sidebotham, *Accounting for Industrial Management*; Oed, *Principles and Practices of Accounting Mechanization*.

Textbooks: Horngren, *Costing Accounting—A Managerial Emphasis*; Randall, Weimer & Greenfield, *Systems and Procedure for Automated Accounting*; Bierman, *Topics in Cost Accounting and Decisions*.

Recommended for supplementary reading: Blocker and Weltmer, *Cost Accounting*; Welsch, *Budgeting, Profit Planning and Control*; Thomas, *Readings in Cost Accounting, Budgeting and Control*; Hart, *Dynamic Systems Design*; Solomons, *Studies in Costing*.

NOTE: Students are expected to be familiar with current and recent issues of cost and management accounting journals, including *The Accounting Review*, *The Cost Accountant*, *N.A.A. Bulletin*, *Budgeting*, *A.I.C.A. Bulletin*.

AUDITING III: 383/1, 383/2, 383/3

PRESCRIPTION:

383/1, 383/2, 383/3 The theory and practice of auditing, with special reference to the inter-relationships between auditing and advanced financial accounting and internal control systems.

Preliminary reading: Mautz, *The Fundamentals of Auditing*.

Textbooks: Montgomery, *Auditing* (8th Edition); *Control Procedures* (Australian Chartered Accountant's Research Society); Stettler, *Auditing Principles*.

Recommended for supplementary reading; G. O. May, *Financial Accounting*; *Twenty-five Years of Accounting Responsibility*; Spicer and Pegler, *Practical Auditing*; Peloubet and Heaton, *Integrated Auditing*; Johnson, *Auditing—Principles and Case Problems*; Holmes, *Auditing Principles and Procedure*; Meigs, *Principles of Auditing*; Levy, *Accountants' Legal Responsibility*; Carey, *Professional Ethics of Certified Public Accountants*; Mautz & Sharaf, *The Philosophy of Auditing* (American Accounting Association).

For additional reference: A.I.C.P.A., *Auditing Standards and Procedures*; A.I.C.P.A., *Case Studies in Observation of Inventory*; A.I.C.P.A., *Case Study on Extent of Audit Samples*; Cocke, *Legal Decisions Affecting Auditors*; Moore, *Frauds and Swindles*; A.I.C.P.A., *Case Studies in Internal Control*; A.I.C.P.A., *Case Studies in Audit Procedure*.

Students are expected to be familiar with the bulletins and recommendations on accounting and auditing principles and procedures which have been issued by the following professional bodies: American Institute of Certified Public Accountants; Canadian Institute of Chartered Accountants; Institute of Chartered Accountants in England and Wales; Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia; New Zealand Society of Accountants. They will also be referred to certain of the Accounting Series Releases of the Securities and Exchange Commission.

ACCOUNTANCY FOR ECONOMISTS II: 379/1, 379/2
(not available in 1967)

PRESCRIPTION:

379/1, 379/2 The concepts and methods of accountancy, with special reference to problems in macro and micro economics.

NOTE: This course is an alternative to Accountancy I and has been designed for persons who do not intend to proceed to Accountancy II and who have a special interest in economics.

ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT

ACCOUNTING: 376/1, 376/2

(not available in 1967)

PRESCRIPTION:

376/1, 376/2 The construction and interpretation of the accounts of governmental, commercial and industrial organisations. Accounting techniques in administration and management.

NOTE: The course is alternative to Accountancy II, and has been designed for students intending to major in Economics or Political Science in the Bachelor of Commerce and Administration Degree.

GOVERNMENT ACCOUNTANCY AND FINANCE:

843/1, 117/5

(not available in 1967)

PRESCRIPTION:

843/1 Financial authority, accounting and budgetary control in government departments and state controlled corporations and agencies. Accounting for local government and for other local authorities.

117/5 Public Finance.

COMMERCIAL LAW I: 374/1, 374/2

PRESCRIPTION:

374/1, 374/2 (a) Sources and general nature of New Zealand Law, with special reference to Commercial Law. Contract Law. Principal and Agent. (b) Sale of Goods. Insurance. Suretyship. Negotiable Instruments.

Preliminary reading: Glanville Williams, *Learning the Law* (5th Edition with New Zealand Supplement); Borrie and Diamond, *The Consumer, Society and the Law*.

Textbooks: Roebuck, *Law of Contract: Text and Materials*.

Recommended for supplementary reading: *Sale of Goods Act 1908*; *Bills of Exchange Act 1908*; *Cheques Act 1960*; Atiyah, *An Introduction to the Law of Contract*; Atiyah, *Sale of Goods*; Leys and Northey, *Commercial Law in New Zealand* (3rd. Edition).

For additional reference; Cheshire and Fifoot, *Law of Contract* (New Zealand Edition).

COMMERCIAL LAW II: 375/1, 375/2

PRESCRIPTION:

375/1, 375/2 (a) Company Law, (b) Partnership. Bankruptcy and assignments. Chattels Transfer. Hire Purchase.

Textbooks: Northey, *An Introduction to Company Law* (5th Edition); Leys and Northey, *Commercial Law in New Zealand* (3rd Edition); Dugdale, *New Zealand Hire Purchase Law* (2nd Ed.).

Recommended for supplementary reading: *The Companies' Act 1955*; *The Bankruptcy Act 1908*; *The Chattels Transfer Act 1924*; *The Partnership Act 1908*; *Hire Purchase Agreements Act 1939*; Gower, *Principles of Modern Company Law* (2nd Edition); Higgins, *Law of Partnership in Australia and New Zealand*; Johnston and Edgar, *Law and Practice of Company Accounting in New Zealand* (2nd Edition).

For additional reference: Anderson and Dalglish, *The Law Relating to Companies in New Zealand*.

ADMINISTRATIVE LAW: 374/3, 374/4 (not available in 1967)

PRESCRIPTION:

374/3 Sources and general nature of New Zealand Law, with special reference to Contract Law and Administrative Law.

374/4 Administrative Law.

INDUSTRIAL LAW: 374/5, 374/6 (not available in 1967)

PRESCRIPTION:

374/5 Sources and general nature of New Zealand Law, with special reference to Contract Law and Industrial Law.

374/6 Industrial Law.

LEGAL STUDIES II: 377/1 and either 377/2 or 377/3

PRESCRIPTION:

377/1 The law of contract.

377/2 The law of business organisations.

377/3 The law of public administration.

Reading lists may be obtained from the Department of Accountancy.

LEGAL STUDIES III: 378/1, 378/2, 378/3 (not available in 1967)

PRESCRIPTION:

378/1, 378/2, 378/3 The law of the market. The law of credit and finance. Legal limitations on organised power.

LAW FOR ACCOUNTANTS II: 371/1, 371/2, 371/3

PRESCRIPTION:

371/1, 371/2, 371/3 The law of contract, agency, partnership, companies, sale of goods, hire purchase, chattels transfer, negotiable instru-

ments, general principles of insurance, suretyship, and the effects of insolvency.

Reading lists may be obtained from the Department of Accountancy.

ACCOUNTANCY FOR B.C.A. WITH HONOURS

Four papers. Paper 384/1, and three from 384/2, 384/3, 384/4, 384/5, 384/6 and 384/7.

PRESCRIPTION:

384/1 Advanced Accounting Theory.

A critical analysis of the theoretical basis of accountancy, with special reference to problems of income measurement, asset valuation, and financial reporting.

384/2 Advanced Management Accounting.*

Accounting in industry and agriculture, with special reference to decision theory.

384/3 Advanced Accounting Analysis.

The organisation of the accounting function in business. The analysis and presentation of data, with special reference to the design of accounting systems, and the use therein of mechanical and electronic data processing equipment.

384/4 Public sector accounting.

Advanced studies in public sector accounting, with special reference to New Zealand, but including comparative studies of practice in the United Kingdom, the United States and Australia.

384/5 Business Finance.

The financial structures of commercial and industrial organisations. Sources of capital. Financial considerations affecting the formation, growth, amalgamation and reconstruction of business enterprises. The organisation of the main financial institutions in New Zealand.

384/6 Advanced Management Theory.*

American and European theories of management. Forms of organisation and the nature of the administrative problem. Organisational behaviour. The effects of modern techniques on management.

384/7 A special topic.

* A pass in Cost and Management Accounting III is normally a prerequisite for admission to Advanced Management Accounting, and a pass in either Cost and Management Accounting III or Business Administration II is normally a prerequisite for admission to Advanced Management Theory.

ACCOUNTANCY FOR M.C.A. (BY THESIS)

A candidate who has been admitted to the degree of B.Com. or B.C.A. with Honours may be awarded the degree of M.C.A. on presentation of a satisfactory thesis. See M.C.A. course regulations.

DEPARTMENT OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

Professor Phillips

Mr Marshall

Mr La Coste

Appointment pending

ADMINISTRATION I: 382/1, 382/2

This course provides an introduction to business administration and public administration. It is offered by the Department in conjunction with the School of Political Science and Public Administration. The prescription and textbooks for this subject may be found with the prescriptions for subjects taught by the School of Political Science and Public Administration.

BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION II: 401/1, 401/2

PRESCRIPTION:

401/1 The background to modern management.

Applications of mathematics and the behavioural sciences to management functions. Human relations in modern management. Theories of business behaviour.

401/2 Elements of marketing, production, personnel and financial management. The assembly and processing of business information.

Textbooks: Koontz and O'Donnell, *Principles In Management*; Latham, *Human Relations in Business*; Madeheim, Mazze & Stein, *Readings in Organisation and Management*.

For supplementary reading: Davis, *Human Relations at Work*; Gellerman, *Management of Human Relations*; Pigors & Myers, *Personnel Administration*; Urwick, *Elements of Administration*; Drucker, *The Practice of Management*; Brown, *The Social Psychology of Industry*; Graves & Campbell, *Creating Customers*; Ferber, *Market Research*.

DIPLOMA IN BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

This diploma course in the theory of business management and organization is planned for those of graduate or equivalent status, who have some years' experience at an acceptable level of seniority in business or government. The course will last one academic year on a 'sandwich' basis, i.e. eight weeks of full-time attendance followed, after an interval of ten weeks, by a period of seven weeks attendance in each of two years.

For Course Regulations see this Part of the Calendar.

Basic textbooks:

PART I

Theories of Management and Organisation: Etzioni, *Modern Organisations.*

Business Policy: To be announced in class.

Behavioural Analysis: Brown, *The Social Psychology of Industry*; McGregor, *The Human Side of Enterprise.*

Elements of Industrial and Commercial Law: To be announced in class.

PART II

Management Accounting: Horngren, *Cost Accounting—A Managerial Emphasis*; Sidebotham, *Accountancy for Industrial Management.*

Marketing: Schwartz, *Science in Marketing.*

Statistics: Levin & Kirkpatrick, *Quantitative Approaches to Management.*

Personnel Management: Pigors & Myers, *Personnel Administration.*

Systems Analysis: Gallagher, *Management Information Systems and the Computer.*

DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMICS

Professor Holmes (Head of Department)

Professor Gould

Professor Niculescu

Associate-Professor Castle

Mr Jackson Mr Young Mr Bhattacharyya Dr Sloan

Mr Evans Mr Zanetti Dr Puvirajasingham

Mr Pope Mr McGregor

Mr Wade Mr Verry

Mr Baker Dr Sutch Mr Rowe

ECONOMICS I: 113

PRESCRIPTION:

113 Introduction to economic analysis and policy, with special reference to New Zealand problems.

Textbooks: Bach, *Economics, an Introduction to Analysis and Policy* (5th Edition); Lumsden, Attiyeh & Bach, *Microeconomics, a Programmed Book*; Joseph & Seeber, *Workbook in Economics*; Lipsey, *An Introduction to Positive Economics*; Eckstein, *Public Finance*.

Supplementary reading will be prescribed in class. A detailed guide, including suggestions for preliminary reading, is available from the Department.

(Three lectures, and one special lecture on the New Zealand economy, per week. Tutorials to be arranged.)

ECONOMICS II: 115

PRESCRIPTION:

115 Theory of income and employment; social accounting and flow of funds analysis; managerial economics and the theory of markets; international economics; government policies for growth and stability.

Preliminary reading: Downing, *National Income and Social Accounts*; Dorfman, *The Price System*; Kenen, *International Economics*.

Textbooks: Schneider, *Money, Income and Employment*; Ackley, *Macroeconomic Theory*; Dernburg & MacDougall, *Macroeconomics*; Dean, *Managerial Economics*; Bain, *Price Theory*; Kindleberger, *International Economics*.

Additional reading will be recommended in class. A detailed guide is available from the Department.

(Three lectures per week. Tutorials, written and practical work to be arranged.)

ECONOMICS III: 117/1, 117/2 and one of 117/3, 117/4, 117/5, 117/6, 117/7, 117/8, 117/9, 117/10, and 117/11*

PRESCRIPTION:

117/1, 117/2 Advanced economic theory, with particular reference to the theory of growth and managerial economics.

117/3 Advanced statistics and introduction to econometrics.†

117/4 Economic organisation in New Zealand in the 20th Century.

117/5 Public finance.

117/6 Money, banking and credit.

117/7 Aspects of the economics of industry.

117/8 Economic history. ¶

117/9 Labour economics and industrial relations.

117/10 A special topic of Asian economics.

117/11 A special topic of economics or economic history.**

APPLIED ECONOMICS III: Three of Papers 117/3, 117/4, 117/5, 117/6, 117/7, 117/8, 117/9, 117/10 and 117/11 not offered for Economics III.

PRESCRIPTION:

For prescriptions see Economics III.

Economics III and Applied Economics III may each be counted as a unit for the degrees of B.A. or B.C.A., subject to the approval of the personal course of study of each candidate. However, Applied Economics III cannot be offered as the only Stage III unit for B.A. or B.C.A. and those who wish to proceed to an Honours degree in Economics must pass in Economics III.

* Students should consult the Professor, if possible before the Session begins, to ascertain which of the optional courses will be offered.

† A pass in Quantitative Analysis I or Statistical and Numerical Mathematics II or Pure Mathematics II is a prerequisite for Paper 117/3.

¶ A pass in Economic History II is a prerequisite for Paper 117/8.

** This course may include, or consist of, a research essay on a topic approved by the Head of the Department of Economics.

Reading guides for the courses being offered are available from the Department. Supplementary reading will be prescribed in class. Four hours of lectures or seminars per week.

ECONOMIC HISTORY II: 116/1, 116/2

PRESCRIPTION:

116/1 Modern British Economic History.

Textbook: W. H. B. Court, *A Concise Economic History of Britain 1750 to Recent Times*. The following are valuable introductory works on the 16th, 17th and 18th centuries: G. N. Clark, *The Wealth of England, 1496-1760*; T. S. Ashton, *The Industrial Revolution*.

116/2 The development of the modern international economy.

Textbook: W. Ashworth, *A Short History of the International Economy*. The following is a valuable text on the history of international trade and trade policies:— J. B. Condliffe, *The Commerce of Nations*.

Supplementary reading for both papers will be prescribed in class (Three lectures and one tutorial per week.)

NOTE: A candidate shall not be enrolled in Economic History II unless he has been credited with a pass in either Economics I or History I.

QUANTITATIVE ANALYSIS I: 386/1, 386/2

PRESCRIPTION:

386/1, 386/2 Mathematics and Statistics with applications in economics and administration.

Textbooks: J. Neter & W. Wasserman, *Fundamental Statistics for Business and Economics*; E. E. Eaves & R. L. Wilson, *Introductory Mathematical Analysis*; W. A. Rutledge & T. W. Cairns, *Mathematics for Business Analysis*; N.Z. *Official Year Book*; *Monthly Abstract of Statistics*.

For supplementary reading: Courant & Robbins, *What Is Mathematics?*; Allen, *Mathematical Analysis for Economists*; Teichrow, *An Introduction to Management Science: Deterministic Models*; Theil, Boot & Kloeck, *Operations Research and Quantitative Economics*.

A detailed guide is available from the Department.

(Three lectures a week. Tutorials to be arranged.)

TRANSITIONAL CERTIFICATE IN ECONOMICS:

918/1, 918/2, 918/3, (Four papers)

118/1, 118/2, 118/3, and one paper approved by the Head of the Department of Economics from the following: 117/3, 117/4, 117/5, 117/6, 117/7, 117/8, 117/9, 117/10, 116/1, 116/2.

PRESCRIPTION:

118/1, 118/2 Scope and method of economics; selected aspects of the theory of income and employment and of international trade and finance; the national income, social accounting and flow of funds; aspects of the theory of economic growth; aspects of microeconomic theory and managerial economics; government economic policies.

118/3 A special topic approved by the Head of the Department of Economics.

117/3	} As prescribed for Economics III
117/4	
117/5	
117/6	
117/7	
117/8	
117/9	} As prescribed for Economic History II
117/10	
116/1	
116/2	

Approval for enrolment in a Transitional Certificate course in Economics will, as a general rule, be given by the Head of the Department only to a student who has passed Economics I and Quantitative Analysis I (or who otherwise satisfies the Head of the Department that he has an adequate knowledge of elementary economics, statistics and mathematics), who can show high academic performance in the degree which he has obtained and who will be a full time student during the course.

A student will be expected to undertake regular written and practical work throughout the year and to attend seminar discussions or tutorials.

A guide to reading will be prepared for each student individually by the Department. A student may attend any of the lectures in Economics II and III which will be of assistance to him in his course.

ECONOMICS FOR B.A. OR B.C.A. WITH HONOURS

(Four papers)

Papers 264/1 and 264/2, two from 264/3, 264/4, 264/5, 264/6, 264/7, and 264/8.†

PRESCRIPTION:

- 264/1 } Advanced economic theory and history of economic thought.
- 264/2 }
- 264/3 A special topic.¶
- 264/4 International economics.
- 264/5 Economic development.
- 264/6 Public economics.
- 264/7 Econometrics*.
- 264/8 Economic History.

NOTE: While the course in Economics I does not require any substantial background in mathematics, those who intend to proceed to the advanced stages of Economics, and those who intend to take the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce and Administration, should include Mathematics to at least University Entrance standard in their school courses. Teaching in Economics at Stage II and later stages will proceed on the assumption that students have attained a standard in mathematics comparable with that in the examination for University Entrance. Students intending to major in Economics should take Quantitative Analysis I (or alternative courses in Mathematics and Statistics) as early in their courses as possible.

ECONOMICS FOR M.A OR M.C.A. (BY THESIS)

A candidate who has been admitted to the degree of B.A. or B.Com. or B.C.A. with Honours may be awarded the degree of M.A. or M.C.A. on presenting a satisfactory thesis. See course regulations for M.A. and M.C.A.

ECONOMICS FOR PH.D. (BY THESIS)

A candidate who has been admitted to the degree of M.A. or M.Com. or M.C.A. or B.A. or B.C.A. with First or Second Class honours may be awarded the degree of Ph.D. on completing two years of full time study and on presenting a satisfactory thesis. See course regulations for Ph.D.

* As a general rule candidates wishing to offer paper 264/7: Econometrics, must have attended lectures in algebra and calculus for Pure Mathematics II and obtained a certificate from the Professor of Mathematics that they have achieved a satisfactory standard in the tests and terms examinations set in algebra and calculus at this stage.

† See also Regulation 9 of the course regulations for the degree of B.A. (Hons.), and Regulation 4 of the course regulations for the degree of B.C.A. (Hons.).

¶ This course may include, or consist of, a research essay on a topic approved by the Head of the Department of Economics.

Students will be advised at the beginning of the session which courses are to be offered.

FACULTY OF SCIENCE

DEPARTMENT OF BOTANY

Professor H. D. Gordon

Dr Gibbs Mr Johnston Dr Dawson
Mr Sampson Dr Sheridan Mr McQueen
Mr Rickards

BOTANY I: 157, 158

PRESCRIPTION:

157, 158 A general survey of the plant kingdom and an introduction to the main aspects of Botany.

Four lectures (one of which will sometimes be replaced by a tutorial) and four hours practical work each week throughout the session. A few excursions will be arranged in addition.

Textbooks: For theory, students must have *one* of the following: Cronquist, *Introductory Botany*; Fritsch and Salisbury, *Plant Form and Function*; Robbins, Weier and Stocking, *Botany*.

For practical work: Newman, *The Living Plant* is useful.

BOTANY II: 159, 160 OR 161, 162

Either Courses (a) and (b) *or* Courses (c) and (d) as set out below; Courses (c) and (d) will be given in 1967. Four lectures and six hours practical work each week. Excursions as arranged.

PRESCRIPTIONS:

Course (a) (One paper and practical work)

159 Algae, fungi, bacteria, viruses, plant pathology.

Course (b) (One paper and practical work)

160 Bryophyta, pteridophyta, cytology, genetics.

Course (c) (One paper and practical work)

161 Plant physiology, plant anatomy, ecology.

Course (d) (One paper and practical work)

162 Morphology and classification of angiosperms and gymnosperms, and their representation in New Zealand; plant geography.

Before undertaking *Course (c)* it is highly desirable to have studied Chemistry to at least Stage I.

Textbooks: Students would find it useful to purchase some, and preferably most, of the books listed in the first paragraph under each course. The additional books listed in the second paragraph under each course are useful for reading and reference, as are many others to be found in the library.

FOR BOTH YEARS—COURSES (b) and (d): Andrews, *Studies in Paleobotany*; Foster and Gifford, *Comparative Morphology of Vascular Plants*.

For reference (all courses): McLean and Cook, *Textbook of Theoretical Botany*, Vol. I.

FOR COURSE (a): Alexopoulos, *Introductory Mycology*; Smith, *Cryptogamic Botany*, Vol. I.

For reference: Smith, *Manual of Phycology*; Fritsch, *Structure and Reproduction of the Algae*, Vols. I and II; Round, *Biology of Algae*.

FOR COURSE (b): Smith, *Cryptogamic Botany*, Vol. II; Swanson, *Cytology and Cytogenetics*; Sinnott, Dunn and Dobzhansky, *Principles of Genetics*.

For reference: Sporne, *Morphology of Pteridophytes*; Eames, *Morphology of Vascular Plants, Lower Groups*; Bower, *Primitive Land Plants*; Campbell, *Evolution of Land Plants*; Sharp, *Fundamentals of Cytology*.

FOR COURSE (c): Meyer, Anderson and Böhning, *Introduction to Plant Physiology*; Baker and Allen, *Matter, Energy and Life*; Esau, *Anatomy of Seed Plants*; Carlquist, *Comparative Plant Anatomy*; Oosting, *The Study of Plant Communities*; Braun-Blanquet, *Plant Sociology*.

For reference: Esau, *Plant Anatomy*; Cain and Castro, *Manual of Vegetation Analysis*.

FOR COURSE (d): Rendle, *Classification of Flowering Plants*, Vols. I and II; Allan, *Flora of New Zealand*, Vol. I; Sporne, *Morphology of Gymnosperms*.

For Reference: Chamberlain, *Gymnosperms*; McLean and Cook, *Textbook of Theoretical Botany*, Vol. II; Eames, *Morphology of the Angiosperms*; Maheshwari, *An Introduction to the Embryology of Angiosperms*; Sinnott, *Plant Morphogenesis*.

BOTANY III: 159, 160, OR 161, 162

Courses (a) and (b) or (c) and (d) as set out above, whichever pair has not been taken as Botany II, but with at least nine hours practical work each week.

HERBARIUM: Stage III students must present by the first week of the third term a satisfactory herbarium illustrative of the New Zealand flora. The herbarium must contain at least

100 specimens collected by the student and representing the various divisions of the Plant Kingdom. The specimens should be mounted and labelled according to international standards.

HALF-UNITS

Botany II (a), (b), (c) or (d). As prescribed for Botany II.

Botany III (a), (b), (c) or (d). As prescribed for Botany III.

SPECIAL COURSES

The following parts of the Stage II courses may be regarded as self-contained courses suitable for attendance by interested persons, but not carrying any credit towards a degree: *Mycology, Bacteriology and Plant Pathology* (not less than 20 lectures from Course (a)) and *Plant Physiology* (not less than 20 lectures from Course (c)), without participation in, but with observation of laboratory work. *Plant Physiology* will be given in 1967.

BOTANY FOR B.A. OR B.Sc. WITH HONOURS

(Three papers)

PRESCRIPTION:

298, 299 Morphology, anatomy, cytology, genetics, evolution, systematics, physiology, ecology, plant geography, New Zealand and economic botany, including plant pathology.

300 An essay on some general topic.

PRACTICAL WORK: Students are required to complete a course of practical work as prescribed by the Professorial Board.

The course consists of advanced study with lectures and seminars at hours to be arranged, and of practical work providing an introduction to research. It normally occupies one year of full-time study after the completion of a course of type A for the degree of B.Sc.

BOTANY FOR M.A. OR M.Sc. (BY THESIS)

A candidate who has been admitted to the degree of B.A. with Honours or B.Sc. with Honours may be awarded the degree of M.A. or M.Sc. on presenting a satisfactory thesis. See M.A. and M.Sc. course regulations.

BOTANY FOR M.Sc., AND HONOURS

(for candidates not presenting themselves for examination for the degree of B.Sc. (Hons.) in Botany).

Three papers and a thesis. The thesis is of more value than the three papers.

PRESCRIPTION:

298, 299 Morphology, anatomy, cytology, genetics, evolution, systematics, physiology, ecology, plant geography, New Zealand and economic botany, including plant pathology.

300 An essay on some general topic.

The course consists of advanced study, with lectures and seminars at hours to be arranged, and of practical work including a research project leading to the preparation of a thesis. It normally occupies two years of full-time work after the completion of a course of type A for the degree of B.Sc., but a candidate who enters for the full course in the first year, and keeps terms in that year, may present himself for the examination papers at the end of the first year, even if his thesis is presented in the second or a subsequent year.

DEPARTMENT OF CHEMISTRY

Professor Slater (Head of Department)

Professor Duncan Professor Smith Professor Tomlinson

Associate Professor Truscoe Associate Professor England

Associate Professor Wilson Dr Burns

Dr Harvey Dr Curtis Dr Sullivan

Dr Matheson Dr Hay Dr Craig

Dr R. E. Bailey Dr Freeman Dr Carr Dr Marcia Bailey

Mr Tate Mr Hook Mr Clark

Mr Langdon Mr Stewart Mr Main

CHEMISTRY I: 150, 151

For B.Sc., B.A.

PRESCRIPTION:

150, 151 General chemical theory. The chemistry of the common elements and their compounds. An introduction to organic chemistry.

All students must attend a practical course of four hours weekly.

Textbooks: Sienko and Plane, *Chemistry*; or Sisler, Vanderwerf and Davidson, *General Chemistry*; Andrews and Kokes, *Fundamental Chemistry* (a more rigorous approach, suited to students who have studied Entrance Scholarship Chemistry, Mathematics and Physics); Marvell and Logan, *Chemical Properties of Organic Compounds*; or Grundon and Henbest, *The Structures and Reactions of Organic Compounds*. Sienko, *Freshman Chemistry Problems and how to Solve Them* (Vol. 1, *Stoichiometry and Structure*, and Vol. 2, *Equilibrium*), are strongly recommended for those students who find difficulty with problems.

CHEMISTRY II: 152, 153

CHEMISTRY III: 154, 155, 156

PRESCRIPTION:

Chemistry II

152 Organic and general chemistry.

153 Inorganic, physical and general chemistry.

PRESCRIPTION:

Chemistry III

154 Inorganic chemistry.

155 Organic chemistry.

156 Physical chemistry.

In addition to attendance at lectures students taking

Chemistry II must attend a practical course of six hours per week including quantitative analysis, physical chemistry and organic chemistry. For Chemistry III the practical course is nine hours per week and includes inorganic, organic and physical chemistry.

Students advancing in Chemistry are strongly advised to complete Pure Mathematics I and Physics I before enrolling for Chemistry II, and are required to have passed in these subjects before enrolling in Chemistry III: see B.Sc. course regulations.

Textbooks: All students require Vogel, *Quantitative Analysis*, Mann and Saunders, *Practical Organic Chemistry*, and Daniels, Mathews and Williams, *Experimental Physical Chemistry*, for use in the laboratory.

Recommended texts are: Cartmell and Fowles, *Valency and Molecular Structure* (suitable for Stage II); Cotton and Wilkinson, *Advanced Inorganic Chemistry*; Heslop and Robinson, *Inorganic Chemistry, A guide to Advanced Study*, or Moeller, *Inorganic Chemistry*; Linnett, *Wave Mechanics and Valency*; Orgel, *An Introduction to Transition Metal Chemistry: Ligand-Field Theory* (all suitable for Stage III); Fieser and Fieser, *Advanced Organic Chemistry*; Morrison and Boyd, *Organic Chemistry*; Roberts and Caserio, *Basic Principles of Organic Chemistry*; Sykes, *A Guidebook to Mechanism in Organic Chemistry*; Daniels and Alberty, *Physical Chemistry*; or Glasstone and Lewis, *Elements of Physical Chemistry* (both suitable for Chemistry II); Moore, *Physical Chemistry*; or Barrow, *Physical Chemistry* (both suitable for Chemistry III). For those students who find difficulty with problems, Adamson, *Understanding Physical Chemistry* (Vols. 1 and 2) is recommended.

HALF-UNITS

Chemistry II (a) 152 as prescribed for Chemistry II.

Chemistry II (b) 153 as prescribed for Chemistry II.

Chemistry III (a) Two papers chosen from 154, 155, 156 as prescribed for Chemistry III.

Chemistry III (b) If a candidate has passed Chemistry III (a) then paper 154, 155, or 156, whichever one has not been presented for Chemistry III (a), forms the prescription for Chemistry III (b). A candidate enrolling in Chemistry III (b) must have passed Chemistry III (a).

CHEMISTRY FOR M.Sc AND HONOURS

Four papers and a thesis. The thesis is of the value of two papers.

PRESCRIPTION:

292 Inorganic Chemistry.

293 Organic Chemistry.

294 Physical Chemistry.

295 A special paper designed to test a candidate's depth of knowledge of topics selected from a wide range of questions.

Hours to be arranged. Students are strongly advised to have acquired a reading knowledge of German before commencing their M.Sc. work, and are requested to give notification of their intention of enrolling for M.Sc. at the end of their Stage III year.

Textbooks: Coulson, *Valence*; Cotton and Wilkinson, *Advanced Inorganic Chemistry*; Denbigh, *Principles of Chemical Equilibrium*; Frost and Pearson, *Kinetics and Mechanism*; Robinson and Stokes, *Electrolyte Solutions*; Rushbrooke, *Statistical Mechanics*.

This course normally occupies one year of full-time study after the completion of a course of type A for the degree of B.Sc.

BIOCHEMISTRY II: 448, 448/1

PRESCRIPTION:

448, 448/1 The biochemistry of animals, plants and micro-organisms with specific reference to the following:

Biochemistry of proteins, carbohydrates, lipids, nucleic acids and porphyrins. Enzymes. Fermentation and respiration. Mechanisms of biological oxidations and reductions. Natural pigments. Metabolism, general and intermediary. Endocrinology. Nutrition. Comparative Biochemistry. Organisation of biochemical functions.

Students taking Biochemistry II must attend a practical course of six hours per week.

For prerequisites see B.Sc. Course Regulation 16. Although not so required by regulation, students are strongly advised to complete Physics I before enrolling in Biochemistry II.

Textbook: Karlson, *Introduction to Modern Biochemistry*.

BIOCHEMISTRY III: 448/2, 448/3

PRESCRIPTION:

448/2, 448/3 A more advanced treatment of the subject matter of Stage II.

For Biochemistry III the practical course is 9 hours per week.

For prerequisites see B.Sc. Course Regulation 17.

Textbooks: White, Handler and Smith, *Principles of Biochemistry*; Hawk, *Practical Physiological Chemistry*; or Umbreit, Burris and Stauffer, *Manometric Techniques*.

BIOCHEMISTRY FOR M.SC. AND HONOURS

PRESCRIPTION:

Papers 448/5, 448/6, 448/7, and a thesis. The thesis is of the value of two papers.

448/5 Enzymology.

448/6 Intermediary Metabolism.

448/7 General Biochemistry.

Textbook: Dixon and Webb, *Enzymes*.

INSTRUMENTAL TECHNIQUES (CHEMISTRY) I: 444

PRESCRIPTION:

444 An introduction to the use of instrumental techniques, including those used in nuclear chemistry.

Students taking Instrumental Techniques (Chemistry) must attend a practical course of six hours a week. For prerequisites see B.Sc. Course Regulation 19.

Textbooks: Linstead, Elvidge and Whalley, *Modern Techniques of Organic Chemistry*; Cook and Duncan, *Modern Radiochemical Practice*; Taylor, *The Measurement of Radioisotopes*; Friedlander and Kennedy, *Nuclear and Radiochemistry*.

DEPARTMENT OF GEOGRAPHY

Professor Buchanan

Associate Professor McKenzie

Associate Professor Franklin

Mr Macnab

Dr Watters

Mr Wheeler

Mr McGee

Mr McQueen

Mr Armstrong

GEOGRAPHY IA: 176/1, 176/2

GEOGRAPHY IB: 176/4, 176/5*

PRESCRIPTION:

176/1 Systematic Physical Geography.

176/2 Systematic Human Geography.

The course will consist of four lectures and four hours practical or field work per week.

Course 176/1 deals with the elements of the landscape and is strongly based on fieldwork. In particular it concentrates attention on the soil as the product of land, climate, vegetation and human occupation. The basic text is A. N. Strahler, *The Earth Sciences, or Physical Geography* (Second Edition). Students intending to proceed further in Geography are recommended to obtain E. K. Hare, *The Restless Atmosphere*; G. V. Jacks, *Soil*; G. H. Dury, *The Face of the Earth*; P. Gourou, *The Tropical World*. Students should have either *The Faber Atlas* or Diercke, *Weltatlas* for both parts of the course.

Course 176/2 is intended as an introduction to the social and economic geography of the contemporary world. The basis units studied will be the three great blocs of countries between which the world is divided: the Western bloc, the Soviet bloc and the Third World. The general characteristics of each of these blocs will be outlined, the regional variants within each major bloc will be examined, and specific problems analysed and illustrated by reference to certain critical areas. As background books the student may consult: H. Brown, *The Challenge of Man's Future*; R. Calder, *Common-sense about a Starving World*; J. P. Cole, *Geography of World Affairs*; P. Moussa, *The Underprivileged Nations*; R. Dumont, *Lands Alive*; P. Worsley, *The Third World*; R. Heilbroner, *The Future as History*; Robert Heilbroner, *The Great Ascent*.

* Not available in 1967.

GEOGRAPHY II: 177/1, and either 177/2, or 177/3

PRESCRIPTION:

177/1 The human and economic geography of Europe, with particular attention to problems of underdevelopment in the Mediterranean lands and to the evolution of peasant and industrial economies in the EEC and COMECON countries.

177/2 Systematic human geography. The geographical study of population and settlement; an introduction to urban geography; an introduction to the geography of industry.

177/3* Systematic physical geography. Continued systematic study of the relations between climate, microclimate, surface and biotic phenomena, with special reference to Monsoon Asia.

The course will consist of four lectures and seven hours of practical work a week.

Students are advised to purchase either Diercke, *Weltatlas*; or Jean Dollfus, *Atlas of Western Europe*; they will find a reading knowledge of French a considerable asset.

Reading lists will be supplied to students at the beginning of the course. All students are required to attend a weekend field trip to be held in April.

As background books for 177/1 the student may consult: *United Nations Economic Surveys of Europe*; P. L. Yates, *Food, Land and Manpower in Western Europe*; U. W. Kitzing, *The Challenge of the Common Market*; P. Drouin, *L'Europe du Marché Commun*.

As an introduction to 177/2 the student may consult: M. Halbwachs, *Population and Society*; R. Freedman (ed.), *The Vital Revolution*; K. H. Connell, *The Population of Ireland 1750-1845*; Dennis H. Wrong, *Population and Society*; P. S. Florence, *The Economics and Sociology of Industry*; Peter Hall, *The World Cities*; Philip M. Hauser and Leo F. Schnore, *The Study of Urbanization*; Gideon Sjoberg, *The Preindustrial City Past and Present*; L. Mumford, *The City in History*; P. K. Hall and A. J. Reiss Jr., *Cities and Society*; H. M. Mayer and C. F. Kohn, *Readings in Urban Geography*.

GEOGRAPHY III: 177/8, and one of 177/9, 177/10, 177/11

PRESCRIPTION:

177/8 Geography of New Zealand. Aspects of development in a dependent economy, with particular reference to change in the last decade.

177/9 Geography of Monsoon Asia.

177/10 Geography of Latin America.

177/11* Geography of Africa.

* Not available in 1967.

The course will consist of four lectures and one seminar a week. Practical and field work is done at varying hours throughout the year.

Background reading for 177/8 should include at least one of the recent short histories of New Zealand, the *Report of the 1960 Industrial Development Conference*, and W. J. Cameron's *New Zealand*.

The following books are recommended as background reading for 177/9: M. Edwardes, *Asia in the Balance*; R. Harris, *Independence and After*; V. Purcell, *The Revolution in Southeast Asia*; J. E. Spencer, *Asia East by South*; M. Zinkin, *Asia and the West*; G. D. E. Hall, *Atlas of Southeast Asia*; C. A. Fisher, *Southeast Asia*.

Background reading for 177/10: Sol Tax, *Penny Capitalism*; J. Halcro Ferguson, *Latin America*; L. Bryson (Ed.), *Social Change in Latin America Today*; Preston James, *Latin America*; Orlando Fals-Borda, *Peasant Society in the Colombian Andes*; Charles Wagley, *Introduction to Brazil*.

PRACTICAL WORK: An introduction to New Zealand statistics and statistical method; the study of original documents as a guide to work in historical geography; urban geography techniques.

HALF-UNITS

Geography II (a) 177/1 as prescribed for Geography II.
Geography II (b) Either 177/2 or 177/3 as prescribed for Geography II.

Geography III (a) 177/8 as prescribed for Geography III.
Geography II (b) One paper chosen from 177/9, 177/10, 177/11 as prescribed for Geography III.

CARTOGRAPHY I: 176/10, 176/11

PRESCRIPTION:

176/10, 176/11 Cartography and aerial photographic interpretation. General historical development of cartography and basic principles of surveys, photogrammetry and photograph interpretation. Map preparation, statistical and economic maps and cartograms. Terrain analysis and depiction. Cartographic assessment.

This course will consist of four hours lecture and tutorial work and five hours practical work a week.

Basic reference material: A. H. Robinson, *Elements of Car-*

tography; E. Raisz, *General Cartography*; G. C. Dickinson, *Statistical Mapping*; F. J. Monkhouse and H. R. Wilkinson, *Maps and Diagrams*; W. K. Kilford, *Elementary Air Survey*.

GEOGRAPHY FOR B.A. OR B.Sc. WITH HONOURS:

Four papers.

Four papers (at least one of which shall be 311/1 or 311/2 or 311/3) from 311/1, 311/2, 311/3, 311/4, 311/5, 311/6, 311/7, 311/8, 311/9.

PRESCRIPTION:

311/1 The Pacific Islands.

311/2 Australia.

311/3 China, India, Japan: Geographic Aspects of Economic Development in Southern and Eastern Asia.

311/4 Geomorphology.

311/5 Climatology.

311/6 Urban Geography.

311/7 The Peasantry in the Twentieth Century.

311/8 Economic Geography.

311/9 Historical Geography.

Background reading is cited under the prescription for Geography for M.Sc. and Honours.

PRACTICAL WORK: Students are required to complete the amount of practical work prescribed by the Professorial Board.

GEOGRAPHY FOR M.A. OR M.Sc. (BY THESIS)

A candidate who has been admitted to the degree of B.A. or B.Sc. with Honours may be awarded the degree of M.A. or M.Sc. on presenting a satisfactory thesis.

GEOGRAPHY FOR M.Sc. AND HONOURS

(For candidates not presenting themselves for examination for the degree of B.Sc. with Honours in Geography.)

Four papers (at least one of which shall be 311/1, 311/2 or 311/3) from 311/1, 311/2, 311/3, 311/4, 311/5, 311/6, 311/7, 311/8 and 311/9 and a thesis.

PRESCRIPTION:

311/1 The Pacific Islands.

311/2 Australia.

311/3 China, India, Japan: Geographic Aspects of Economic Development in Southern and Eastern Asia.

311/4 Geomorphology.

311/5 Climatology.

311/6 Urban Geography.

311/7 The Peasantry in the Twentieth Century.

311/8 Economic Geography.

311/9 Historical Geography.

Students should consult the professor at the beginning of the session, when the hours of meeting will be arranged.

The thesis is based on field work by the candidate and is intended primarily as a course of training in the techniques of geographical research. The choice of subject shall be made with the advice of the Professor of Geography.

Students proceeding from Stage III to Honours are strongly advised to read recommended books in the long vacation before commencing their course.

For background reading the student may consult the following books:

311/1 E. E. Hagen, *On the Theory of Social Change*; K. Burridge, *Mambu: a Melanesian Millenium*; R. Salisbury, *From Stone to Steel*.

311/2 P. H. Karmel and M. Brunt, *The Structure of the Australian Economy*; A. G. L. Shaw, *The Story of Australia*, or a similar short history; D. Horne, *The Lucky Country*; P. Coleman, *Australian Civilization*.

311/3 China: C. P. Fitzgerald, *Floodtide in China*; G. Etienne, *La voie chinoise*; R. Dumont, *Révolution dans les campagnes chinoises*; S. Adler, *The Chinese Economy*; Jan Myrdal, *Report from a Chinese Village*.

India: O. H. K. Spate, *India and Pakistan*; K. Davis, *The Population of India and Pakistan*; K. Nair, *Blossoms in the Dust*; R. Dumont, *Lands Alive*; R. Segal, *The Crisis of India*.

Japan: R. K. Beardsley and others, *Village Japan*; J. F. Embree, *Suye Mura*; G. T. Trewartha, *Japan*.

311/6 P. K. Hatt and A. J. Reiss Jr., *Cities and Society*; G. Sjöberg, *The Preindustrial City*; G. A. Theodorson, *Studies in Human Ecology*; H. M. Mayer and C. F. Kohn, *Readings in Urban Geography*.

311/9 Julien Steward, *Theory of Culture Change*; A. L. Kroeber, *The Nature of Culture*; E. E. Hagen, *On the Theory of Social Change*.

Reading lists for the various courses will be issued to students at the beginning of the session.

DEPARTMENT OF GEOLOGY

Professor Clark

Professor Evison

Associate-Professor Bradley Associate-Professor Wellman

Associate-Professor Vella

Mr Lauder

Mr Vucetich

Dr Ghent

Mr Dibble

Mr Wright

GENERAL GEOLOGY: 600/1, 600/2

PRESCRIPTION:

600/1, 600/2 Elementary physical, historical and economic geology.

Three lectures and two hours laboratory work per week.
Two 1-day field excursions will be held.

Textbook: Eardley, *General College Geology*.

General Geology is a course in earth science suitable for Arts and other students not taking the degree of Bachelor of Science. General Geology cannot be credited as a unit for the B.A. degree if Geology I is taken, and it cannot be credited for the B.Sc. degree.

GEOLOGY I: 169, 170

The course provides an introduction to the science. There are four lectures and two laboratory classes each week throughout the session. In addition, several field excursions are held, usually on Saturdays.

PRESCRIPTION:

169, 170 Physical geology, historical geology, and questions on the course of practical work.

Before being admitted to this examination a candidate must attend and make satisfactory progress in a practical course in the field and in the laboratory.

Textbooks: Holmes, *Principles of Physical Geology* (2nd edition); Stirton, *Time, Life and Man*; Dana, *Minerals and how to study them*; Wood, *Crystals and Light*.

Also recommended: Cotton, *Geomorphology*, Rutley, *Mineralogy*; Putnam, *Geology*.

GEOLOGY II: 171, 172

PRESCRIPTION:

171 Physical geology, crystallography, mineralogy and petrology.

172 Invertebrate palaeontology, stratigraphy, general geology and geological mapping.

Before being admitted to this examination a candidate must attend and make satisfactory progress in a practical course in the laboratory and in the field. Field-work may include attendance at a field camp lasting about a week, probably during the first vacation.

Textbooks: Kerr, *Optical Mineralogy*; or Heinrich, *Microscopic Identification of Minerals* (Heinrich is recommended for students who intend to take Geology III or III (a)); Williams, Turner and Gilbert, *Petrography*; Dunbar and Rogers, *Principles of Stratigraphy*; Holmes, *Principles of Physical Geology*; Grindley, Harrington and Wood, *The Geological Map of New Zealand*; N.Z.G.S. Bull. 66.

Also recommended: Moore, Lalicker and Fischer, *Invertebrate Fossils*; Phillips, *Introduction to Crystallography*; Hills, *Elements of Structural Geology* (2nd edition).

HALF-UNITS

Geology II (a) 171 as prescribed for Geology II.

Geology II (b) 172 as prescribed for Geology II.

GEOLOGY III: Two papers chosen from 173, 174, 175, 175/1, of which one must be 173 or 174.

PRESCRIPTION:

173 Physical and general geology, economic geology, advanced mineralogy and petrology.

174 Micropalaeontology, vertebrate palaeontology, stratigraphy, physical and general geology.

175 Applied geophysics: principles and methods of geophysical exploration, geological interpretation, and general geophysics.

NOTE: A candidate may not present this paper unless he has been credited with a pass in Pure Mathematics I or II, Applied Mathematics I or II, or Physics I or II in a previous year.

175/1 Pedology: soil genesis, the soil profile, classification and survey, problems of stability and soil fertility.

NOTE: A candidate may not present this paper unless he has been credited with a pass in Chemistry I or II in a previous year.

Before being admitted to this examination a candidate must attend and make satisfactory progress in a practical course in the field and in the laboratory.

Textbooks: Turner and Verhoogen, *Igneous and Metamorphic Petrology*; de Sitter, *Structural Geology*; Dobrin *Introduction to Geophysical Prospecting*.

Also recommended: Jones, *Introduction to Microfossils*; Dunbar and Rogers, *Principles of Stratigraphy*; Pettijohn,

Sedimentary Rocks; Krumbein and Pettijohn, *Manual of Sedimentary Petrography*; Simpson, *The Meaning of Evolution*; Krumbein and Sloss, *Stratigraphy and Sedimentation*; Howell, *Introduction to Geophysics*; Bear, *Chemistry of the Soil*; Taylor & Pohlen, *Soil Survey Method*; A.G.I., *Dictionary of Geological Terms*, (Doubleday).

HALF-UNITS

Geology III (a) 173 as prescribed for Geology III.

Geology III (b) 174 as prescribed for Geology III.

Geology III (c) 175 as prescribed for Geology III. In special circumstances, with the permission of the Head of the Department of Geology, a candidate may enrol in this half-unit if he has been credited with passes in Geology I and Applied Mathematics II, or with a pass in Physics II.

Geology III (d). 175/1 as prescribed for Geology III. In special circumstances, with the permission of the Head of the Department of Geology, a candidate may enrol in this half-unit even though he has not been credited with passes in Geology II and Chemistry I or II provided that he has been credited with a pass in Stage II of a Science subject approved for this purpose by the Head of the Department of Geology.

GEOLOGY FOR B.A., OR B.Sc. WITH HONOURS:

Three Papers

PRESCRIPTION:

308, 309, 310 Physical, structural, economic geology, mineralogy, petrology, pedology, geophysics, historical geology and palaeontology.

PRACTICAL WORK: Students are required to complete the amount of practical work prescribed by the Professorial Board.

GEOLOGY FOR M.A. OR M.Sc. (BY THESIS)

A candidate who has been admitted to the degree of B.A. or B.Sc. with Honours may be awarded the degree of M.A. or M.Sc. on presenting a satisfactory thesis. See M.A. and M.Sc. course regulations.

GEOLOGY FOR M.Sc. AND HONOURS

(for candidates not presenting themselves for examination for the degree of B.Sc. (Hons.) in Geology.)

Three papers and a thesis.

PRESCRIPTION:

308, 309, 310 Physical, structural, economic geology, mineralogy, petrology, pedology, geophysics, historical geology and palaeontology.

PRACTICAL WORK: Students are required to complete the amount of practical work prescribed by the Professorial Board.

DEPARTMENT OF PHYSICS

Professor Walker

Professor Barber

Professor Evison

Associate-Professor Peddie

Associate-Professor Christoffel Associate-Professor Gould

Mr Nixon Mr Mawdsley Dr Chapman

Dr Freeman

Mr Gellen Mr Shirtcliffe Dr Phillips

Dr Pinder

Dr Johnson

Mr Callaghan

Mr Burman

Mr Linford

NOTE: (i) A student intending to proceed to an Honours degree in Physics must include the following units in his course unless exempted from any of these on entry:

Physics I, Physics II, Physics III,

Comprehensive Mathematics I (or Pure Mathematics I),

Pure Mathematics II,

Chemistry I.

The inclusion of the following half-units is also strongly recommended:

Electronic and Radio Physics III (a),

Pure Mathematics III (b),

Applied Mathematics II (b).

(ii) Where more than one edition of a specified textbook exists, students should obtain the latest edition.

PHYSICS I: 144, 145

PRESCRIPTION:

144, 145 General introduction to physics, including mechanics and the general properties of matter, heat, light, sound, electricity and magnetism, atomic physics.

These classes cover the work prescribed for the B.A. and B.Sc. (Stage I) syllabus. A mathematical background equivalent to University Entrance will be assumed. Previous study of Physics to at least University Entrance standard is desirable.

Students are required to satisfy the Department in certain test examinations, to complete the prescribed course of experiments and to pass a practical examination.

Textbook: Shortley and Williams, *Elements of Physics*.

Recommended supplementary reading for more advanced students: Halliday and Resnick, *Physics*, Parts I and II.

PHYSICS II: 146, 147

PRESCRIPTION:

146 Electricity, electronics, atomic and modern physics.

147 General physics, heat, optics.

For prerequisites see B.Sc. course regulations.

PRACTICAL WORK: Students must do six hours' practical work per week. Times to be arranged.

Textbooks: Duffin, *Electricity and Magnetism*; Stephen, *Electrical Circuit Analysis*; Jenkins and White, *Fundamentals of Optics*; Roberts, *Heat and Thermodynamics*; Kerwin, *Atomic Physics*; Newman and Searle, *The General Properties of Matter*.

Selected reference texts: Allen and Maxwell, *A Textbook of Heat*, Part II; Zemansky, *Heat and Thermodynamics*; Rossi, *Optics*; Peck, *Electricity and Magnetism*; Braddick, *The Physics of Experimental Method*.

HALF-UNITS

Physics II (a) 146 as prescribed for Physics II.

Physics II (b) 147 as prescribed for Physics II.

PHYSICS III: 148, 149

PRESCRIPTION:

148, 149 Classical and modern physics at an advanced level, with some emphasis on the following topics: Classical mechanics, statistics, relativity, vibrations and waves, quantum mechanics, physical thermodynamics, electro-magnetism, X-ray crystallography and atomic physics.

For prerequisites see B.Sc., course regulations. Previous or concurrent attendance at the classes in the half-units Pure Mathematics III (b) and Applied Mathematics II (b) is strongly recommended.

PRACTICAL WORK: Students are required to complete the amount of practical work prescribed by the Professorial Board.

Textbooks: Beard, *Quantum Mechanics*; Eisberg, *Fundamentals of Modern Physics*; Schwarz, *Intermediate Electromagnetic Theory*; Sharman, *Vibration and Waves*; Zemansky, *Heat and Thermodynamics*.

Selected reference texts: Bleaney and Bleaney, *Electricity and Magnetism*; James, *X-ray Crystallography*; Jenkins and White, *Fundamentals of Optics*; Johnson, *Atomic Spectra*; Roberts, *Heat and Thermodynamics*; Born, *Atomic Physics*; Braddick, *The Physics of Experimental Method*.

ELECTRONIC AND RADIO PHYSICS III: 452, 453

PRESCRIPTION:

452 Passive circuit theory, physics of electronic devices, electronic circuit fundamentals, communication theory.

453 Electromagnetic theory, waveguides, transmission lines, antennas, propagation. Electronic circuit design principles.

For prerequisites see B.Sc. course regulations. Previous or concurrent attendance at the classes in the half-units Pure Mathematics III (b) and Applied Mathematics II (b) is strongly recommended.

A student who has completed Physics II may proceed to Physics III and/or Electronic and Radio Physics III. A candidate cannot proceed to B.Sc. (Hons.) or to M.Sc. in Physics unless he has passed in Physics III.

PRACTICAL WORK: Students are required to complete the amount of practical work prescribed by the Professorial Board.

Textbooks: For paper 452: Angelo, *Electronic Circuits*; Schwartz, *Information Transmission, Modulation and Noise*; Skilling, *Electrical Engineering Circuits*.

For paper 453: Angelo, *Electronic Circuits*; Ramo, Whinnery and van Duzer, *Fields and Waves in Communication Electronics*.

Selected reference texts: General: Terman, *Electronic and Radio Engineering*.

For paper 452: Scott, *Linear Circuits* (two parts); Cassell, *Linear electric Circuits*; Le Croisette, *Transistors*; Malmstadt, Enke and Toren, *Electronics for Scientists*; Brown and Glazier, *Telecommunications*.

For paper 453: Schwarz, *Intermediate Electromagnetic Theory*; Ratcliffe, *Magneto-Ionic Theory*; Kraus, *Antennas*; Malmstadt, Enke and Toren, *Electronics for Scientists*.

HALF-UNITS

Electronic and Radio Physics III (a) 452 as prescribed for Electronic and Radio Physics III.

Electronic and Radio Physics III (b) 453 as prescribed for Electronic and Radio Physics III.

PHYSICS FOR B.A., OR B.Sc. WITH HONOURS:

Three Papers

This course normally occupies one year of full-time study after the completion of a course for B.A., or of type A for the degree of B.Sc.

PRESCRIPTION:

286, 287, 288 Basic advanced material in classical, theoretical and modern physics, together with a selection of special topics in these fields.

Special topics at present include geophysics, advanced electromagnetism, biophysics and nuclear physics.

PRACTICAL WORK: Students are required to complete the amount of practical work prescribed by the Professorial Board.

PHYSICS FOR M.A. OR M.Sc. (BY THESIS)

A candidate who has been admitted to the degree of B.A. or B.Sc. with Honours may be awarded the degree of M.A. or M.Sc. on presenting a satisfactory thesis. See M.A. and M.Sc. course regulations.

The preparation of an M.A. or M.Sc. thesis normally occupies one year of full-time work.

NOTE: Candidates are required to submit two copies of the thesis.

PHYSICS FOR M.Sc. AND HONOURS

(for candidates not presenting themselves for examination for the degree of B.Sc. (Hons.) in Physics).

Three papers and a thesis.

This course normally occupies two years of full-time work after the completion of a course of type A for the degree of B.Sc., the candidate presenting himself for the examination papers at the end of the first year and preparing his thesis during the second year.

PRESCRIPTION:

286, 287, 288 Basic advanced material in classical, theoretical and modern physics, together with a selection of special topics in these fields.

Special topics at present include geophysics, advanced electromagnetism, biophysics and nuclear physics.

PRACTICAL WORK: Students are required to complete the amount of practical work prescribed by the Professorial Board, prior to presenting themselves for the examination papers.

NOTE: Candidates are required to submit two copies of an M.Sc. thesis.

INSTITUTION OF ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS EXAMINATIONS

Students in the Department of Physics are advised that the Institution of Electrical Engineers, London, has announced that it is prepared to accord recognition to degree courses of this University in Physics as follows:

(1) A candidate awarded the Honours B.Sc., or the Master's Degree in Physics will be granted complete exemption from the Institution Examination.

(2) A candidate awarded the pass B.Sc. Degree on completion of the "Type A" course and who had passed two subjects

chosen from Physics III, Electronic and Radio Physics III, Pure Mathematics III, and Applied Mathematics III, would satisfy the educational requirements of the Institution Examination by passing two subjects in Part II of the Institution Examination chosen from Advanced Electrical Engineering, Physical Electronics, and Applied Electronics, without being required to attend any further course of study nor to submit laboratory reports.

NEW ZEALAND INSTITUTION OF ENGINEERS EXAMINATIONS

The Examinations Committee of the New Zealand Institution of Engineers has ruled that in general the New Zealand Institution of Engineers will accord the same degree of recognition to candidates holding a degree in science as would the Institution of Electrical Engineers.

More precisely, the Examinations Committee has adopted the following principles:

(a) Satisfaction of I.E.E. requirements for Graduateship are acceptable to the N.Z.I.E. for that class of membership or as satisfaction of the academic requirements for corporate membership.

(b) M.Sc. or B.Sc. (Hons.) in Physics of Victoria University of Wellington is acceptable to the N.Z.I.E. for Graduate membership and, with the addition of successful attendance at a Professional Interview, for corporate membership subject to limitation of this provision to the fields of telecommunications and electronics.

(c) B.Sc. of Victoria University of Wellington, including two final year subjects chosen from Physics III, Electronic and Radio Physics III, Pure Mathematics III, and Applied Mathematics III, augmented by passes in two selected subjects from the N.Z.I.E. electrical Part II syllabus, is acceptable as above subject to the same requirement relating to the Professional Interview and subject to the same limitation to the fields of telecommunications and electronics.

MATHEMATICAL AND PHYSICAL SOCIETY

Subjects of a mathematical and physical nature are discussed at the fortnightly meetings. All students of the Physics Department are invited to attend.

DEPARTMENT OF ZOOLOGY

Professor Salmon

Associate-Professor Garrick

Dr Ralph	Dr Balham	Dr Slack	Dr Pike
Dr Castle (on leave)		Dr Pawson	Mr Hewitt
Dr Gibbs	Mr Wear	Dr Burton	Dr Fraser
Mr Wineera		Mr Andrews	

BIOLOGY I: 180, 181

PRESCRIPTION:

180, 181 The study of biology based upon the physiology of living organisms and protoplasm, cellular specialisation, organisation and the functions and integration of organ systems. An introduction to taxonomy, ecology, genetics and the application of biology to human affairs.

The course consists of three lectures and four hours laboratory or field work per week. Two or three field excursion may also be held on Saturdays.

Textbooks: Weiss, *The Science of Biology*; A. Nason, *Textbook of Modern Biology*.

Reference texts: Buffaloe, *Principles of Biology*; Greulach and Adams, *Plants, An Introduction to Modern Botany*; James, *Elements of Plant Biology*; Storer, *General Zoology*; Whaley *et al.*, *Principles of Biology*.

Biology I may be credited as a unit for either the B.A. or B.Sc. degrees when neither Botany I nor Zoology I is taken.

ZOOLOGY I: 163, 164

PRESCRIPTION:

163, 164 A general introduction to Zoology. The major invertebrate phyla and classes in the chordata as an introduction to the structural and functional morphology and anatomy of animals. An introduction to general physiology, cellular biology, parasitology, ecology, genetics and evolution of animals. The history of biological philosophies.

Four lectures a week, with a minimum of four hours practical work each week.

Textbook: Cockrum and McCauley, *Zoology*.

Reference text: Storer, *General Zoology*.

ADVANCED ZOOLOGY

Advanced Zoology is offered as six half-units which may be taken separately either as half-units or in combination as whole or composite units. Units formed from combinations of half-units chosen entirely from Stage II or entirely from

Stage III form whole units, but units chosen from combinations of Stage II and Stage III half-units form composite units. (See B.Sc. Course Regulation 37).

All students pursuing Zoology to Stage III must take either Zoology II (a) or Zoology II (b).

The course includes practical work of not less than six hours per week. Additional practical work may be required from time to time to complete the course as prescribed by the Professorial Board. Such practical work may include field excursions held during week-ends or in vacation time.

ZOOLOGY II: Two papers chosen from 165, 166, 166/1

PRESCRIPTION:

165 Invertebrate zoology: comparative functional morphology and anatomy of invertebrates, and their classification and distribution.

166 Vertebrate zoology: comparative functional morphology and anatomy of vertebrates and protochordates, and their classification and distribution.

166/1 Physiology.

Textbooks: For paper 165: Barnes, *Invertebrate Zoology*.

For paper 166: Young, *The Life of Vertebrates*; Romer, *The Vertebrate Body*, or Smith, *Evolution of Chordate Structure*.

For paper 166/1: Prosser and Brown, *Comparative Animal Physiology* (2nd. edn.); J. J. W. Baker and G. E. Allen, *Matter, Energy and Life*.

Reference Texts: For paper 165: Parker & Haswell, *Textbook of Zoology*, Vol. 1; Imms, *Textbook of Entomology*.

Four lectures a week and a minimum of six hours laboratory work each week.

ZOOLOGY III: Two papers chosen from 167, 168, 168/1

PRESCRIPTION:

167 Embryology and Histology.

168 Animal ecology and behaviour.

168/1 Genetics.

Textbooks: For paper 167: Loewy & Siekevitz, *Cell Structure and Function*; Peacock, *Elementary Microtechnique*; J. D. Ebert, *Interacting Systems in Development*; B. I. Balinsky, *Introduction to Embryology*, 2nd. ed. (Saunders, 1965); H. R. Downes, *The Chemistry of Living Cells*.

For paper 168: Odum, *Fundamentals of Ecology*.

For paper 168/1: Srb, Owen and Edgar, *General Genetics*; Savage, *Evolution*.

Reference texts: Hartman and Suskind, *Gene Action*; Brewbaker, *Agricultural Genetics*; John Maynard Smith, *The Theory of Evolution*; Rensch, *Evolution above the Species Level*.

Four lectures per week and a minimum of six hours laboratory work each week.

HALF-UNITS

Zoology II (a) 165 as prescribed for Zoology II.

Zoology II (b) 166 as prescribed for Zoology II.

Zoology II (c) 166/1 as prescribed for Zoology II.

Zoology III (a) 167 as prescribed for Zoology III.

Zoology III (b) 168 as prescribed for Zoology III.

Zoology III (c) 168/1 as prescribed for Zoology III.

ZOOLOGY FOR B.Sc. WITH HONOURS

(Three papers)

PRESCRIPTION:

301, 302, 303 The general systematics of animals, morphology, embryology, physiology, cytology, genetics, evolutionary relationships, ecology, zoogeography and the history of zoology, and a knowledge of recent advances in these fields.

PRACTICAL WORK: Students are required to complete a course of practical work including a research exercise as prescribed by the Professorial Board.

The course normally occupies one year of full-time study after completion of a course of Type A for the degree of B.Sc.

A course of lectures will be given.

Attention is drawn to the prerequisite specified in regulation 9 of the Course Regulations for B.Sc. with Honours.

ZOOLOGY FOR M.Sc. (BY THESIS)

A candidate who has been admitted to the degree of B.Sc. with Honours may be awarded the degree of M.Sc. on presentation of a satisfactory thesis. See M.Sc. course regulations.

ZOOLOGY FOR M.Sc. AND HONOURS

(For candidates not presenting themselves for examination for the degree of B.Sc. (Hons.) in Zoology)

Three papers and a thesis.

PRESCRIPTION:

301, 302, 303 The general systematics of animals, morphology, embryology, physiology, cytology, genetics, evolutionary relationships, ecology, zoogeography and the history of zoology. A knowledge of recent advances in these fields and in the field of the candidate's research.

Three general papers, or a student may be permitted to substitute a special paper in the field of his research in place of the third general paper. A course of lectures may be given and seminars may be held. Hours to be arranged.

The thesis should cover a special research topic. This course normally occupies two years.

FACULTY OF LAW

BACHELOR OF LAWS (LL.B.); BACHELOR OF LAWS WITH HONOURS (LL.B. (HONS.)); MASTER OF LAWS AND HONOURS IN LAW (LL.M.); AND PROFESSIONAL EXAMINATIONS IN LAW

In April 1966 the Council of Legal Education agreed on new regulations for the professional examinations in law. These regulations, which are to be found in the 1967 University Grants Committee Handbook, come into force on 1 January 1967. The new professional regulations have resulted in a revision of the Victoria University of Wellington LL.B. degree regulations. An LL.B. Honours degree is also being introduced in 1967; and some amendments have been made to the LL.M. regulations.

The new course regulations governing the degrees of LL.B., LL.B. (Hons.) and LL.M. are set out elsewhere in this Part of the Calendar. Subjects for the LL.B. and LL.B. (Hons.) degrees must be taken in the order in which they appear in the course regulations unless special exemption is obtained.

Changes in New Course

The main changes introduced by the new Professional and Degree Regulations are as follows:

(a) The distinction between the qualification for a barrister and for a solicitor is removed.

(b) Entrants to the legal profession will be required to hold the LL.B. degree of a New Zealand university and to complete a professional course consisting of six additional subjects which will be taught at and examined by the University.

(c) The Victoria University of Wellington LL.B. degree will be a seventeen unit degree comprising three units from the subjects prescribed for the degrees of Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science (including at least one of English I, History I or Philosophy I) and fourteen *law* subjects as specified in the Course Regulations. Provision is made for a number of options, including the following subjects not previously taught at this University: Comparative Law, Criminology; Industrial Law, International Institutions, Legal History, and Planning Law.

NOTE: Teaching will not be offered in all of these new subjects in 1967.

The subjects for the professional course will be:

- Conveyancing and Draftsmanship
- Legal Ethics and Advocacy
- Office Administration and Accounting
- Taxation and Estate Planning
- The Law of Civil Procedure
- The Law of Evidence

A student who has not included any of the subjects, Commercial Law and Personal Property, Company Law and the Law of Partnership, and Family Law, in his degree course will be required to pass the subject or subjects concerned in his professional course. A candidate who passed Taxation and Estate Planning for LL.B. will be required to include in his professional course an optional subject, chosen from Part III of the LL.B. Course Regulations, that he has not already passed for the LL.B. degree.

Position of Existing Students

Students enrolled before 1967 may continue their course under the pre-1967 regulations but must transfer to the new regulations if they have not completed their courses by the end of 1969. Alternatively, those students may elect to transfer to the new course in 1967. (For the pre-1967 regulations see 1966 Calendar).

A student who transfers to the new course and has been credited with a pass in either of the subjects listed in column A below at or before the examinations in 1966 will be exempt from passing the corresponding subjects listed in column B below:

A	B	
Constitutional and Administrative Law	Constitutional Law } Administrative Law }	for LL.B.
Conveyancing & Taxation	Conveyancing and Draftsmanship } Taxation and Estate Planning }	For the Professional Course

LL.B. Honours

(a) Candidates for the LL.B. Honours course will complete the same subjects as LL.B. candidates, except that they will replace one of the optional LL.B. subjects by a subject

chosen from the LL.M. course. Honours candidates must also undertake a piece of legal writing and attend tutorials in all their subjects. They may be required to take an oral examination at the end of their course. Honours candidates will be expected to attend the University for at least three years as full-time students.

(b) Students who at the end of 1966 have successfully completed the second and third years of their course and who elect to transfer to the new course will be eligible for entry to the LL.B. (Honours) course. Such students may be admitted to the Honours course if the Faculty considers that their work has been of a sufficiently high standard.

(c) Students who enrolled in 1966 and who elect to transfer to the new course may be admitted to the Honours course in 1968 if they have completed Part I of the new LL.B. course and if their work during 1966 and 1967 has been of Honours standard.

(d) Students who enrol for the first time in 1967 or in subsequent years may be admitted to the Honours course at the beginning of the third year of their course if they have completed Part I of the new LL.B. course and if their work during the first two years has been of Honours standard.

(e) Students who have completed their B.A. degree under the conjoint B.A.-LL.B. regulations (see regulation 25 of the course regulations for the B.A. degree) may, if their work has reached the required standard, be admitted to the Honours course.

(f) Students who are not admitted to the Honours course under the above provisions may be given the opportunity to join the Honours course if their performance in the LL.B. course in their third year has been particularly good.

Tutorial Programme

There will be compulsory tutorials in the Legal System, the Law of Contract, the Law of Torts, Land Law and Criminal Law. Optional tutorials may be available to LL.B. candidates in other subjects. LL.B. Honours candidates will be required to attend tutorials in all their subjects.

Text and Reference Books

Students should ensure that they obtain the latest editions of all textbooks needed for their subjects. Text and reference books for all subjects which will continue to be taught until

the year 1969, but are not included in the new law course, will be announced in class.

Students who are uncertain what their position would be if they elected to transfer to the new degree course should consult the Dean of the Law Faculty or the Administrative Assistant to the Faculty.

DEPARTMENT OF ENGLISH AND
NEW ZEALAND LAW

Professor Richardson (Head of Department)

Professor I. D. Campbell

Professor Ellinger

Dr Inglis

Dr Barton

Mr Mathieson

Mr McKenzie

Mr Travis

Mr Afterman

Mr Cain

Mr Larsen

THE LAW OF CONTRACT: X3 (One paper)

The general principles of the law of contract and agency.

Textbooks: *Cases on Contract Parts I and II* (available from Sweet & Maxwell Ltd.); Chesire and Fifoot, *Law of Contract* (N.Z. Edn.).

For reference: Atiyah, *Introduction to the Law of Contract*; Treitel, *The Law of Contract*.

THE LAW OF TORTS: X12 (One paper)

General principles of civil liability. The law as to the various kinds of torts.

Textbooks: Salmond, *Torts*; Fleming, *Law of Torts*; Wright, *Cases on the Law of Torts*.

For reference: Street, *Law of Torts*; Winfield, *Textbook of the Law of Torts*; Davis, *Law of Torts in New Zealand*; Clerk and Lindsell, *Torts*.

For introductory reading: Fleming, *An Introduction to the Law of Torts*.

LAND LAW: X9 (One paper)

The history and principles of land law.

Textbook: Garrow's *Law of Real Property in New Zealand*.

Students must have copies of the Land Transfer Act 1952 and the Property Law Act 1952.

For reference: Adams, *The Land Transfer Act 1952*; Wily's *Tenancy Act*.

CRIMINAL LAW: X4 (One paper)

The general principles of criminal liability. The law relating to indictable offences chargeable under New Zealand law. Procedure on indictment and summary procedure (excluding Evidence).

Textbooks: Adams, *Criminal Law in New Zealand*; Smith

and Hogan, *Criminal Law*. One of the following: Cross and Jones, *Cases on Criminal Law*; Elliot and Wood, *A Casebook on Criminal Law*; Turner and Armitage, *Cases on Criminal Law*.

For reference: Glanville Williams, *Criminal Law: The General Part*.

NOTE: As a pre-requisite to the granting of terms in the Law of Contract, the Law of Torts, Land Law and Criminal Law, students will be required to attend tutorials at times to be arranged.

EQUITY AND THE LAW OF SUCCESSION: X6

(One paper)

The principles of equity with particular reference to the law of trusts. The principles of the law of succession and of the administration of estates.

Choses in action and the assignment thereof.

Textbooks: Keeton, *Introduction to Equity*; Keeton, *Law of Trusts*; Nevill's, *Trusts, Wills and Administration in New Zealand*; Garrow and Henderson, *Law of Trusts and Trustees*.

For reference: Nathan's *Equity through the cases*; Morris and Leach, *The Rule Against Perpetuities* with supplement; Garrow and Gray's *Personal Property in New Zealand*. Students must have copies of the Trustee Act 1956, Wills Act 1837, Administration Act 1952, Property Law Act 1952.

COMMERCIAL LAW AND PERSONAL PROPERTY: X1

(One paper)

The principles of the law relating to the sale and transfer of goods including bailment and hire-purchase, negotiable instruments, and securities over and charges upon personal property including relevant aspects of bankruptcy, suretyship and arbitration.

Textbooks: Atiyah, *The Sale of Goods*; Dugdale, *New Zealand Hire Purchase Law*; Leys and Northey, *Commercial Law in New Zealand*; Chorley, *The Law of Banking*.

For reference: Chalmers, *Bills of Exchange*; Chalmers, *Sale of Goods*; Fridman, *The Sale of Goods*; Guest, *The Law of Hire Purchase*; Pagets, *Law of Banking*.

NOTE: A candidate in Commercial Law and Personal Property must have passed in the Law of Contract.

COMPANY LAW AND LAW OF PARTNERSHIP:

X2 (One paper)

The general principles of the law relating to companies and partnerships.

Textbooks: Gower, *Principles of Modern Company Law*; Northey, *Introduction to Company Law in New Zealand*; Underhill, *Law of Partnership*.

Students must have copies of the Companies Act 1955 with amendments, and the Partnership Act 1908, and Report of the Company Law Committee (Cmnd. 1749 of 1962).

FAMILY LAW: X7 (One paper)

The law and procedure relating to marriage, divorce and other matrimonial causes. The legal relations of husband and wife and of parent and child. Maintenance and other domestic proceedings. Adoption, guardianship and legitimation of children. Affiliation.

Textbooks: Inglis, *Family Law* (and Suppl.).

For reference: Bromley, *Family Law*; Sim, *Divorce Law and Practice in New Zealand*; Campbell, *Law of Adoption in New Zealand*.

INDUSTRIAL LAW: X8 (One paper)

The law relating to employer and employee; industrial conciliation and arbitration in theory and practice.

Text and reference books to be announced in class.

TAXATION AND ESTATE PLANNING: XII

(One paper)

The law relating to land and income tax, gift duty, death duty and conveyance duty. The principles of estate planning, with reference to the use of family trusts, companies and life insurance.

Text and reference books to be announced in class.

NOTE: A candidate shall not be enrolled in Taxation and Estate Planning as a subject for the LL.B. degree without the approval of the Dean of the Faculty of Law.

CRIMINOLOGY: X5 (One paper)

A survey of criminological theory and practice; causes of delinquent and criminal behaviour; institutions and processes of law enforcement; theories and current practice in correctional treatment and crime prevention.

Text and reference books to be announced in class.

DEPARTMENT OF JURISPRUDENCE AND CONSTITUTIONAL LAW

Professor Aikman (Head of Department)

Dr Inglis

Mr Mathieson

Mr Keith

Mr Clark

Mr Mercer

THE LEGAL SYSTEM: X29 (One paper)

An historical introduction to, and a descriptive outline of, the legal systems in England and New Zealand, with some comparative material drawn from other legal systems. An examination of the part played by judicial precedent and legislation in the development of the law, including an introduction to legal reasoning and statutory interpretation.

Textbooks: Glanville Williams, *Learning the Law* (including New Zealand Supplement).

NOTE: Work in class will be based on a set of *Materials in Legal System* which may be purchased on enrolment. The *Materials* will give references to additional reading; but students wishing to prepare themselves for the course could make selections from the books referred to by Glanville Williams in Chapter 14 of *Learning the Law*.

CONSTITUTIONAL LAW: X24 (One paper)

The general principles of the British Constitution; the constitutional history and law of New Zealand; and comparative material drawn from the constitutional law of other countries. The relations between state and subject and civil liberties. The principles relating to British nationality and New Zealand citizenship.

Textbooks: Jennings, *The Law and the Constitution*.

For reference: Scott, *The New Zealand Constitution*; Birch, *Representative and Responsible Government*; Cowen, *The Foundations of Freedom*; Bagehot, *The English Constitution* (edited by Crossman); Dicey, *Law of the Constitution*; Heuston, *Essays in Constitutional Law*; Wade and Phillips, *Constitutional Law*.

JURISPRUDENCE: X27 (One paper)

Theories of the nature and basis of law. Conceptions and classifications of a legal system. Legal institutions. Sources of law. Analysis of the judicial process and the doctrine of precedent. Statutory interpretation.

Textbooks: Dias, *Jurisprudence*; Lloyd, *Introduction to Jurisprudence*.

For reference: Friedmann, *Legal Theory*; Salmond, *Jurisprudence*; Allen, *Law in the Making*; Cardozo, *The Nature of the Judicial Process*; Wasserstrom, *The Judicial Decision*; Stone, *Legal System and Lawyers' Reasoning*; Devlin, *The*

Enforcement of Morals; Hart, *The Concept of Law*; Cross, *Precedent in English Law*; Oxford *Essays in Jurisprudence* (ed. Guest); Paton, *A Textbook of Jurisprudence*. A detailed list of prescribed reading, arranged by topics, will be supplied at the beginning of the session.

ADMINISTRATIVE LAW: X21 (One paper)

The principles of administrative law; in particular, an examination of the powers of government departments; public authorities and administrative tribunals, and a consideration of judicial review of the exercise of those powers. An examination of other methods of review of administrative action. The law relating to domestic tribunals.

Textbooks: Benjafield and Whitmore, *Australian Administrative Law*; Jennings, *The Law and the Constitution*.

For reference: de Smith, *Judicial Review of Administrative Action*; *Report of Committee on Ministers' Powers* (Cmd. 4060); *Report from Select Committee on Delegated Legislation* (1953); *Report of the Committee on Administrative Tribunals* (Cmd. 218); *Report by Justice, The Citizen and the Administration*; Justice Department Report, *The Citizen and Power*; *Administrative Tribunals*.

CONFLICT OF LAWS: X23 (One paper)

The law of domicile. The application of foreign law in New Zealand Courts. The limits of the jurisdiction of New Zealand Courts. The validity, operation and enforcement of foreign judgments.

Textbook: Inglis, *Conflict of Laws*.

For reference: Dicey, *Conflict of Laws*; Chesire, *Private International Law*.

PLANNING LAW: X10 (One paper)

The law relating to town and country planning and the relationship between planning authorities and the courts.

Text and reference books to be announced in class.

COMPARATIVE LAW: X22 (One paper)

A treatment of selected areas of law by a comparison between New Zealand law and the law of another country or other countries.

Text and reference books to be announced in class.

INTERNATIONAL INSTITUTIONS: X25 (One paper)

The structure, status and powers of selected universal and regional international organisations, including a consideration of their future role.

Text and reference books to be announced in class.

INTERNATIONAL LAW: X26 (One paper)

The principles of the law of nations in peace, war and neutrality and an introduction to the law of international organisation.

Textbooks: Brierly, *The Law of Nations*; Starke, *An Introduction to International Law*.

For reference: Briggs, *The Law of Nations*; Oppenheim, *International Law* (2 vols.); O'Connell, *International Law* (2 vols.); Schwarzenberger, *A Manual of International Law* (2 vols.).

LEGAL HISTORY: X28 (One paper)

Aspects of legal history in New Zealand and Great Britain.

Text and reference books to be announced in class.

PROFESSIONAL CLASSES

An LL.B. candidate who wishes to qualify for admission as a barrister and solicitor will be required, in addition to the LL.B. degree, to pass in the six subjects prescribed below:

THE LAW OF CIVIL PROCEDURE: X41 (One paper)

The jurisdiction and procedure of the Supreme Court and the Court of Appeal in civil cases, including probate and administration, but excluding bankruptcy. The jurisdiction and procedure of the Magistrate's Court in civil cases, including the procedure but not the substantive law on complaints under the Summary Proceedings Act. The principles of pleading. The drafting of documents.

Textbooks: Barton, *Judicature Act*; Wily, *Magistrates' Courts Practice*; Sim, *Practice of the Supreme Court and Court of Appeal*.

For reference: Odgers, *Principles of Pleading and Practice in Civil Actions*; Curtin, *Small Debts Collection*.

CONVEYANCING AND DRAFTSMANSHIP: X42
(One paper)

Practical conveyancing in the prescribed classes of instruments comprising the following: agreements for sale; conditions of sale; transfers of land and interests therein; assignments of personalty; hire purchase agreements; mortgages and sub-mortgages; leases; agreements for lease; sub-leases; surrenders of lease; powers of attorney; bonds; partnership deeds; wills and settlements; appointments of new trustees. (Forms to be of a simple and usual character only.)

Text and reference books to be announced in class.

THE LAW OF EVIDENCE: X43 (One paper)

The principles of the law of evidence in civil and criminal cases.

Textbooks: Cross, *Evidence* (N.Z. edition); Cockle, *Cases and Statutes on Evidence*.

For reference: Nokes, *Introduction to Evidence*; Adams on *Criminal Law*; Cowen and Carter, *Essays on the Law of Evidence*.

LEGAL ETHICS AND ADVOCACY: X44 (One paper)

Preparation and presentation of cases before tribunals; the basic techniques of counsel when appearing in Court. A practitioner's ethical duties towards the Court, other practitioners and his clients and other members of the public.

Text and reference books to be announced in class.

OFFICE ADMINISTRATION AND ACCOUNTING:**X45 (One paper)**

Elementary bookkeeping and trust account procedures. The Solicitors Audit regulations. Office systems. Office management.

Text and reference books to be announced in class.

TAXATION AND ESTATE PLANNING: XII**(One paper)**

The law relating to land and income tax, gift duty, death duty and conveyance duty. The principles of estate planning, with reference to the use of family trusts, companies and life insurance.

Text and reference books to be announced in class.

MASTER OF LAWS AND HONOURS IN LAW (LL.M.)

ADMINISTRATIVE LAW: Two papers from 434/6, 434/7,
434/8

PRESCRIPTION:

434/6 The control of administrative action.

434/7 The general principles of administrative law with special reference to New Zealand.

434/8 Licensing and Town and Country Planning Law.

CONFLICT OF LAWS (Two papers)

PRESCRIPTION:

434 General theories of conflict of laws (including comparative conflict of laws).

434/1 The rules and principles of conflict of laws as applied in New Zealand, English and Commonwealth courts.

CONSTITUTIONAL LAW: Two papers from 434/2, 434/3,
434/4 and 434/5.

PRESCRIPTION:

434/2 The general principles of the British Constitution and the constitutional law of New Zealand.

434/3 A comparative study of aspects of the constitutions of Commonwealth countries with some reference to the constitutions of non-Commonwealth countries.

434/4 The constitutional history of New Zealand.

434/5 Aspects of the constitutional law of the United States of America.

EQUITY (Two papers)

PRESCRIPTION:

440, 440/1 The history and principles of equity.

FAMILY LAW (Two papers)

PRESCRIPTION:

443, 443/1 Domestic relations law, matrimonial proceedings, and the law relating to children. Procedures for resolving matrimonial questions, and conciliation procedures, including a comparative study of procedures in the United States, Japan, and the Scandinavian countries. Sociological and medical questions relating thereto.

INTERNATIONAL LAW (Two papers)

PRESCRIPTION:

433 The principles of the international law of Peace and War.

433/1 The law relating to the following:

- (1) International organisation.
- (2) Treaties, and diplomatic and consular agents.

JURISPRUDENCE (Two papers)

PRESCRIPTION:

432 The nature and function of rules in the legal system; the judicial process; the nature of legal reasoning; ratio decidendi and obiter dictum; the jurisprudential analysis of selected legal concepts.

432/1 The interrelation of linguistic analysis and jurisprudence; the relationship of law and morals; the analysis of justice; selected aspects of legal theory.

LAND LAW (Two papers)

PRESCRIPTION:

437, 437/1 The history and principles of the law of real property and chattels real.

THE LAW OF BODIES CORPORATE AND UNINCORPORATE (Two papers)

PRESCRIPTION:

438 The principles of the law relating to corporations aggregate, with special reference to companies incorporated under the Companies Act.

438/1 The law relating to unincorporated bodies, including trade unions, with special reference to admission and expulsion of members, rights and liabilities of members, and the position of unincorporated bodies in regard to property, contracts and torts.

THE LAW OF CONTRACT (Two papers)

PRESCRIPTION:

435, 435/1 The history and principles of the law of contract, including the law as to negotiable instruments, and other special classes of contracts.

THE LAW OF TAXATION AND ESTATE PLANNING (Two papers)

PRESCRIPTION:

442, 442/1 The principles of the taxation statutes, and their implications in relation to selected domestic and commercial problems, with particular reference to the distribution and disposition of property for the benefit of dependant or other beneficiaries.

THE LAW OF TORTS (Two papers)

PRESCRIPTION:

436, 436/1 The history and principles of the law of torts.

SALES AND SALES FINANCING (Two papers)

441, 441/1 Sale of goods. Hire-purchase. Securities over goods.

Classes may be arranged in the above subjects.

REGULATIONS

DISCIPLINE

Every student attending lectures at the Victoria University of Wellington shall be required to sign the following declaration and no student shall have his or her name placed on the University books until this declaration is signed:

"I promise that I will obey the statutes, regulations and rules of the Victoria University of Wellington."

RULES

1. The Professorial Board shall have full disciplinary powers over the conduct of all students within the University precincts (which term wherever used in these rules shall include all premises, grounds, or buildings owned, in the possession of, or controlled by the University) and at all ceremonies and meetings wherever held, conducted under the auspices of the University Council, the Professorial Board, the Students' Association, or any of the University Clubs or Societies, or in any cases when the Board considers that the interests of the University or of students are affected.

2. The Professorial Board shall have power to fine, suspend or expel any student guilty of misconduct.

3. "Misconduct" shall include any conduct which is or tends to be subversive of discipline or which tends to bring discredit on the University or students thereof and includes the breach of any regulation or by-law of the University, or of any rule made by any body or committee authorised by the Council or the Professorial Board to make such rule.

4. "Student" shall mean any person who is pursuing a course of study in the University and shall include any person enrolled as attending lectures controlled by the University or attending any examination so controlled.

5. Any Professor or Lecturer may reprimand, or exclude from his class for any period not exceeding three days, any student whom he considers guilty of misconduct in such class. The Professor or Lecturer shall at once send a written report to the Vice-Chancellor.

6. A Professor or Lecturer may report any case of misconduct to the Vice-Chancellor.

7. No alcoholic liquors shall be brought into or consumed in the University precincts, except as approved by the University Council on the recommendation of the Professorial Board, or as provided in any contract at any time entered into by the University Council.

8. Smoking shall not be allowed in the corridors or class-rooms, other than class-rooms exempted from this rule by the Vice-Chancellor.

9. Cards shall not be played in the Common Rooms except during the lunch hours (noon to 2 p.m.) or after 5 p.m. and gambling is strictly forbidden in any of the University precincts.

10. Parking of motor vehicles in the University grounds shall be subject to such restrictions as the Vice-Chancellor may determine and motor-cycles with engines running shall not be allowed in the University grounds.

11. Drivers of vehicles are required to observe the directions of notice boards with regard to entry, exit and parking.

12. The Vice-Chancellor is authorised to exercise the disciplinary powers of the Board but he shall report all cases, together with the penalties imposed, to the Board at its next meeting.

13. Any person aggrieved by any action of the Vice-Chancellor may appeal to the Professorial Board and any person aggrieved by any action of the Professorial Board may appeal within fourteen (14) days to the Council, whose decision shall be final.

14. Any money payment imposed under the regulations shall be paid to the Registrar within fourteen (14) days and shall form part of the funds of the University.

DISCIPLINARY POWERS OF THE STUDENTS' ASSOCIATION

1. The Students' Association may discipline any student, club or society for conduct which is or which tends to be subversive of discipline, or which brings or tends to bring discredit on the University or the students thereof, or, in particular, which includes the breach of any rule of the Association or of its affiliated clubs or societies, or for failure to comply with any direction given by the Association.

2. The Students' Association's constitution provides with respect to discipline as follows:

Section 16, (1) (vi):

"The executive shall have power to and may for any reason deemed by it sufficient impose on any member a fine not exceeding five guineas together with the cost of any damage caused by such member (such fine to be a debt immediately payable by such member to the Association) and may impose such fine upon any such terms and conditions as it may deem fit and may declare that such fine shall be part of the subscription of such member for the then current financial year and such fine shall then form part of such subscription for all purposes."

Section 7, (3):

"Any member may be expelled from the Association by the vote of four-fifths of the Executive but in such case an opportunity must be given to the person charged to answer the accusation in writing, in person or by counsel; provided that a person so expelled shall have the power to appeal to a General Meeting of the Association in which case the vote of two-thirds of those present must be in favour of the decision of the executive before such expulsion shall be enforced."

3. Any act of indiscipline and the punishment therefor shall be reported to the Vice-Chancellor.

4. Any student or club or society disciplined by the

Students' Association may appeal to the Professorial Board against the action of the Association. Such appeal must be lodged with the Vice-Chancellor within one week of the date of the decision by the Association. The Professorial Board shall as soon as convenient consider the merits of any appeal so lodged and direct the Association accordingly. Until the Board has notified the Association of its decision on the appeal, any penalty imposed by the Association shall be in abeyance.

5. All clubs or societies desiring to function within the University and/or purport to be institutions of the University must apply to the Students' Association for affiliation, and may not function until such affiliation is granted. The Association must advise the Vice-Chancellor of all applications for affiliation and of its decision regarding each such application.

6. Any club or society which has been refused affiliation shall have the right of appeal to the Professorial Board.

7. Nothing in these rules shall be construed as abrogating any of the disciplinary powers possessed by the Professorial Board.

DISCIPLINARY POWERS OF STUDENTS' UNION MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE

1. The Students' Union Management Committee (hereinafter called the Committee) may discipline any student, club or society for misconduct where such misconduct takes place in, on, or in the precincts of, the Students' Union Building, the Students' Union Gymnasium or the tennis courts and pavilion (hereinafter called the Students' Union facilities).

2. Misconduct includes any conduct which is or tends to be subversive of discipline or which tends to bring discredit on the University or students thereof and includes

the breach of any regulation or by-law made by the Council, the Professorial Board or the Committee.

3. The Committee shall have power to fine any student guilty of misconduct and to prohibit for such time as it thinks proper his entry on the Students' Union facilities or a defined part thereof.

4. The Managing Secretary is authorised to exercise the disciplinary powers of the Committee but he shall report any such case, together with the penalty imposed, to the Committee at its next meeting.

5. Any person aggrieved by the action of the Managing Secretary may appeal to the Committee. Any person aggrieved by the action of the Committee may appeal to the Professorial Board and any person aggrieved by any action of the Professorial Board may appeal within fourteen days to the Council, whose decision shall be final.

6. Any fine imposed under these rules shall be paid within fourteen days to the Registrar and shall form part of the funds of the University.

7. Nothing in these rules shall be construed as abrogating any of the disciplinary powers of the Professorial Board.

LIBRARY REGULATIONS

HOURS

1. During the session the Library shall be open to readers as follows:

MAIN LIBRARY:	First Term	Second & Third Terms
Mondays to Fridays	8.30 a.m. to 10 p.m.	8.30 a.m. to 11 p.m.
Saturdays	9.00 a.m. to 12.30 p.m.	9.00 a.m. to 5.30 p.m.
Sundays	1.00 p.m. to 5.30 p.m.	1.00 p.m. to 5.30 p.m.
LAW LIBRARY:		
Mondays to Fridays	9.00 a.m. to 11 p.m.	9.00 a.m. to 11 p.m.
Saturdays	9.00 a.m. to 12.30 p.m.	9.00 a.m. to 5.30 p.m.
Sundays	1.00 p.m. to 5.30 p.m.	1.00 p.m. to 5.30 p.m.

2. The Library shall be closed on public holidays, and at such other times as the Professorial Board may direct.

3. Regulations will be issued from time to time for the use of the Library during recess.

ADMISSION FOR READING PURPOSES

4. The following persons shall be entitled to use the Library for reading purposes:

- (a) Members of the University Council;
- (b) Members of the Teaching Staff;
- (c) Students who have paid the University fee for the current year;
- (d) Graduates of any University, and persons engaged in research work, and any other persons: provided that in every case permission shall have been granted by the Librarian.

NOTE.—Persons using the Library under (c) or (d) must present to the Librarian a Library Card for the current year.

CONDUCT OF READERS IN THE LIBRARY

5. (a) The use of pens and ink in the Library is strictly prohibited except at tables provided for the purpose;
- (b) Silence must be observed in the Library;
- (c) Communications with other readers should be avoided: applications for information, etc., should be made to the Librarian.
- (d) Smoking is not allowed in the Library.

6. No books are to be removed from the Library except as provided in Regulations 10, 11 and 12. Readers must on the request of a member of the Library staff show any book they are carrying out of the Library.

7. Books removed from the shelves by readers must be left on the tables in the reading rooms, except periodicals, dictionaries, encyclopaedias and law reports, which shall be replaced in the shelves.

8. Readers are particularly cautioned against injuring books belonging to the Library by writing in the margin,

marking or turning down the leaves, or otherwise disfiguring them.

9. In the case of disorderly conduct or any breach of the regulations the Librarian may, and in serious cases shall, report the person so offending to the Chairman of the Professorial Board. Any person so reported, if found guilty of any breach of the Regulations, shall be reprimanded and may be excluded from the use of the Library or dealt with in such other way as the Professorial Board may direct.

BORROWING BOOKS

10. Members of the University Council and the Professors and Lecturers of the University may borrow any books provided

- (a) that books specified in Regulation 13 be retained by borrowers not longer than one week, and that no book be retained for more than two months;
- (b) that no periodicals be borrowed until they have been in the Reading Room for twenty-eight days, and that no periodical be retained for more than fourteen days.

11. Any other member of the Staff may borrow books except those books specified in Regulation 13, provided that not more than 5 books be in his possession at one time and that no book be retained for more than one month and that no periodical be retained for more than fourteen days.

12. Any other person privileged under Regulation 4 for reading purposes may on application to the Librarian borrow books provided that not more than two books be in his possession at one time and that no book be retained for more than fourteen days: provided that any student doing work at Stage III, or any Honours student, or student doing research work in any Department may

take out five books at one time; and that undergraduate readers may not borrow periodicals.

13. Save as provided in Regulation 10, encyclopaedias, dictionaries, law reports, books containing valuable engravings, works with loose plates or maps, periodicals which have been less than a fortnight in the Library, may not be borrowed from the Library. (The date from which periodicals may be borrowed is stamped on the cover.) Provided, always without prejudice to Regulation 10, that text-books prescribed for the current year, and books listed as specially in demand, may be withheld, lent, or recalled by the Librarian. A book so recalled must be returned within three days.

14. Except where the borrower satisfies the Librarian that circumstances have prevented him returning a book at the appropriate time, persons privileged under Regulation 4 (c) or (d) who fail to return a book at the due date shall, where the book is at the time of the loan reserved for week-end issue, pay a fine of two shillings and sixpence for each day that the book remains overdue, and where the book is not so reserved a fine of sixpence for each day that the book remains overdue, provided that in either case the fine shall not exceed twenty shillings for any one book. If a fine is still unpaid 28 days after the date on which the book was due the offender shall thereupon be excluded from the Library and the matter shall be reported to the Professorial Board.

15. The borrower shall be liable for any loss of, or damage to a book whilst on issue to him, and will be required to pay the cost of replacement or repair together with an administrative charge of 10/- in case of loss; which cost or charge, however, the Librarian may waive in exceptional circumstances. Such loss or damage must be reported immediately to the circulation desk. The Librarian shall determine the amount, if any, to be paid.

16. No book belonging to the Library shall be privately lent by any borrower, except those specified in Regulation 10.

17. All books shall be returned on or before the first Monday in December in each year, and during the ten days immediately following, the Library shall be closed. Members of the staff who desire to retain books in their possession during this period may do so provided each book is inspected by a Library Assistant during the previous fourteen days. Members of the staff may borrow books during the stocktaking period by permission of the Librarian.

18. In these regulations, unless the context otherwise requires, 'Library' includes all reading rooms, periodical rooms, stack rooms, work rooms used primarily for the purposes of the University Library; and 'book' includes periodicals and publications of every description.

NOTE.—Reciprocal arrangements have been made with the Wellington Branch of the Royal Society of New Zealand, whereby students of this University can visit the library of that Society and consult books and periodicals, on production of a card from the University Librarian.

Books may be borrowed from other libraries in New Zealand.

THESES

1. Subject to the provisions of regulation 2 below and subject to such conditions as the Librarian may impose, a thesis may be consulted and borrowed in the following circumstances—

- (a) it may be consulted in the Library;
- (b) it may be borrowed by the Head of a Department at Victoria University of Wellington, or any person authorised by him;
- (c) it may, with the consent of the Librarian, be borrowed by another Library for consultation in that Library.

2. The author of a thesis may have his thesis withheld from consultation by any person, other than the Head of

Department concerned, or any person authorised by him,

- (a) on request, for a period of two years, and
- (b) with the permission of the Professorial Board, for a further period of not more than three years.

3. If the author of a thesis has so consented in writing, the Librarian and the Head of Department concerned may on conditions which they consider will best protect the rights of the author approve the making of a copy or other reproduction of the whole or any part of that thesis.

TABLE OF FEES

	£	s	d
*ENROLMENT FEE	10	0	0
STUDENTS' ASSOCIATION FEE	6	10	0
PROVISIONAL ADMISSION	5	0	0
ADMISSION AD EUNDEM (WITH CREDITS)	5	0	0
PENALTY FOR LATE PAYMENT OF FEES	5	0	0
PENALTY FOR LATE ENTRY FOR EXAMINATION	5	0	0

TUITION FEES

NOTE: These Tuition Fees include examination fees except as otherwise prescribed. See p. 109.

INDIVIDUAL UNITS FOR FIRST DEGREES:

ARTS AND SCIENCE	£	s	d
Administration, Stage I	20	0	0
Anthropology, Stage I	20	0	0
Applied Economics III	20	0	0
Applied Mathematics, Stage I, II, III	20	0	0
Asian History, Stage I	20	0	0
Asian Studies, Stage I, III	20	0	0
†Biochemistry, Stage II, III	30	0	0
Biology I	30	0	0
Botany, Stage I, II, III	30	0	0
Botany Intermediate (for Vet. Sci.)	10	0	0
Cartography I	30	0	0
†Chemistry, Stage I, II, III	30	0	0
†Instrumental Techniques (Chemistry) I	30	0	0
Comparative Literature III	20	0	0
Comprehensive Mathematics I	20	0	0
Economic History, Stage II	20	0	0
Economics, Stage I, II, III	20	0	0
Education, Stage I, II, III	20	0	0

* Not payable if enrolment completed by prescribed date.

† Chemistry breakage fees are payable on enrolment as follows:

	£	s	d
Chemistry I	2	10	0
II, III	5	0	0
Honours	10	0	0
Instrumental Techniques (Chemistry)	5	0	0
Biochemistry II, III	5	0	0
Honours	10	0	0

This fee, less the cost of breakages, is refunded if application is made to the Registrar not later than January 31 of the following year.

	£	s	d
Electronic and Radio Physics III	30	0	0
English, Stage I, II, III and III (Additional)	20	0	0
English Language, Stage II, III	20	0	0
French, Stage I, II, III and III (Additional)	20	0	0
Geography, Stage I, II, III	30	0	0
Geology, Stage I, II, III	30	0	0
General Geology	30	0	0
German, Stage I, II, III and III (Additional)	20	0	0
Greek, Stage I, II, III	20	0	0
Greek History, Art and Literature	20	0	0
History, Stage I, II, IIIA and IIIB	20	0	0
History of Philosophy	20	0	0
International Politics II	20	0	0
Italian, Stage I, II, III	20	0	0
Latin, Stage I, II, III	20	0	0
Logic II	20	0	0
Maori Studies, Stage I, II	20	0	0
Mathematics: See Applied Mathematics and Pure Mathematics and Comprehensive Mathematics			
Mediaeval English II	20	0	0
Music, Stage I, II, III	20	0	0
New Zealand History	20	0	0
Philosophy, Stage I, II, III	20	0	0
Physics, Stage I, II, III	30	0	0
Political Science, Stage I, II, III	20	0	0
Psychology, Stage I	20	0	0
Stage II, III	30	0	0
Psychology I, II (General and Experimental)	30	0	0
Public Administration, Stage II, III	20	0	0
Pure Mathematics, Stage I, II, III	20	0	0
Quantitative Analysis, Stage I	20	0	0
Reading Knowledge of a language other than English—			
Two languages	20	0	0
One language	15	0	0
Science language	10	0	0
Russian, Stage I, II, III and III (Additional)	20	0	0
Sociology, Stage I, II, III	20	0	0
Statistical and Numerical Mathematics II, III	20	0	0
Zoology, Stage I, II, III	30	0	0

TABLE OF FEES

643

£ s d

COMMERCE

Accountancy, Stage I, II, III	20	0	0
Accountancy for Economists II	20	0	0
Administrative and Management Accounting	20	0	0
Auditing III	20	0	0
Business Administration II	20	0	0
Commercial Law, Stage I, II	20	0	0
Cost and Management Accounting III	20	0	0
Government Accountancy and Finance	20	0	0
Law for Accountants II	20	0	0
Legal Studies, Stage II, III	20	0	0
Politics and Law I	20	0	0

LAW

All units other than Arts, etc., units	15	0	0
--	----	---	---

MUSIC

All units other than Arts, etc., units	10	0	0
--	----	---	---

B.ED. AND DIP.ED.

All units other than Arts, etc., units	10	0	0
--	----	---	---

BACHELORS DEGREES WITH HONOURS

B.Sc. (Hons.)	35	0	0
B.A. (Hons.), B.C.A. (Hons.), or B.Mus. (Hons.)	30	0	0

MASTERS DEGREES

Languages and Literature, Law, Music:

First Year	35	0	0
Each subsequent year	5	0	0

Science:

First Year	45	0	0
Each subsequent year	5	0	0

Masters Degrees following Bachelors (Honours)

Degrees	10	0	0
---------	----	---	---

DIPLOMAS

Business Administration (for full course)	35	0	0
Public Administration	35	0	0
Social Science	35	0	0
Teaching of English as a Second Language (for full course)	35	0	0

DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

	£	s	d
Registration	5	0	0
Supervision	35	0	0
For up to first 6 months of third year	17	10	0

EXTRAMURAL ENROLMENT FEE

Per subject	2	10	0
For use of University Library	3	0	0

TUITION FEES IN SPECIAL CASES

PART COURSES

One lecture of one hour or less, or one laboratory period per week	10	0	0
Two lectures or laboratory periods per week	15	0	0
Science units (including Geography), lectures only	20	0	0

HALF-UNITS

The tuition fee for a half-unit is, in all cases, half the tuition fee for the corresponding unit.

NON-CREDIT COURSES

Any person with a degree or diploma of any university or with a professional qualification acquired as a student of any university may attend one course of lectures in any year otherwise than for the purpose of preparing or qualifying himself for any University examination or professional qualification. Such a person shall pay a fee of ten pounds or one half of the usual fee prescribed for the course (whichever is the lower), but shall be exempt from payment of the Students' Association Fee. Students enrolling under this provision shall not be entitled to attend practical classes or to be granted terms. Students withdrawing from non-credit courses after 31 March will not be entitled to any refund of fees.

Where a candidate for a Master's degree, or Bachelor with Honours degree, with the approval of the Head of the Department, concurrently takes a supplementary course, the additional tuition shall be covered by the composite fee payable for the course.

LAW NOTES

Every LL.B. student on his first enrolment in a law unit other than Legal System shall pay four pounds for notes to be issued throughout the law course. Students transferring from other universities after completing part of the course shall pay such proportion of that amount as the Registrar may determine. Refunds will be made, on return in good condition of notes issued, as follows:—

Course discontinued in third year: £3.

Course discontinued in fourth year: £2.

Course discontinued in fifth year: £1.

EXAMINATION ENTRY FEES

	£	s	d
Ph.D.	20	0	0
All other Doctorates	25	0	0
Examination entry where no other fee is paid (e.g. Terms carried over) (Closing date 1 June):			
Per subject	2	10	0
February Special Examinations: Per subject	5	0	0

LATE EXAMINATION ENTRIES

(after 1 June)

Science language	10	0	
Other subjects	5	0	0

RECONSIDERATION FEE

Reconsideration of scripts: for each subject	2	0	0
---	---	---	---

CROSS-CREDITS AND EXEMPTIONS

For each unit or subject transferred from one course to another	2	10	0
For each unit or subject in which a candidate is exempted from examination	2	10	0
(Total fees not to exceed £12 10s.)			

TABLE OF FEES

	\$ C
*ENROLMENT FEE	20.00
STUDENTS' ASSOCIATION FEE	13.00
PROVISIONAL ADMISSION	10.00
ADMISSION AD EUNDEM (WITH CREDITS)	10.00
PENALTY FOR LATE PAYMENT OF FEES	10.00
PENALTY FOR LATE ENTRY FOR EXAMINATION	10.00

TUITION FEES

NOTE: These Tuition Fees include examination fees except as otherwise prescribed. See p. 104.

INDIVIDUAL UNITS FOR FIRST DEGREES:

ARTS AND SCIENCE	\$ C
Administration, Stage I	40.00
Anthropology, Stage I	40.00
Applied Economics III	40.00
Applied Mathematics, Stage, I, II, III	40.00
Asian History, Stage I	40.00
Asian Studies, Stage I, III	40.00
†Biochemistry, Stage II, III	60.00
Biology I	60.00
Botany, Stage I, II, III	60.00
Botany Intermediate (for Vet. Sci.)	20.00
Cartography I	60.00
†Chemistry, Stage I, II, III	60.00
†Instrumental Techniques (Chemistry) I	60.00
Comparative Literature III	40.00
Comprehensive Mathematics I	40.00
Economic History, Stage II	40.00
Economics, Stage, I, II, III	40.00
Education, Stage I, II, III	40.00

*Not payable if enrolment completed by prescribed date.

†Chemistry breakage fees are payable on enrolment as follows:

	\$ C
Chemistry I	5.00
II, III	10.00
Honours	20.00
Instrumental Techniques (Chemistry)	10.00
Biochemistry II, III	10.00
Honours	20.00

This fee, less the cost of breakages, is refunded if application is made to the Registrar not later than January 31 of the following year.

TABLE OF FEES

647

	\$ C
Electronic and Radio Physics III	60.00
English, Stage I, II, III and III (Additional)	40.00
English Language, Stage II, III	40.00
French, Stage I, II, III and III (Additional)	40.00
Geography, Stage I, II, III	60.00
Geology, Stage I, II, III	60.00
General Geology	60.00
German, Stage I, II, III and III (Additional)	40.00
Greek, Stage I, II, III	40.00
Greek History, Art and Literature	40.00
History, Stage I, II, IIIA and IIIB	40.00
History of Philosophy	40.00
International Politics II	40.00
Italian, Stage I, II, III	40.00
Latin, Stage I, II, III	40.00
Logic II	40.00
Maori Studies, Stage I, II	40.00
Mathematics: See Applied Mathematics and Pure Mathematics and Comprehensive Mathematics	
Mediaeval English II	40.00
Music, Stage I, II, III	40.00
New Zealand History	40.00
Philosophy, Stage I, II, III	40.00
Physics, Stage I, II, III	60.00
Political Science, Stage I, II, III	40.00
Psychology, Stage I	40.00
Stage II, III	60.00
Psychology I, II (General and Experimental)	60.00
Public Administration, Stage II, III	40.00
Pure Mathematics, Stage I, II, III	40.00
Quantitative Analysis, Stage I	40.00
Reading Knowledge of a Language other than English—	
Two languages	40.00
One language	30.00
Science language	20.00
Russian, Stage I, II, III and III (Additional)	40.00
Sociology, Stage I, II, III	40.00
Statistical and Numerical Mathematics II, III	40.00
Zoology, Stage I, II, III	60.00

	\$	C
COMMERCE		
Accountancy, Stage I, II, III	40.00	
Accountancy for Economists II	40.00	
Administrative and Management Accounting	40.00	
Auditing III	40.00	
Business Administration II	40.00	
Commercial Law, Stage I, II	40.00	
Cost and Management Accounting III	40.00	
Government Accountancy and Finance	40.00	
Law for Accountants II	40.00	
Legal Studies, Stage II, III	40.00	
Politics and Law I	40.00	
LAW		
All units other than Arts, etc., units	30.00	
MUSIC		
All units other than Arts, etc., units	20.00	
B.ED. AND DIP.ED.		
All units other than Arts, etc., units	20.00	
BACHELORS DEGREES WITH HONOURS		
B.Sc. (Hons.)	70.00	
B.A. (Hons.), B.C.A. (Hons.), or B.Mus. (Hons.)	60.00	
MASTERS DEGREES		
Languages and Literature, Law, Music:		
First Year	70.00	
Each subsequent year	10.00	
Science:		
First Year	90.00	
Each subsequent year	10.00	
Masters Degrees following Bachelors (Honours)		
Degrees	20.00	
DIPLOMAS		
Business Administration (for full course)	70.00	
Public Administration	70.00	
Social Science	70.00	
Teaching of English as a Second Language (for full course)	70.00	

DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

	\$	C
Registration	10.00	
Supervision	70.00	
For up to first 6 months of third year	35.00	

EXTRAMURAL ENROLMENT FEE

Per subject	5.00
For use of University Library	6.00

TUITION FEES IN SPECIAL CASES

PART COURSES

One lecture of one hour or less, or one laboratory period per week	20.00
Two lectures or laboratory periods per week	30.00
Science units (including Geography), lectures only	40.00

HALF-UNITS

The tuition fee for a half-unit is, in all cases, half the tuition fee for the corresponding unit.

NON-CREDIT COURSES

Any person with a degree or diploma of any university or with a professional qualification acquired as a student of any university may attend one course of lectures in any year otherwise than for the purpose of preparing or qualifying himself for any university examination or professional qualification. Such a person shall pay a fee of twenty dollars or one half of the usual fee prescribed for the course (whichever is the lower), but shall be exempt from payment of the Students' Association Fee. Students enrolling under this provision shall not be entitled to attend practical classes or to be granted terms. Students withdrawing from non-credit courses after 31 March will not be entitled to any refund of fees.

Where a candidate for a Master's degree, or Bachelor with Honours degree, with the approval of the Head of the Department, concurrently takes a supplementary course, the additional tuition shall be covered by the composite fee payable for the course.

LAW NOTES

Every LL.B. student on his enrolment in a law unit other than Legal System shall pay eight dollars for notes to be issued throughout the law course. Students transferring from other universities after completing part of the course shall pay such proportion of that amount as the Registrar may determine. Refunds will be made, on return in good condition of notes issued, as follows:—

- Course discontinued in third year: \$6.00.
- Course discontinued in fourth year: \$4.00.
- Course discontinued in fifth year: \$2.00.

EXAMINATION ENTRY FEES

Ph.D.	40.00
All other Doctorates	50.00
Examination entry where no other fee is paid (e.g. Terms carried over) (Closing date 1 June):	
Per subject	5.00
February Special Examinations: Per subject	10.00

LATE EXAMINATION ENTRIES

(after 1 June)

Science language	1.00
Other subjects	10.00

RECONSIDERATION FEE

Reconsideration of scripts: for each subject	4.00
---	------

CROSS-CREDITS AND EXEMPTIONS

For each unit or subject transferred from one course to another	5.00
For each unit or subject in which a candidate is exempted from examination	5.00

(Total fees not to exceed \$25.00.)

TIME TABLE, 1967

Except where otherwise stated, lectures in subjects at the Honours stage are to be held at hours to be arranged. Details of Tutorial classes will be given on departmental notice boards.

ACCOUNTANCY I (A)	....	Mon.	2 to 3 p.m.
		Thurs.	3 to 4 p.m.
I (B)	....	Tues., Thurs.	Noon to 1 p.m.
II (A)	....	Mon., Wed.	2 to 3 p.m.
		Thurs.	3 to 4 p.m.
II (B)	....	Tues., Wed.,	
		Thurs.	Noon to 1 p.m.
III	....	Mon., Tues.	6 to 7 p.m.
		Wed.	4 to 5 p.m.
HONOURS	....	Hours to be arranged.	
ADMINISTRATION I	....	Mon., Wed., Fri.	1 to 2 p.m.
ADMINISTRATIVE & MAN- AGEMENT ACCOUNTING		Mon.	5 to 6 p.m.
		Thurs.	4 to 5 p.m.
ANTHROPOLOGY I	....	Mon., Wed., Fri.	1 to 2 p.m.
		Thurs. (Tut.)	11 a.m. to Noon
ASIAN STUDIES I	....	Mon., Tues.,	
		Wed., Fri.	Noon to 1 p.m.
III	....	Hours to be arranged.	
AUDITING III	....	Tues.	4 to 5 p.m.
		Thurs.	5 to 6 p.m.
BIOCHEMISTRY	(See under Chemistry)		
BIOLOGY I	....	Tues., Wed., Fri.	10 to 11 a.m.
BOTANY I	....	Mon., Tues.,	
		Wed., Fri.	10 to 11 a.m.
II & III	....	Tues., Fri.	2 to 3 p.m.
		Wed.	5 to 6 p.m.
		Thurs.	Noon to 1 p.m.
BOTANY INTERMEDIATE (VET. SCI.)	....	Wed. (2nd Term only)	3 to 4 p.m.
BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION	....	Mon., Thurs.	4 to 5 p.m.
DIPLOMA	....	Hours to be arranged.	
CARTOGRAPHY I	....	Mon., Tues.,	
		Wed.	9 to 10 a.m.
CHEMISTRY I (DIV. A)	....	Mon., Tues.,	
		Wed., Fri.	Noon to 1 p.m.
(DIV. B)	....	Mon., Tues.,	
		Thurs. Fri.	4 to 5 p.m.

NOTE: Students must note tutorial and seminar times in their departments.

II	....	....	Mon., Tues., Wed., Fri.	9 to 10 a.m.
III	....	....	Mon., Tues., Wed., Fri.	10 to 11 a.m.
HONOURS	....	....	Mon., Tues., Wed., Thurs., Fri.	9 to 10 a.m.
INSTRUMENTAL TECH- NIQUES (CHEMISTRY)	....	....	Mon., Tues., Wed.	9 to 10 a.m.
BIOCHEMISTRY II	....	....	Mon., Tues., Wed., Fri.	Noon to 1 p.m.
III & HONS.	....	....	Hours to be arranged.	
CIVIL PROCEDURE	....	....	Wed., Fri.	8 to 9 a.m.
COMMERCIAL LAW I	....	....	Mon., Wed., Fri.	Noon to 1 p.m.
II	....	....	Mon., Wed.	1 to 2 p.m.
COMMERCIAL LAW & LAW OF PERSONAL PROPERTY (LL.B.)	....	....	Wed., Fri.	4 to 5 p.m.
COMPANY LAW & PART- NERSHIP	....	....	Mon. Wed.	9 to 10 a.m. 5 to 6 p.m.
CONFLICT OF LAWS	....	....	Tues., Thurs.	8 to 9 a.m.
CONSTITUTIONAL & ADMIN- ISTRATIVE LAW	....	....	Mon., Tues., Thurs.	3 to 4 p.m.
CONTRACT	....	....	Mon., Wed., Fri.	10 to 11 a.m.
CONVEYANCING & TAX'N	....	....	Mon. Thurs.	8 to 9 a.m. 6 to 7 p.m.
COST & MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTING III	....	....	Mon. Wed. Thurs.	5 to 6 p.m. 6 to 7 p.m. 4 to 5 p.m.
CRIMINAL LAW	....	....	Tues. (after 10 June) Wed. (until 10 June) Thurs. (until 10 June) Thurs. (after 10 June)	2 to 3 p.m. 8 to 9 a.m. 8 to 9 a.m. 2 to 3 p.m.
ECONOMICS I DIV. A	....	....	Tues., Thurs., Fri.	11 a.m. to Noon
DIV. B	....	....	Tues., Thurs. Fri.	5 to 6 p.m.
(SPECIAL)	....	....	Thurs.	2 to 3 p.m.
II	....	....	Mon., Wed., Thurs.	5 to 6 p.m.

NOTE: Tutorials for Economics I and II to be arranged.

NOTE: Students must note tutorial and seminar times in their departments.

TIME TABLE

653

III:	117/1 & 2	Thurs., Fri.	....	Noon to 1 p.m.
	117/3	Fri.	....	9 to 11 a.m.
	117/4	Tues.	....	5 to 6 p.m.
	117/5	Tues.	....	Noon to 1 p.m.
	117/6	Mon.	....	Noon to 1 p.m.
	117/7	Mon.	....	9 to 10 a.m.
	117/8	Fri.	....	11 a.m. to noon
	117/9	Wed.	....	Noon to 1 p.m.
	117/10	Fri.	....	2 to 3 p.m.
	117/11	Thurs.	....	4 to 5 p.m.
HONOURS:	264/1	Mon.	....	9 to 11 a.m.
	264/2	Thurs.	....	9 to 11 a.m.
	264/3	Hours to be arranged.		
	264/4	Tues.	....	9 to 11 a.m.
	264/5	Thurs.	....	Noon to 2 p.m.
	264/6	Fri.	....	9 to 11 a.m.
	264/7	Thurs.	....	1 to 3 p.m.
	264/8	Mon.	....	2 to 4 p.m.
ECONOMIC HISTORY	II	Tues., Thurs., Fri.	....	4 to 5 p.m.
EDUCATION IA	....	Mon., Wed.,	....
		Thurs., Fri.	....	9 to 10 a.m.
IB	....	Mon., Wed.,	....
		Thurs., Fri.	....	4 to 5 p.m.
II	....	Mon., Tues.,	....
		Thurs., Fri.	....	4 to 5 p.m.
		Mon. (Tut.)	....	5 to 6 p.m.
		Wed. (practical)	11 a.m. to	1 p.m.
		Wed. (practical)	....	4 to 6 p.m.
		Thurs. (practical)	....	9 to 11 a.m.
		Thurs. (practical)	....	5 to 7 p.m.
		Fri. (practical)	....	4 to 6 p.m.
III	....	Mon.	....	4 to 6 p.m.
		Thurs.	....	4 to 6 p.m.
		Thurs.	....	10 a.m. to Noon
		Tues.	....	4 to 6 p.m.
		Wed.	....	4 to 6 p.m.
		Fri.	....	4 to 6 p.m.
3 courses to be chosen				
HONOURS	....	Mon., Tues., Wed.,	....
		Thurs., Fri.	....	4 to 6 p.m.
		Fri.	....	1 to 3 p.m.
EDUCATION, DIPLOMA				
AND BACHELOR OF	....	Mon., Tues., Wed.,	....
		Thurs.	....	5 to 6 p.m.

NOTE: Students must note tutorial and seminar times in their departments.

EXPERIMENTAL EDUC.—For practical, see Educ. II above.

ELECTRONIC & RADIO PHYSICS—See under Physics.

ENGLISH I DIV. A (1)	....	Mon., Wed., Thurs., Fri.	8 to 9 a.m.
DIV. A (2)	....	Mon., Wed., Thurs., Fri.	8 to 9 a.m.
DIV. A (3)	....	Mon., Tues., Thurs., Fri.	2 to 3 p.m.
DIV. B	....	Tues., Wed., Thurs., Fri.	2 to 3 p.m.
II, A & B	....	Tues., Thurs., Fri.	Noon to 1 p.m.
		Wed. (Tut.)	Noon to 1 p.m.
III	....	Mon., Tues., Fri.	11 a.m. to Noon
		Wed. (Tut.)	11 a.m. to Noon
III (ADDITIONAL)		Mon., Wed., Fri.	3 to 4 p.m.
ENGLISH LANGUAGE II	....	Mon., Tues., Wed., Fri.	9 to 10 a.m.
III	....	Mon., Wed., Fri.	3 to 4 p.m.
MEDIAEVAL ENGLISH II	....	Mon., Tues., Wed., Fri.	9 to 10 a.m.
EQUITY & SUCCESSION	....	Mon., Thurs.	4 to 5 p.m.
		Tues.	5 to 6 p.m.
EVIDENCE	....	Tues.	9 to 10 a.m.
FAMILY LAW	....	Tues., Fri.	9 to 10 a.m.
FRENCH I	....	Mon., Tues., Wed., Fri.	3 to 4 p.m.
II	....	Mon., Tues., Thurs., Fri.	11 a.m. to Noon
III	....	Mon., Wed., Thurs.	10 to 11 a.m.
		Tues.	4 to 5 p.m.
III (ADDITIONAL)		Mon.	11 a.m. to Noon
		Wed.	9 to 10 a.m.
		Fri.	4 to 5 p.m.
FRENCH READING KNOW- LEDGE	....	Tues., Thurs., Fri.	5 to 6 p.m.
SCIENCE FRENCH	....	Mon., Thurs.	1 to 2 p.m.
GEOGRAPHY I	....	Mon., Wed., Thurs., Fri.	9 to 10 a.m.
II	....	Mon., Tues., Wed., Thurs. Fri.	3 to 4 p.m.

NOTE: Students must note tutorial and seminar times in their departments.

TIME TABLE

655

III	....	....	Mon., Tues., Wed., Thurs., Fri.	10 to 11 a.m.
HONOURS	....	312—	Wed., Fri.	5 to 6 p.m.
		313—	Mon., Thurs.	4 to 5 p.m.
		314/2—	Mon., Thurs.	5 to 6 p.m.
		314/5—	Wed., Fri.	4 to 5 p.m.
			Tutorials to be arranged.	
GEOLOGY I	....	....	Mon., Tues., Thurs., Fri.	5 to 6 p.m.
II	....	....	Mon., Tues., Wed., Fri.	1 to 2 p.m.
III (a) & (b)	....	....	Mon., Tues., Wed., Fri.	Noon to 1 p.m.
III (c)	....	....	Mon.	9 to 10 a.m.
			Fri.	11 a.m. to Noon
III (d)	....	....	Tues., Fri.	9 to 10 a.m.
GENERAL GEOLOGY	....	....	Mon., Tues.	
			Thurs.	5 to 6 p.m.
GERMAN I	....	....	Tues., Wed.	1 to 2 p.m.
			Wed. (Tut.)	11 a.m. to noon
			Thurs.	Noon to 1 p.m.
II	....	....	Mon.	1 to 2 p.m.
			Mon., Wed.	Noon to 1 p.m.
			Fri.	1 to 2 p.m.
III	....	....	Mon., Tues., Wed.	Noon to 1 p.m.
			Tues.	1 to 2 p.m.
III (ADDITIONAL)			Hours to be arranged. Alternative hours to those set may be arranged if convenient to staff and students.	
GERMAN READING KNOW- LEDGE	....	....	Tues.	4 to 5 p.m.
			Fri.	10 a.m. to noon
SCIENCE GERMAN	....	....	Tues.	6 to 7 p.m.
			Fri.	2 to 3 p.m.
GOVERNMENT ACCOUNT- ANCY & FINANCE	....	....	Tues.	11 a.m. to noon
			Tues. (with Econ. III)	Noon to 1 p.m.
GREEK I	....	....	Tues., Wed., Fri.	4 to 5 p.m.
II & III	....	....	Wed.	11 a.m. to noon
			Fri.	2 to 3 p.m.

NOTE: Students must note tutorial and seminar times in their departments.

II, III & HONS.	....	Tues.	11 a.m. to noon
		Thurs.	3 to 4 p.m.
		Additional hours for Stage III and Honours to be arranged. Alternative times to those set may be arranged if convenient to staff and students.	
GREEK HISTORY, ART & LIT.		Mon., Tues., Wed.,	
		Fri.	Noon to 1 p.m.
HISTORY I OPTION A	....	Mon., Wed.,	
		Thurs.	4 to 5 p.m.
OPTION B	....	Tues., Thurs.,	
		Fri.	11 a.m. to noon
II	....	Mon., Tues.,	
		Thurs.	2 to 3 p.m.
III, A & B	....	Mon., Tues., Wed.,	
		Thurs., Fri.	2 to 3 p.m.
		Thurs.	Noon to 1 p.m.
NEW ZEALAND			
HISTORY	....	Tues., Wed.,	
		Thurs.	9 to 10 a.m.
HISTORY OF PHILOSOPHY	—See under Philosophy.		
INTERNATIONAL LAW	....	Mon., Thurs.	5 to 6 p.m.
INTERNATIONAL POLITICS II		Mon., Tues.,	
		Thurs., Fri.	
		(Tut.)	10 to 11 a.m.
ITALIAN I	....	Mon., Tues., Wed.,	
		Thurs.	11 a.m. to noon
II	....	Tues., Wed.,	
		Thurs., Fri.	2 to 3 p.m.
III	....	By arrangement	
READING KNOW-			
LEDGE	....	Mon., Wed.	5 to 6 p.m.
		Fri.	1 to 2 p.m.
JURISPRUDENCE	....	Thurs.	9 to 10 a.m.
		Tues.,	4 to 5 p.m.
		Fri. (1st term	
		only)	8 to 9 a.m.
LAND LAW	....	Mon., Tues.	8 to 9 a.m.
		Thurs.	5 to 6 p.m.
LATIN I	....	Tues., Thurs.,	
		Fri.	9 to 10 a.m.
		Wed.	10 to 11 a.m.

NOTE: Students must note tutorial and seminar times in their departments.

TIME TABLE

657

II & III	....	Tues.	....	10 to 11 a.m.
		Thurs.	....	4 to 5 p.m.
II, III & HONS.	....	Mon.	....	4 to 5 p.m.
		Fri.	....	10 to 11 a.m.
Additional hours for Stage III and Honours to be arranged. Alternative times to those set may be arranged if convenient to staff and students.				

LATIN READING

KNOWLEDGE	....	Mon., Tues., Fri.	3 to 4 p.m.
LAW FOR ACCOUNTANTS II		Tues., Thurs.	1 to 2 p.m.
		Fri.	Noon to 1 p.m.
LEGAL STUDIES IIA		Wed.	3 to 4 p.m.
		Thurs., Fri.	10 to 11 a.m.
IIB	....	Wed.	4 to 5 p.m.
		Thurs., Fri.	9 to 10 a.m.

(This class will meet in two groups at either (A) or (B) hours for three seminars weekly.)

LEGAL SYSTEM	....	Mon., Wed.	11 a.m. to noon
		Thurs.	10 to 11 a.m.
		Tues. (Tut.)	11 a.m. to noon
And other tutorial hours to be arranged.			
LOGIC II	....	Mon., Wed., Fri.	2 to 3 p.m.
		Tues. (Tut.)	2 to 3 p.m.
MAORI STUDIES I A	....	Mon., Tues., Wed.	
		Thurs.	5 to 6 p.m.
		Wed.	4 to 5 p.m.
I B	....	Wed.	4 to 5 p.m.
		Tues., Wed.,	
		Thurs.	5 to 6 p.m.
II	....	Hours to be arranged.	
MAORI READING			
KNOWLEDGE	....	Mon., Tues., Thurs.	5 to 6 p.m.
MATHEMATICS, APPLIED I		Mon., Wed., Fri.	9 to 10 a.m.
		Tues. (tutorial)	9 to 10 a.m.
II		Mon., Tues.,	
		Wed., Fri.	9 to 10 a.m.
III		Mon., Tues.,	
		Thurs., Fri.	4 to 5 p.m.
MATHEMATICS,		Mon., Tues., Wed.,	
COMPREHENSIVE I		Fri.	9 to 10 a.m.

NOTE: Students must note tutorial and seminar times in their departments.

MATHEMATICS, PURE I A	Mon., Tues., Wed., Fri.	11 a.m. to noon
PURE I B	Mon., Tues., Wed., Fri.	5 to 6 p.m.
II	Mon., Tues., Wed., Fri.	11 a.m. to noon
III ..	Mon., Tues., Wed., Fri.	Noon to 1 p.m.
HONS.	Hours to be arranged.	
MEDIAEVAL ENGLISH II (See under English)		
STATISTICAL & NUMERICAL		
MATHEMATICS II	Mon., Fri.	2 to 3 p.m.
	Tues.	2 to 4 p.m.
	Wed. (Tut.)	2 to 3 p.m.
III	Tues., Fri.	10 to 11 a.m.
	Wed.	10 a.m. to noon
	Mon. (Tut.)	10 to 11 a.m.
MUSIC I	Tues., Wed., Thurs.	4 to 5 p.m.
II	Thurs.	11 a.m. to noon
	Wed.	3 to 4 p.m.
	Thurs.	2 to 3 p.m.
III ..	Mon.	10 to 11 a.m.
	Mon.	2 to 4 p.m.
COUNTERPOINT I	Mon.	1 to 2 p.m.
II	Fri.	2 to 3 p.m.
ANALYSIS AND SCORE		
READING I	Tues.	11 a.m. to Noon
	Tues.	1 to 2 p.m.
II	Tues.	2 to 3 p.m.
	Wed.	11 a.m. to Noon
MUSICAL PERFORM-		
ANCE I	....	} Hours to be arranged
II	....
III	....
ORCHESTRATION	Wed.	11 a.m. to Noon
HONOURS	Hours to be arranged	
NEW ZEALAND HISTORY	(See History)	
PHILOSOPHY I	Mon., Tues., Fri. Thurs. (tutorial)	10 to 11 a.m.
II	Mon., Tues., Wed., Fri.	3 to 4 p.m.

NOTE: Students must note tutorial and seminar times in their departments.

TIME TABLE

659

III	....	Mon., Tues., Wed., Fri.	3 to 4 p.m.
HONOURS	....	Mon., Tues., Wed., Thurs., Fri.	4 to 5 p.m.
HISTORY OF PHILOSOPHY		Tues. (Tut.)	11 a.m. to Noon
		Thurs., Fri.	11 a.m. to Noon
		Mon.	Noon to 1 p.m.
PHYSICS I (A)	....	Mon., Tues., Wed., Fri.	10 to 11 a.m.
I (B)	....	Tues., Wed., Fri.	2 to 3 p.m.
		Thurs.	Noon to 1 p.m.
II	....	Mon., Tues., Wed., Fri.	10 to 11 a.m.
III	....	Mon., Tues., Wed., Fri.	11 a.m. to noon
ELECTRONIC & RADIO PHYSICS	....	Mon., Tues.	10 to 11 a.m.
		Thurs., Fri.	5 to 6 p.m.
HONOURS	....	Mon., Tues., Wed., Thurs., Fri.	Noon to 1 p.m.
POL. SCIENCE IA	....	Mon., Wed., Fri.	10 to 11 a.m.
IB	....	Mon., Wed.	5 to 6 p.m.
		Fri.	4 to 5 p.m.
II	....	Mon., Tues., Fri.	11 a.m. to noon
III	....	Mon., Tues., Fri.	3 to 5 p.m.
POLITICS & LAW IA	....	Wed.	3 to 4 p.m.
		Tues., Thurs.	1 to 2 p.m.
IB	....	Tues., Wed., Fri.	2 to 3 p.m.
PROCEDURE (see Civil Procedure)			
PSYCHOLOGY I (FOR B.A. & B.SC.)	....	Mon.	Noon to 1 p.m.
		Wed., Thurs.	1 to 2 p.m.
		Tues. (Tut.)	
		B.Sc.	11 a.m. to Noon
		Tues. (Tut.) B.Sc.	2 to 3 p.m.
		Wed., Thurs., (Tut.),	11 a.m. to Noon
		Tues. (practical)	12 to 2 p.m.
		Thurs. (practical)	9 to 11 a.m.
		Wed. (practical)	9 to 11 a.m.
		Thurs. (practical)	2 to 4 p.m.
(FOR B.A. & B.SC.) II	....	Mon., Tues., Wed.	10 to 11 a.m.
		Thurs. (practical)	2 to 4 p.m.
		Fri. (practical)	9 to 11 a.m.

NOTE: Students must note tutorial and seminar times in their departments.

TIME TABLE

	III	....	Mon., Tues., Wed.	3 to 4 p.m.
			Thurs. (practical)	3 to 5 p.m.
			Fri. (practical)	1 to 4 p.m.
HONOURS	....		Mon., Tues., Wed.,	
			Thurs., Fri.,	2 to 4 p.m.
PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION	II		Mon., Tues., Wed.,	
			Fri.	Noon to 1 p.m.
	III		Mon., Thurs.	3 to 5 p.m.
QUANTITATIVE ANALYSIS	I			
	IA†		Tues.	8 to 9 a.m.
			Wed., Thurs.	6 to 7 p.m.
	IB†		Tues.,	9 to 10 a.m.
			Wed., Thurs.,	6 to 7 p.m.
RUSSIAN	I	....	Tues., Wed., Fri.	4 to 5 p.m.
	II	....	Tues., Wed.,	
			Thurs.	1 to 2 p.m.
	III	....	Hours to be arranged.	
	III (ADDITIONAL)		Hours to be arranged.	
READING KNOW-				
LEDGE	....		Mon., Wed.	Noon to 1 p.m.
			Mon.	5 to 6 p.m.
SOCIOLOGY	I	....	Mon., Tues.,	
			Wed., Fri.	11 a.m. to noon
	II	....	Mon., Tues., Wed.,	
			Fri.	9 to 10 a.m.
	III	....	Tues., Thurs.	1 to 3 p.m.
TORTS	....		Wed.	9 to 10 a.m.
			Mon.	5 to 6 p.m.
			Fri.	4 to 5 p.m.
ZOOLOGY	IA	....	Mon., Tues., Wed.,	
			Fri.	9 to 10 a.m.
	IB	....	Mon., Tues., Wed.,	
			Fri.	11 a.m. to noon
	II (a) *	....	Mon., Tues., Wed.,	
			Fri.	11 a.m. to Noon
	II (b) **	....	Mon., Tues., Wed.,	
			Fri.	11 a.m. to Noon

NOTE: Students must note tutorial and seminar times in their departments.

* First half of year.

** Second half of year.

† This class will be held in two groups only if numbers warrant it.

TIME TABLE

661

II (c)**	....	Mon., Tues., Wed., Fri.	9 to 10 a.m.
III (a)*	....	Mon., Tues., Wed., Fri.	10 to 11 a.m.
III (b)*	....	Mon., Tues. Wed., Fri.	9 to 10 a.m.
III (c)**	....	Mon., Tues. Wed., Fri.	10 to 11 a.m.
HONOURS	....	Hours to be arranged.	

Late amendments to the timetable will be published on the University Noticeboards.

* First half of year.

** Second half of year.

TIMETABLE FOR FACULTY OF COMMERCE AND ADMINISTRATION, 1967

HOURS	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY
A.M. 8—9		Quant. Analysis IA†			
9—10	Econ. III 117/7 Econ. Hons. 264/1	Econ. Hons. 264/4 Quant. Analysis IB†		Econ. Hons. 264/2 Legal Studies IIB	Econ. III 117/3 Econ. Hons. 264/6 Legal Studies IIB
10—11	Pol. Science IA Econ. Hons. 264/1	Econ. Hons. 264/4	Pol. Science IA	Econ. Hons. 264/2 Legal Studies IIA	Econ. III 117/3 Econ. Hons. 264/6 Legal Studies IIA Pol. Science IA
11—12	Pol. Science II	Economics IA* Govt. Act. & Finance Pol. Science II		Economics IA*	Economics IA* Econ. III 117/8 Pol. Science II
P.M. 12—1	Com. Law I Econ. III 117/6 Pub. Admin. II	Accountancy IB* Accountancy IIB* Econ. III 117/5 Govt. Act. & Finance Pub. Admin. II	Accountancy IIB* Com. Law I Econ. III 117/9 Pub. Admin. II	Accountancy IB* Accountancy IIB* Econ. III 117/1 & 2 Econ. Hons. 264/5	Com. Law I Econ. III 117/1 & 2 Law for Accts. II Pub. Admin. II
1—2	Administration I Com. Law II	Law for Accts. II Politics & Law IA	Administration I Com. Law II	Econ. Hons. 264/7 Econ. Hons. 264/5 Law for Accts. II Politics & Law IA	Administration I

2—3	Accountancy IA* Accountancy IIA* Econ. Hons. 264/8	Politics & Law IB	Accountancy IIA* Politics & Law IB	Econ. I (Special) Econ. Hons. 264/7	Econ. III 117/10 Politics & Law IB
3—4	Pol. Science III Pub. Admin. III Econ. Hons. 264/8	Pol. Science III	Legal Studies IIA Politics & Law IA	Accountancy IA* Accountancy IIA* Pub. Admin. III	Pol. Science III
4—5	Bus. Admin. II Pol. Science III Pub. Admin. III	Auditing III Econ. History II Pol. Science III	Accountancy III Legal Studies IIB	Admin. & Mgmt. Act. Bus. Admin. II Cost & Mgmt. Act. III Economics III 117/11 Econ. History II Pub. Admin. III	Econ. History II Pol. Science IB Pol. Science III
5—6	Admin. & Mgmt. Act. Cost & Mgmt. Act. III Economics II Pol. Science IB	Economics IB* Economics III 117/4	Economics II Pol. Science IB	Auditing III Economics IB* Economics II	Economics IB*
6—7	Accountancy III	Accountancy III	Cost & Mgmt. Act. III Quant. Analysis IA† Quant. Analysis IB†	Quant. Analysis IB† Quant. Analysis IA†	

* Alternative classes. NOTE: "A" classes are alternative to "B" classes. As a general rule "A" courses are for full-time students, "B" courses for part-time students.

† This class will be held in two groups only if numbers warrant it.

NOTE: Tutorials for Economics I and II will also be arranged.

TIMETABLE FOR FACULTY OF ARTS
AND FACULTY OF LANGUAGES AND LITERATURE, 1967

HOURS	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY
A.M. 8—9	English IA (1) English IA (2)	Quant. Analysis IA†	English IA (1) English IA (2)	English IA (1) English IA (2)	English IA (1) English IA (2)
9—10	Appl. Maths. I, II Cartography I Comp. Maths. I Econ. III 117/7 Education IA English Lang. II Geography I Mediaeval English II Sociology II	Appl. Maths. I (Tut.) Appl. Maths. II Cartography I Comp. Maths. I English Lang. II N.Z. History Latin I Mediaeval English II Quant. Analysis IB† Sociology II	Appl. Maths. I, II Cartography I Comp. Maths. I Education IA English Lang. II French III Addtnl. Geography I N.Z. History Mediaeval English II Psychology I (Prac.) Sociology II	Education IA Education II (Prac.) Geography I N.Z. History Latin I Psychology I (Prac.)	Appl. Maths. I, II Comp. Maths. I Econ. III 117/3 Education IA English Lang. II Geography I Latin I Mediaeval English II Psychology II (Prac.) Sociology II
10—11	French III Geography III Internatnl. Politics II Music III Philosophy I Pol. Science IA Psychology II Stat. & N. Maths. III (Tut.)	Biology I Geography III Internatnl. Pol. II Latin II, III Philosophy I Psychology II Stat. & N. Maths III	Biology I French III Geography III Latin I Pol. Science IA Psychology I (Prac.) Psychology II Stat. & N. Maths. III	Education II (Prac.) Education III French III Geography III Internatnl. Pol. II Philosophy I (Tut.) Psychology I (Prac.)	Biology I Econ. III 117/3 Geography III German Read. Know. Int. Pol. II (Tut.) Latin II, III, Hons. Philosophy I Pol. Science IA Psychology II (Prac.) Stat. & N. Maths. III

11—12	English III French II French III Addtnl. Italian I P. Maths. IA, II Pol. Sci. II Sociology I	Anal. & Score Read. I Economics IA English III French II Greek II, III, Hons. History IB History of Philosophy (Tut.) Italian I P. Maths. IA, II Pol. Sci. II Sociology I	Anal. & Score Read. II Education II (Prac.) English III (Tut.) German I (Tut.) Greek II, III Italian I P. Maths. IA, II Orchestration Psychology I (Tut.) Sociology I Stat. & N. Maths. III	Anthropology I (Tut.) Economics IA Education III French II History IB History of Philosophy Italian I Music II Psychology I (Tut.)	Economics IA Econ. III 117/8 English III French II German Read. Know. History IB History of Philosophy P. Maths. IA, II Pol. Sci. II Sociology I
P.M. 12—1	Asian Studies I Econ. III 117/6 German II, III Greek H.A.L. History of Philosophy P. Maths. III Psychology I Pub. Admin. II Russian Read. Know.	Asian Studies I Econ. III 117/5 English II A & B German III Greek H.A.L. P. Maths. III Psychology I (Prac.) Pub. Admin. II	Asian Studies I Econ. III 117/9 Education II (Prac.) Eng. II A & B (Tut.) German II, III Greek H.A.L. P. Maths. III Pub. Admin. II Russian Read. Know.	Econ. III 117/1 & 2 English II A & B German I History III A & B	Asian Studies I Econ. III 117/1 & 2 English II A & B Greek H.A.L. P. Maths. III Pub. Admin. II
1—2	Administration I Anthropology I German II Counterpoint I	Anal. & Score Read. I German I, III Psychology I (Prac.) Russian II Sociology III	Administration I Anthropology I German I Psychology I Russian II	Psychology I Russian II Sociology III	Administration I Anthropology I German II Italian Read. Know. Psychology III (Prac.)

† Alternative classes only if numbers warrant it.

TIMETABLE FOR FACULTY OF ARTS
AND FACULTY OF LANGUAGES AND LITERATURE, 1967--*Continued*

HOURS	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY
2—3	English IA (3) History II, III A & B Logic II Music III Stat. & N. Maths. II	Anal. & Score Read. II English IA (3) English IB History II, III A & B Italian II Logic II (Tut.) Sociology III Stat. & N. Maths. II	English IB History III A & B Italian II Logic II Stat. & N. Maths. II (Tut.)	Economics I (Special) English IA (3) English IB History II, III A & B Italian II Music II Psychology I (Prac.) Psychology II (Prac.) Sociology III	Econ. III 117/10 English IA (3) English IB Greek II & III History III A & B Italian II Logic II Counterpoint II Psychology III (Prac.) Stat. & N. Maths II
3—4	English III Addtnl. English Lang. III French I Geography II Latin Read. Know. Music III Philosophy II, III Pol. Science III Psychology III Pub. Admin. III	French I Geography II Latin Read. Know. Philosophy II, III Pol. Science III Psychology III Stat. & N. Maths. II	English III Addtnl. English Lang. III French I Geography II Music II Philosophy II, III Psychology III	Geography II Greek II, III, Hons. Psychology I (Prac.) Psychology II (Prac.) Psychology III (Prac.) Pub. Admin. III	English III Addtnl. English Lang. III French I Geography II Latin Read. Know. Philosophy II, III Pol. Science III Psychology III (Prac.)

4—5	Appl. Maths. III Education IB, II, III History IA Latin II, III, Hons. Pol. Science III Pub. Admin. III	Appl. Maths. III Economic History II Education II, III French III German Read. Know. Greek I Music I Pol. Science III Russian I	Education IB Education II (Prac.) Education III Greek I History IA Maori Studies, IA, IB Music I Russian I	Appl. Maths. III Economic History II Econ. III 117/11 Educ. IB, II, III History IA Latin II, III Music I Psychology III (Prac.) Pub. Admin. III	Appl. Maths. III Economic History II Educ. IB, II, III Education II (Prac.) French III Addtnl. Greek I Pol. Science IB, III Russian I
5—6	Economics II Education II (Tut.) Education III Dip.Ed. & B.Ed. General Geology Italian Read. Know. Maori Read. Know. Maori Studies IA P. Maths. IB Pol. Science IB Russian Read. Know.	Economics IB Econ. III 117/4 Education III Dip.Ed. & B.Ed. French Read. Know. General Geology Maori Read. Know. Maori Studies IA, IB P. Maths. IB	Economics II Education II (Prac.) Education III Dip.Ed. & B.Ed. Italian Read. Know. Maori Studies IA, IB P. Maths. IB Pol. Science IB	Economics IB, II Education II (Prac.) Education III Dip.Ed. & B.Ed. French Read. Know. General Geology Maori Read. Know. Maori Studies IA, IB	Economics IB Education II (Prac.) Education III French Read. Know. P. Maths. IB
6-7			Quant. Analysis IA, IB†	Education II (Prac.) Quant. Analysis IA, IB†	

† Alternative classes only if numbers warrant it.

TIMETABLE FOR SCIENCE FACULTY, 1967

MON.

9—10	10—11	11—12	12—1	1—2	2—3	3—4	4—5	5—6	6—7	7—9
Cartog. I Chem. II Comp. Maths. I Instr. Tech. (Chem.) Geog. I Geol. IIIc A. Maths. I, II Zoo. IA IIc** IIb*	Bot. I Chem. III Geog. III Phys. IA, II E. & R. Phys. Psych. II S. & N. Maths. III (Tut.) Zoo. III, a*, c**	P. Maths IA, II Phys. III Zoo. IB, IIa*, IIb**	Chem. IA Biochem. II Geol. III, a, b P. Maths. III Psych. I	Sci. French Geol. II	S. & N. Maths. II	Geog. II	A. Maths. III Chem. IB	Geol. I Gen. Geol. P. Maths. IB		
Chem. I (1) Phys. I (1)				Bot. I (1) Chem. I (3)				Geol. I (3)		
				Bot. II (1) Biochem. II (1) Chem. II (1) Chem. III Geol. III Phys. II (1) Phys. III						
				Biol. I				Phys. I (4)		

Laboratory hours for all stages of Zoology may be obtained from the Department.

TUES.

Cartog. I Chem. II Comp. Maths. I Instr. Tech. (Chem.) Geol. III d A. Maths. I, II Zoo. IA IIc**, IIb*	Biol. I Bot. I Chem. III Geog. III Phys. IA, II E. & R. Phys. Psych. II S. & N. Maths. III Zoo. III, a*, c**	P. Maths, IA, II Phys. III Zoo. IB, IIa*, IIb** Psych. I (tut.)	Chem. IA Biochem. II Geol. III, a, b P. Maths. III	Geol. II	Bot. II, III Phys. IB S. & N. Maths. II Psych. I (tut.)	Geog. II S. & N. Maths. II	A. Maths. III Chem. IB	Geol. I Gen. Geol. P. Maths. IB	Sci. German	
Chem. I (2)		Phys. I (2)		Bot. I (2)						
Geol. I (1)				Bot. II (2)						
				Chem. I (4)		Phys. I (3)				
		Psych. I		Chem. II (2)		Chem. III				
				E. & R. Phys.						
				Geol. I (2)						
						Geol. II				
				Geol. III d						

* First half of year.

** Second half of year.

TIMETABLE FOR SCIENCE FACULTY, 1967—Continued

WED.

9—10	10—11	11—12	12—1	1—2	2—3	3—4	4—5	5—6	6—7	7—9
Cartog. I Chem. II Comp. Maths. I Instr. Tech. (Chem.) Geog. I A. Maths. I, II Zoo. IA IIc**, IIb*	Biol. I Bot. I Chem. III Geog. III Phys. IA, II Psych. II Zoo. III, a*, c** S. & N. Maths. III	P. Maths IA, II Phys. III S. & N. Maths. III Zoo. IB, IIa*, IIb**	Chem. IA Biochem. II Geol. III, a, b P. Maths. III	Geol. II Psych. I	Phys. IB S. & N. Maths. II (Tut.)	Geog. II Bot. Int. (2nd Term only)		Bot. II, III P. Maths. IB		
	Chem. I (1)	Phys. I (1)		Chem. I (5)						Geol. I (3)
	Geog. I				Bot. II (3) Phys. II (2)	Biochem. II (2)	Geol. III			
Psych. I						Geol. II Phys. I (5)				
					Geog. I, III					
					Phys. III		E. & R. Phys.			

THURS.

Geog. I	Geog. III		Bot. II, III Phys. IB	Sci. French Psych. I		Geog. II	A. Maths. III Chem. IB	Geol. I Gen. Geol. E. & R. Phys.		
Bot. II(3) Biochem. II(2) Geog. II			Bot. I (1) Chem. I (3)							
Bot. Int. '						Bot. II (1) Biochem. II (1)				
Phys. II (2) Phys. III E. & R. Phys.						Chem. II (1) Chem. III Geol. III Phys. II (1) Phys. III				
Chem I (5) Phys. I (5)						Psych. II Psych. I Phys. I (4)				
Geog. I			Geog. I Geog. III							
Psych. I			Biol. I							

* First half of year.

** Second half of year.

TIMETABLE FOR SCIENCE FACULTY, 1967—Continued

9—10	10—11	11—12	12—1	1—2	2—3	3—4	4—5	5—6	6—7	7—9
Chem. II Comp. Maths. I Geog. I Geol. III d A. Maths. I, II Zoo. IA, IIa**, IIIb*	Biol. I Bot. I Chem. III Geog. III Phys. IA, II S. & N. Maths. III Zoo. III, a*, c**	Geol. III c P. Maths. IA, II Phys. III Zoo. IB. IIa*, IIb**	Chem. IA Biochem. II Geol. III, a, b P. Maths. III	Geol. II	Bot. II, III Sci. German Phys. IB S. & N. Maths. II	Geog. II	A. Maths. III Chem. IB	Geol. I P. Maths. IB E. & R. Phys.		
FRI.	Chem. I (2) Phys. I (2)			Chem. I (4) Phys. I (3)						
	Geol. I (1)			Chem. II (2) Chem. III E. & R. Phys.						
	Geog. I									
Geog. II							Bot. I (2)			
Psych. II							Bot. II (2)			
							Geol. II			
					Geol. I (2)					
				Geog. I	Geog. II	Geol. III c				

* First half of year.

** Second half of year.

LABORATORY HOURS

The requirements in the various subjects are as follows:

SUBJECT	NO. OF PERIODS REQUIRED	CHOICE OF PERIODS
BOTANY I	2	Including one of the first two periods shown and one of the last two periods.
BOTANY INT.	1	Thursday 9 a.m. to noon. 2nd Term only.
BOTANY II	2	Including one of the first three periods shown and one of the last three periods.
BOTANY III	3	As for Botany II plus one three-hour period to be arranged.
CARTOGRAPHY		Periods to be arranged.
CHEMISTRY I	2	One of the pairs of periods shown must be selected, e.g. Chem. I (3), Mon. and Thurs. 1.30 p.m.—4.0 p.m.
CHEMISTRY II	2	One of the pairs of periods shown must be selected.
CHEMISTRY III	3	Any three periods may be chosen.
INSTR. TECHNIQUES (CHEM.)		Periods to be arranged.
BIOCHEMISTRY II	2	One of the pairs of periods shown must be selected.
GEOGRAPHY I		In addition to periods shown there is also a period 9 a.m. to noon on Saturday.
GENERAL GEOLOGY		Periods to be arranged.
GEOLOGY I	2	Including one of the first three periods shown, and one of the last three.
GEOLOGY II	3	An additional period will be arranged and three periods may be selected.
GEOLOGY III	3	No alternative periods.
PHYSICS I	2	One of the pairs of periods shown must be selected, e.g. Phys. I (4), Mon. and Thurs. 4.0—6.30 p.m.
PHYSICS II	2	One of the pairs of periods shown must be selected.
PHYSICS III	3	Three periods will be arranged.
ELECTRONIC AND RADIO PHYSICS III	3	Three periods will be arranged. Some concession in laboratory attendance will be considered for students doing Physics III and Electronic and Radio Physics III in the same year.
ZOOLOGY I	2	Hours to be arranged.
ZOOLOGY II	2	Periods to be selected in conjunction with papers taken.
ZOOLOGY III	2	Periods to be selected in conjunction with papers taken.

TIMETABLE FOR FACULTY OF LAW, 1967

674

HOURS	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY
A.M. 8—9	Conveyancing and Taxation Land Law	Conflict of Laws Land Law	Civil Procedure Criminal Law (until 10 June)	Conflict of Laws Criminal Law (until 10 June)	Civil Procedure Jurisprudence (1st term)
9—10	Company Law	Family Law Evidence	Torts	Jurisprudence	Family Law
10—11	Contract		Contract	Legal System	Contract
11—12	Legal System	Legal System (Tut.)	Legal System		
P.M. 2—3		Criminal Law (after 10 June)		Criminal Law (after 10 June)	
3—4	Constitutional Law	Constitutional Law		Constitutional Law	
4—5	Equity	Jurisprudence	Commercial Law & Personal Property	Equity	Commercial Law & Personal Property Torts
5—6	International Law Torts	Equity	Company Law	International Law Land Law	
6—7				Conveyancing and Taxation	

HOSTELS

WOMEN STUDENTS' HOSTEL SOCIETY (INCORPORATED)

The Society is in the process of consolidating all its Hostel accommodation in the one area, namely, in the vicinity of the present Victoria House "A", 282 The Terrace. No. 282 The Terrace and three adjacent Houses will accommodate a total of 78 women students by 1966.

As the number of applications is likely to exceed the accommodation available, early application for admission is advised.

For prospectus, apply to the Warden, Victoria House, 282 The Terrace, Wellington. Only bona fide University students are eligible to apply.

HELEN LOWRY HALL

This Residential Hall for women students was established under the auspices of the Student Christian Movement. It is situated in Karori on the direct bus route to the University and now provides accommodation for forty students.

Although it is the desire of the Student Christian Movement to provide a home with an S.C.M. background, no particular religious or denominational qualification is required from residents.

Application forms are available from the Warden, and should be returned to her at:

HELEN LOWRY HALL,
31 MESSINES ROAD,
WELLINGTON, W.3.

STUART WILLIAMSON HOUSE

This House is run by the St. Andrew's (Presbyterian) Hostels Trust Board. It is situated on The Terrace, close to both University and city, and has accommodation for

21 men students. It is open to students of any faith or denomination.

Application forms are available from the Warden, and should be returned to him by 30th September at:

STUART WILLIAMSON HOUSE,
212 THE TERRACE,
WELLINGTON, C.1.

FIELDEN TAYLOR HOSTEL

The Hostel is run by the Wellington City Mission (Anglican) and is situated adjacent to the City Mission in Taranaki Street. It has accommodation for forty young men employed or studying in Wellington, of whom at least half normally are students. Church attendance is obligatory.

Application forms should be returned by the beginning of September to the Warden,

FIELDEN TAYLOR HOSTEL,
P.O. BOX 6031,
WELLINGTON.

WEIR HOUSE

Weir House was established by a benefaction under the will of the late Mr William Weir.

The rate of board for any year is determined by the Council in November or December of the previous year.

In 1966 the rates were as follows: £53 for the first term, £72 for the second term, and £59 for the third term, subject to a rebate of £2 if paid within four weeks of the commencement of each term.

In 1966 students in residence prior to 1st March and after the 14th November, and during the two term vacations, paid board at the rate of £5 15s. 6d. per week.

There will be no reduction in board for law students who take their vacation at Easter, or for part-time students who take their annual leave during term time.

Residents, including "Freshers", not taking up residence on or before 7th February each year, are required to pay an entrance fee of £7 10s. 0d.

Each resident on entering the House must pay a deposit of £10. This deposit is refundable at the end of the year, less any charge for damage or deficiency for which the resident is responsible.

Students wishing to apply for residence in 1968 should do so to the Registrar, Victoria University of Wellington, on the proper form not later than 31st October, 1967. Forms may be obtained on application to the Registrar.

REGULATIONS FOR SELECTION OF STUDENT RESIDENTS TO WEIR HOUSE

1. SELECTION: Selection shall be primarily determined by general ability and character, so that the House may be used to the best advantage of the Victoria University of Wellington and the community.

2. RESIDENCE FOR 2ND AND LATER YEARS: At the end of any year, the record of those in the House who wish to remain in residence the following year shall be closely scrutinised.

3. APPLICATIONS: All applications, whether from students already in the House or from those seeking entry to the House, shall be made annually by the 31st day of October.

For the regulations governing the award of Weir Bursaries and Fellowships see Part I of the Calendar.

4. SPECIAL CONSIDERATION: Special consideration shall be given to any student who, suffering serious handicap through physical disability, cannot find suitable private accommodation.

5. SELECTION COMMITTEE: The selection committee shall be the Warden, Professorial Board representative on the Weir House Council, and the Registrar.

WELFARE SERVICES

A number of Welfare Services are available, each being free of charge, to all students attending the University. The Welfare Officers are available during terms and vacations. The Welfare Officers work in close association with each other as there is an overlap between the services. Students who are uncertain of which Welfare Service to approach can seek advice from any of the Welfare Service staff and will be referred to the most appropriate service.

ACCOMMODATION SERVICE

The University runs an Accommodation Service for students. The Service keeps up-to-date lists of the names and addresses of landlords who are willing to house students. Lists of available accommodation are issued before the beginning of the academic year.

To obtain a copy of these lists students should write to the Accommodation Service, P.O. Box 196, Wellington, before the end of January and lists will be forwarded as they become available.

APPOINTMENTS BOARD

The Appointments Board provides advice and information on careers. The services of the Board are available to all students and graduates irrespective of the level at which they are studying. The main services of interest to individual students are:

1. Providing general advice and information on careers and discussing suitable courses for particular careers.
2. Maintaining a careers information library for general use.
3. Helping students to obtain part-time or vacation jobs especially those which will provide useful experience.
4. Arranging for interviews with employers, and supplying students with background information on the organisation concerned.

The Secretary of the Board is Mr A. T. Mitchell, and students wishing to use the services available are invited to register with him. Alternatively registration forms can be obtained from the Students' Association office. Students are strongly advised to register early in their final year.

Further information on the Board's activities and material relating to careers and vacation jobs is displayed on the notice board on the first floor in the Students' Union and on notice boards in other University buildings. Office: ground floor, 6 Kelburn Parade. Telephone: 44-447 or 46-046, extension 856.

COUNSELLING SERVICE

Victoria University of Wellington was the first university in New Zealand to provide full-time professional counselling services for students. The staff was aware that many students had personal problems that limited their ability to study and caused them a great deal of worry. Some of the problems were transitory, and others were long term. Some problems were emotional, and others social. Regardless of the duration or the type of the problem, it was found that students need not despair. Few people go through life without encountering some severe emotional problems, and the problems themselves can even help to promote personal growth.

If personal problems arise at the university, students should not hesitate, but ring the Student Counsellor, Dr A. J. W. Taylor, at any time to make an appointment. No person should be afraid or ashamed to ask for help if difficulties arise that are beyond his or her control. The training and experience of the Student Counselling Service is available at all times to help students to deal with personal problems.

Telephone Student Counselling Service, 46-046 during the day, or 27-063 at night.

STUDENT HEALTH SERVICE

In 1964 a Student Health Service was established at the University. Attendance at the Health Service by students is voluntary and, as mentioned above, also free.

The objectives are to provide, firstly, a programme of health education and preventive medicine by means of a 'medical interview' which is an annual examination; and secondly, a general medical service which will be readily available to students in times of illness. The general medical service is restricted to those students whose homes are outside Wellington and who have no contact with a local medical practitioner.

The annual medical interview is available to all students. Should the interview reveal any condition requiring treatment, arrangements will be made for immediate correction. Chest X-rays and routine inoculations are also arranged during the medical interview.

This service works in close co-operation with other welfare services provided by the University.

There are four doctors in attendance: Dr I. C. Fleming, Dr Diana Mason and one other are responsible for giving annual medical interviews; Dr H. H. Gray provides the general medical service.

Application forms will be available at the Students' Association office and at the Health Service, situated at No. 2 Wai-te-ata Road.

PHYSICAL WELFARE SERVICE

The Physical Welfare Service was established in 1951. Working in co-operation with the more recently established welfare services, it aims to promote better standard of health and physical education among the students and staff of the University through a widely varied programme of physical pursuits. At the same time help is given to any clubs and societies seeking it.

The emphasis is laid on recreational activities but the facilities and the services of the Physical Welfare staff are available to all students: those who would like assistance with training programmes; those who would like to learn new skills; those who have individual difficulties, such as after injury or extended inactivity; those who wish to improve their performance in or fitness for their particular sports; and those who merely need refreshing breaks from study.

Students are advised to plan regular physical exercise and are invited to seek an interview with Miss J. K. Riddell or Mr A. Laidler at the Student Union Gymnasium (telephone 70-319) as early as possible in the first term.

INDEX

NOTE: This Index refers to material in both Part I and Part II of the Calendar. Pages 1-348 are in Part I; pages 349-688 are in Part II.

- Academic and Administrative Staff, 373
- Academic Dress, 97
- Accountancy prescriptions, 577
- Accommodation Service, 678
- Acts:
 - Victoria University of Wellington, 9
 - Universities, 47
 - Lists of Acts, 265
- Administration prescription, 536
- Admission:
 - Ad Eundem, 76
 - Matriculation, 74
 - Provisional, 75
- Adult Education, 259, 498
- Adult Education Bursary, 120
- Aegrotat Pass, 89
- Anthropology prescriptions, 504
- Applied Mathematics prescriptions, 523
- Appointments Board, 678
- Arms, University, 3
- Arts Faculty Timetable, 664
- Asian Studies prescriptions, 508
- Atkinson, Prize, 133
- Awards: See Bursaries, Fellowships, Prizes and Scholarships

- B.A. Regulations, 400
- B.A. (Hons.) Regulations, 412
- B.C.A. Regulations, 432
- B.C.A. (Hons.) Regulations, 439
- B.Ed., Dip.Ed. Regulations, 429
- Bank of New South Wales Scholarship, 182
- Batterby Prize, 134
- Beit Memorial Fellowships for Medical Research, 135
- Beit Fellowships for Scientific Research, 136
- Benefactors, 267
- B.Mus. Regulations, 480
- B.Mus. (Hons.) Regulations, 482
- Bowen Prize, 139
- British Council, 141
- Macmillan Brown Prize, 141
- Rankine Brown Prize, 142
- B.Sc. Regulations, 447
- B.Sc. (Hons.) Regulations, 457
- Biology prescription, 613
- Biochemistry prescriptions, 597
- Botany prescriptions, 591

- Bursaries: (See also Fellowships, Prizes and Scholarships)
 - Adult Education, 120
 - Education Department, 111
 - Forestry Department, 152
 - French Government, 153
 - William Purdie, 128
 - Geoffrey A. Rowan, 222
 - School of Social Science, 119
 - State Services Commission, 229
- Lady Stout, 231
- University Extension, 120
- Weir, 120
- Wool Board, 241
- Woolworths, 241
- Business Administration:
 - Diploma Regulations, 445
 - Prescriptions, 584
- Butterworth Prize, 142

- Calendar, 355
- Cartography prescription, 601
- Certificate of Proficiency, 92
- Certificates, Extension in:
 - Industrial Relations, 499
 - Personnel Administration, 500
 - Social Studies, 502
- Chamber of Commerce Prize, 144
- Chancellor, 7, 25, 367
- Chemistry prescriptions, 595
- Classes and prescriptions:
 - Accountancy, 577
 - Administration, 536
 - Adult Education, 498
 - Anthropology, 504
 - Applied Mathematics, 523
 - Asian History, 517
 - Asian Studies, 508
 - Biochemistry, 597
 - Biology, 613
 - Botany, 591
 - Business Administration, 584
 - Cartography, 601
 - Chemistry, 595
 - Classics, 547
 - Commercial Law (B.C.A.), 581
 - Economics, 586
 - Education, 510
 - Education Degree and Diploma, 429
 - Electronic and Radio Physics, 609
 - English, 555
 - Extension Certificates, 499

- French, 568
 General Geology, 604
 Geography, 599
 Geology, 604
 German, 564
 Greek, 550
 Greek History, Art and Literature, 553
 History, 517
 History of Philosophy, 532
 International Politics, 537
 Instrumental Techniques (Chem.), 598
 Italian, 572
 Latin, 547
 Law (LL.B. & LL.B. (Hons.) 617
 Law (LL.M.), 628
 Legal Studies (B.C.A.), 582
 Logic, 533
 Maori Studies, 504
 Mathematics, 521
 Music, 528
 N.Z. History, 520
 Philosophy, 532
 Physics, 608
 Political Science, 535
 Psychology, 540
 Public Administration, 536
 Public Administration Diploma, 487
 Pure Mathematics, 521
 Quantitative Analysis, 588
 Russian, 574
 Social Science Diploma, 491
 Sociology, 544
 Statistical & Numerical Mathematics, 524
 Teaching of English as Second Language Diploma, 494
 University Extension, 498
 Zoology, 613
 Collins Lecture, 144
 Collins Prizes, 143
 Colonial Appointments Scheme, 145
 Committees:
 Council, 369
 Professorial Board, 391
 Commonwealth Scholarships, 146
 Commerce and Administration prescriptions, 577
 Commerce & Administration Faculty Timetable, 662
 Commercial Law (B.C.A.), 581
 Cotton Prize, 146
 Council:
 Committees of, 369
 Constitution and powers of, 12, 19
 Elections to, 68
 Members of, 8, 368
 Counselling Service, 679
 Course Regulations, date effective, 58
 Courses of Study:
 Transitional Certificate Regulations, 397
 B.A. Regulations, 400
 B.A. (Hons.) Regulations, 412
 M.A. Regulations, 416
 M.A. (Hons.) Regulations, 419
 Ph.D. Regulations, 425
 Lit.D. Regulations, 428
 B.Ed. & Dip.Ed. Regulations, 429
 B.C.A. Regulations, 432
 B.C.A. (Hons.) Regulations, 439
 M.C.A. Regulations, 442
 Dip. Business Administration Regulations, 445
 B.Sc. Regulations, 447
 B.Sc. (Hons.) Regulations, 457
 M.Sc. Regulations, 462
 D.Sc. Regulations, 468
 LL.B. Regulations, 470
 LL.B. (Hons.) Regulations, 472
 LL.M. Regulations, 475
 LL.D. Regulations, 478
 B.Mus. Regulations, 480
 B.Mus. (Hons.) Regulations, 482
 M.Mus. Regulations, 484
 D.Mus. Regulations, 485
 Public Administration Diploma Regulations, 487
 Social Science Diploma Regulations, 491
 Teaching of English as a Second Language Diploma Regulations, 494
 Court of Convocation:
 Elections by, 68
 Regulations, 72
 Crawford Scholarship, 147
 Cross-credits, 86
 Curriculum Committee (U.G.C.) 55
 Dall Prize, 149
 Deans of Faculties, 390
 Degrees Statute, 45
 Deputy Vice-Chancellor, 7, 29, 367
 Diploma Awards, Roll of, 340
 D.B.A. Regulations, 445
 D.P.A. Regulations, 487
 Dip.Soc.Sc. Regulations, 491
 Dip.T.E.S.L. Regulations, 494

- Discipline:
 Regulations, 631
 Students Association powers of, 633
 Student Union Management, Committee powers of, 634
 D.Mus. Regulations, 485
 D.Sc. Regulations, 468
 East-West Center Scholarships, 157
 Economics prescriptions, 586
 Economic Society Prize, 149
 Edmond Research Fellowship, 150
 Education Department Bursaries, 111
 Education, Fellowships in, 150
 Education prescriptions, 510
 Eichelbaum Prize, 150
 Elections to Council, 68
 Electrical Engineers Institution, 611
 Electronic and Radio Physics prescriptions, 609
 Emeritus Professors, 390
 Endowments, 43
 English prescriptions, 555
 English Language Institute, 562
 Enrolment procedure, 100
 Entrance Board, Universities, 61
 Erasmus Scholarship, 122
 Examination Boards (U.G.C.), 54
 Examination Fees, 95, 105, 110, 645, 650
 Examination Regulations, 85
 Exclusion of Unsatisfactory Students, 77
 Exempted Students, 86
 Extension Certificate in Industrial Relations, 499
 Extension Certificate in Personnel Administration, 500
 Extension Certificate in Social Studies, 502
 Extramural Enrolment:
 Fees, 104, 109, 644, 649
 Regulations, 82
 Statute, 78
 Faculties, Deans of, 390
 Faculty of Law Prize in Commercial Law & Law of Personal Property, 168
 Faculty of Law Prize in Jurisprudence, 169
 Faculty Timetables, 662
 Fees:
 Admission, 101, 106, 641, 646
 Enrolment, 93, 101, 106, 641, 646
 Examination, 86, 105, 110, 645, 650
 Exemption, 86, 105, 110, 645, 650
 Extramural, 94, 104, 109, 644, 649
 Regulations, 93
 Students' Association, 94, 101, 106
 Tuition, 95, 101, 106, 641, 646
 Fellowships: (See also Bursaries, Prizes and Scholarships)
 Beit Medical Research, 135
 Beit Scientific Research, 136
 Education, 150
 John Edmond Research, 150
 I.C.I. (N.Z.) Research, 158
 Johnson's Wax Fund, 162
 Sir Walter Mulholland, 179
 National Research, 182
 N.Z. Fedn. University Women, 183
 Nuffield Travelling, 189
 Post-Doctoral, 203
 Sarah Anne Rhodes, 219
 Lord Rutherford Research, 223
 Shirtcliffe, 229
 Taranaki Post-Doctoral, 233
 Weir House, 238
 Felt & Textiles Prize in Accountancy for Economists II, 151
 Felt & Textiles Prize in Quantitative Analysis I, 152
 Ferguson Scholarships, 123
 Finance, University, 34, 251
 Foreign Language Requirement, 410, 458, 463
 Forestry Department Bursaries, 152
 French Government Bursaries, 153
 French Government Prizes, 153
 French prescriptions, 568
 French Schools, Assistantships in, 153
 Fulbright Programme, 235
 General Motors Ltd. Prize in Accountancy for Economists II, 153
 General Motors Ltd. Prize in Quantitative Analysis I, 154
 General Geology prescription, 604
 Geography prescriptions, 599
 Geology prescriptions, 604
 German prescriptions, 564
 Gibson Research Scholarship, 154
 Good Prize, 155
 Graduates, Roll of, 299
 Graduation, 97
 Grants Committee, University, 48

Grants:

Fulbright, 235

U.G.C. Research Committee, 59, 212

State Services Commission, 229

Greek prescriptions, 550

Greek History, Art & Literature, prescription, 553

Habens Prize, 156

Halls of Residence, 675

Hartley Scholarship, 156

Health Service, 680

Historical Note, 243

History prescriptions, 517

Honorary Degree Regulations, 96

Hunter Memorial Prize, 157

I.C.I. Research Fellowship, 158

Industrial Relations, Extension Certificate, 499

Internal Affairs Wild Life Scholarship, 158

International Politics prescription, 537

Institution of Electrical Engineers, 611

Instrumental Techniques (Chem.) prescription, 598

Italian Government Scholarships, 162

Italian prescriptions, 572

Johnson's Wax Fund Fellowship, 162

E. L. Johnston Scholarship, 163

A. H. Johnstone Scholarship in Law, 164

Joseph Scholarship, 165

Keeping Terms, 83

Kirk Prize, 169

Kirkcaldie & Stains Scholarship, 126

Laboratory Hours, 673

Language Requirement:

Arts, 410

Science, 458, 463

Latin prescriptions, 547

Law Faculty Prize in Commercial Law & Law of Personal Property, 168

Law Faculty Prize in Jurisprudence, 169

Law Faculty Timetable, 674

Law Notes, 105, 110, 645, 650

Law prescriptions, 617

Law Professional, 617

LL.B. Regulations, 470

LL.B. (Hons.) Regulations, 472

LL.M. Regulations, 475

LL.D. Regulations, 478

List of Acts, 265

Logic prescription, 533

Helen Lowry Hall, 675

McCallum Scholarship, 170

McGechan Prize, 171

MacIntosh Scholarship, 172

Macmorran Prize, 177

Makower McBeath Staff Prize, 177

Maori Studies prescriptions, 504

Masterton Trust Lands Trust Scholarship, 178

M.A. Regulations, 416

M.A. (Hons.) Regulations, 419

M.C.A. Regulations, 442

M.Mus. Regulations, 484

M.Sc. Regulations, 462

Mathematics prescriptions, 521

Matriculation Regulations, 74

Medical Health Service, 680

Members of:

Council, 8, 368

Professorial Board, 391

Students Association Executive, 394

Motto, University, 3

Mulholland Fellowship, 179

Murphy Memorial Scholarship, 180

Music prescriptions, 528

Nash Prize, 181

National Research Fellowship, 182

Neill Memorial Prize, 189

N.Z. Fedn. University Women Fellowship, 183

N.Z. History prescriptions, 520

N.Z. Inst. Chemistry Prizes, 184

N.Z. Inst. Cost Accountants Prize, 185

N.Z. Institution of Engineers, 612

N.Z. Inst. Management Prize, 185

N.Z. Pottery & Ceramics Research Scholarships, 186

N.Z. Society of Accountants Prizes, 187

N.Z. Sugar Co. Scholarships, 188

Nuffield Travelling Fellowships, 189

Officers, University, 7, 367

Orford Studentship, 189

Personnel Administration, Extension Certificate in, 500

Philips Electrical Ind. Scholarship, 190

Philosophy prescriptions, 532

Ph.D. Regulations, 425

Physics prescriptions, 608

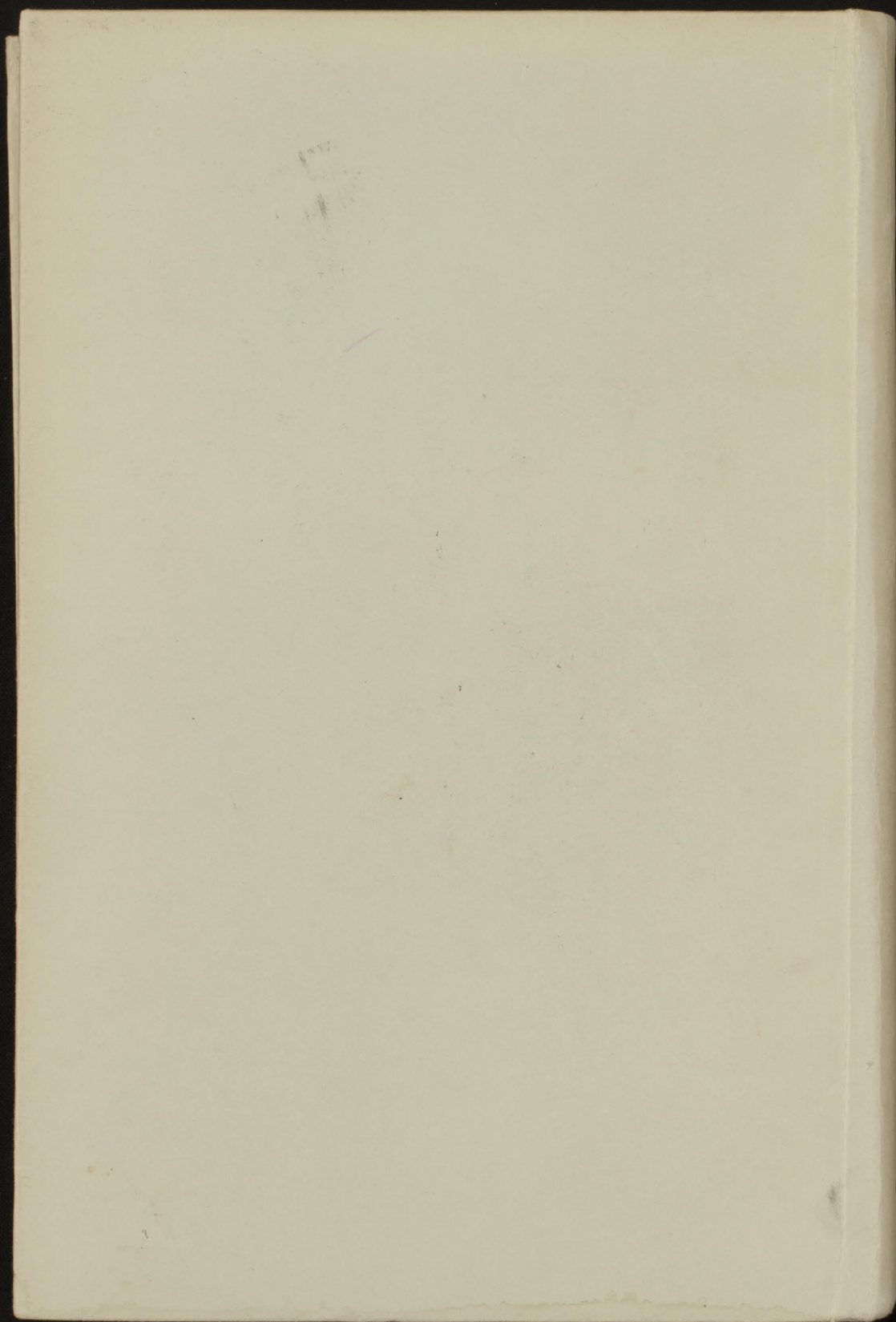
- Physical Welfare Service, 680
 Political Science prescriptions, 535
 Post-Doctoral Fellowships, 203
 Post-graduate Scholarships, 191
 Post-Primary Teachers' Student-ships, 119
 Prescriptions: See under 'Classes and prescriptions'
 Principal and Vice-Chancellor, 7, 27, 367
 Prizes: (See also Bursaries, Fellowships and Scholarships)
 Arnold Atkinson, 133
 Batterbee, 134
 Bowen, 139
 Macmillan Brown, 141
 Rankine Brown, 142
 Butterworth, 142
 W. E. Collins, 143
 Chamber of Commerce, 144
 Cotton, 146
 Bruce Dall, 149
 Economic Society, 149
 Eichelbaum, 150
 Felt & Textiles in Accountancy for Economists II, 151
 Felt & Textiles in Quantitative Analysis I, 152
 French Government, 153
 General Motors Ltd. in Accountancy for Economists II, 153
 General Motors Ltd. in Quantitative Analysis I, 154
 John P. Good, 155
 Habens, 156
 Hunter Memorial, 157
 Kirk, 169
 Law Faculty in Commercial Law & Law of Personal Property, 168
 Law Faculty in Jurisprudence, 169
 McGechan Memorial, 171
 Macmorran, 177
 Makower McBeath & Co. Ltd., 177
 Sir Walter Nash, 181
 N.Z. Inst. Chemistry, 184
 N.Z. Inst. Cost Accountants, 185
 N.Z. Inst. Management, 185
 N.Z. Society of Accountants, 187
 Philip Neill Memorial, 189
 Noel Ryder, 223
 K. J. Scott Memorial, 224
 Shell Prize in Commercial Law II, 228
 Sweet & Maxwell in Commercial Law I, 232
 Sweet & Maxwell in Law of Contract, 233
 John Tinline, 234
 V.U.W. Essay Prize in Classics, 236
 von Zedlitz, 237
 Wellington City Council Music, 239
 Wellington Stock Exchange, 240
 Procedure for enrolment, 100
 Pro-Chancellor, 7, 25, 367
 Professorial Board:
 Committees of, 391
 Constitution and powers of, 30
 Members of, 391
 Professors Emeriti, 390
 Provisional Admission, 75
 Psychology prescriptions, 540
 Public Administration Diploma, 487
 Public Administration prescriptions, 536
 Publications, 277
 Purdie Bursary, 128
 Pure Mathematics prescriptions, 521
 Quantitative Analysis prescription, 588
 Rathbone Scholarships, 129
 Reconsideration of scripts, 88
 Reconsideration fee, 105, 110, 645, 650
 Regulations:
 Academic Dress, 97
 Ad Eundem, 76
 Certificate of Proficiency, 92
 Court of Convocation, 72
 Examination, 85
 Exclusion of Unsatisfactory Students, 77
 Extramural, 82
 Discipline, 631
 Fees, 93
 Graduation, 97
 Honorary Degrees, 96
 Library, 635
 Matriculation, 74
 Provisional Admission, 75
 Terms, 83
 Transfer of Students, 85
 Transitional Certificate, 397
 Research:
 I.C.I. Fellowships, 158
 National Research Fellowships, 182
 Research Committee (U.G.C.), 59
 Research Committee Grants, 212
 Rutherford Fellowships, 222

- S.A. Rhodes Fellowships, 219
 Rhodes Scholarships, 221
 Rowan Bursary, 222
 Russian prescriptions, 574
 Rutherford Research Fellowships, 223
 Rutherford Scholarships, 222
 Ryder Prize, 223
- Scholarships: (See also Bursaries, Fellowships and Prizes)
 Commonwealth, 146
 Crawford, 147
 East-West Center, 157
 Erasmus, 122
 Jane Ferguson, 123
 William Gibson Research, 154
 Sir William Hartley, 156
 Internal Affairs Wildlife Research, 158
 Italian Government, 162
 Sir George Grey, 225
 A. H. Johnstone in Law, 164
 E. L. Johnston, 163
 Jacob Joseph, 165
 Kirkcaldie & Stains, 126
 Archibald Francis McCallum, 170
 James Macintosh, 172
 Masterton Trust Lands Trust, 178
 Murphy Memorial, 180
 Bank of New South Wales, 182
 N.Z. Pottery & Ceramics Research, 186
 N.Z. Sugar Co., 188
 Philips Electrical Industries, 190
 Postgraduate, 191
 Lissie Rathbone, 129
 Rhodes, 221
 Rutherford, 222
 1851 Science Research, 224
 Senior, 225
 Isabella Siteman, 132
 Sir Robert Stout, 231
 Taranaki Postgraduate, 233
 Unilever, 235
 Gordon Watson, 238
 L. B. Wood Travelling, 241
- Seal, University, 3
 1851 Science Research Scholarships, 224
 Science Faculty Timetable, 668
 Science Language Requirement, 458, 463
 Scott Memorial Prize, 224
 Senior Scholarships, 225
 Shell Prize, 228
 Shirtcliffe Fellowships, 229
- Siteman Scholarships, 132
 Social Science Bursary, 119
 Social Science Diploma, 491
 Social Studies, Extension Certificate in, 502
 Sociology prescriptions, 544
 Staff, Academic and Administrative, 373
 State Services Commission Bursaries & Grants, 229
 Statistical & Numerical Mathematics prescriptions, 524
 Statutes:
 Degrees, 45
 Extramural, 78
 Lady Stout Bursary, 231
 Sir Robert Stout Scholarship, 231
 Student Welfare:
 Accommodation Service, 678
 Appointments Board, 678
 Counselling Service, 679
 Health Service, 680
 Physical Welfare Service, 680
 Students Association:
 Disciplinary powers of, 633
 Fee, 94, 101, 106, 641, 646
 Foundation of, 257
 Officers of, 394
 Student Union Management Committee, Disciplinary powers of, 634
 Studentships:
 Orford, 189
 Post-Primary Teachers, 119
 Subjects Taught, 395
 Sweet & Maxwell Prize in Commercial Law I, 232
 Sweet & Maxwell Prize in Law of Contract, 233
- Table of Fees, 101, 106, 641, 646
 Taranaki Postgraduate Scholarships, 233
 Taranaki Post-Doctoral Fellowships, 233
 Fielden Taylor Hostel, 676
 Teaching of English as a Second Language Diploma, 494
 Terms Regulations, 83
 Theses, List of, 293
 Timetables:
 All Faculties, 651
 Arts, 664
 Commerce & Administration, 662
 Languages & Literature, 664
 Law, 674
 Laboratory Hours, 673
 Science, 668

- Tinline Prize, 234
 Transfer of Students, 85
 Transitional Certificate Regulations 397
 Travel Grants;
 French, 153
 Fulbright, 235
 Tuition fees, 95, 101, 106, 641, 646

 Unilever Scholarships, 235
 United States Educational Foundation, 235
 University Appointments Board, 678
 University Arms, 3
 University Extension courses, 259, 498
 University Motto, 3
 University Finance, 34, 251
 University Officers, 7, 367
 University Grants Committee:
 Universities Act, 47
 University Grants Committee, 48
 Examination Boards, 54
 Curriculum Committee, 55
 Research Committee, 59
 Research Grants, 212
 Universities Entrance Board, 61
 Vice-Chancellor's Committee, 65

 University Seal, 3
 Unsatisfactory Students, Exclusion of, 77
 Vice-Chancellor and Principal, 7, 27, 367, 389
 Vice-Chancellor's Committee, 65
 V.U.W. Act, 9
 V.U.W. Essay Prize in Classics, 236
 Victoria House, 675
 von Zedlitz Prize, 237
 Watson Scholarship, 238
 Weir Bursaries, 120
 Weir House Fellowships, 238
 Weir House, 676
 Welfare Services, 678
 Wellington City Council Music Prize, 239
 Wellington Stock Exchange Prize, 240
 Stuart Williamson House, 675
 Women Students Hostel Society, 675
 Wood Travelling Scholarship, 241
 Wool Board Bursary, 241
 Woolworths Bursary, 241
 Workers Educational Association, 259
 Zoology prescriptions, 613



DEPARTMENT OF MODERN LANGUAGES

GERMAN FOR M.A. and HONOURS

- (A) GERMAN AS A HALF SUBJECT in subject No. 1, Languages and Literature: All four papers of Section I.
- (B) GERMAN AS A SINGLE SUBJECT (Subject No. 6): Six papers and an extended essay. All four papers of Section I are obligatory, two papers of Section II are optional (to be chosen in consultation with the lecturers of the Department). The topic of the extended essay should be connected with seminar-training to be offered by the Department and should be handed in prior to the examinations.

Section I.

203. TRANSLATION AT SIGHT FROM AND INTO GERMAN. *A Brief Essay in German on a General Subject.*
204. STUDY OF LITERATURE, BASED ON PRESCRIBED TEXTS.
(One question shall be answered in German.)
1963: Goethe, Wilhelm Meisters Lehrjahre; Keller, Der grüne Heinrich; Fontane, Effi Briest; Broch, Die Schlafwandler; Hesse, Demian; Thomas Mann, Doktor Faustus; Gaiser, Schlussspiel.
- * 205. STUDY OF LITERATURE, BASED ON PRESCRIBED TEXTS.
(One question shall be answered in German.)
1963: Lessing, Emilia Galotti; Schiller, Kabale und Liebe, Maria Stuart; Goethe, Egmont, Faust II; Büchner, Dantons Tod; Hebbel, Maria Magdalena; Agnes Bernauer; Hauptmann, Die Weber; Kaiser, Die Bürger von Calais; Hofmannsthal, Der Schwierige; Durrenmatt, ^{reference} Der Besuch der alten Dame.
206. ASPECTS OF GERMAN HISTORY, WITH A VIEW TO HISTORY OF LITERATURE;

Section II.

247. CLASSICAL MIDDLE HIGH GERMAN POETRY - Study of prescribed texts against the background of medieval culture and thought. Survey of classical M.H.G. literature. Linguistic comment.
1963 - Prescribed texts: Nibelungenlied; Gottfried von Strassburg, Tristan und Isolde.
248. HISTORY OF THE GERMAN LANGUAGE.
Historical Grammar. Evolution of the literary language.
249. DEVELOPMENT OF GERMAN POETRY FROM THE BAROQUE AGE TO THE PRESENT DAY.
250. STUDY EITHER OF THE GERMAN NOVELLE, OR THE SHORT STORY.
251. DETAILED STUDY OF A MAJOR GERMAN AUTHOR;
- () GERMAN LITERATURE OF THE BAROQUE AGE.
Survey of literature against the historical and cultural background of the 17th century, with special reference to Grimmelshausen and Gryphius.
- () EITHER GERMAN LITERARY CRITICISM OR ASPECTS OF GERMAN PHILOSOPHY, WITH ~~reference~~ ^{reference} VIEW TO HISTORY OF LITERATURE;
- () STUDY IN ANGLO-GERMAN OR FRANCO-GERMAN LITERARY RELATIONSHIP.
- () A SPECIAL TOPIC IN GERMAN LITERATURE OR CIVILIZATION.

* 1964: texts as above, except that Hesse, Demian will be replaced by Kafka, Das Schloss

DEPARTMENT OF MODERN LANGUAGES

GERMAN FOR M.A. and HONOURS

- (A) GERMAN AS A HALF SUBJECT in subject No. 1, Languages and Literature: All four papers of Section I.
- (B) GERMAN AS A SINGLE SUBJECT (Subject No. 6): Six papers and an extended essay. All four papers of Section I are obligatory, two papers of Section II are optional (to be chosen in consultation with the lecturers of the Department). The topic of the extended essay should be connected with seminar-training to be offered by the Department and should be handed in prior to the examinations.

Section I.

203. TRANSLATION AT SIGHT FROM AND INTO GERMAN.
204. STUDY OF LITERATURE, BASED ON PRESCRIBED TEXTS.
(One question shall be answered in German)
1963: Goethe, Wilhelm Meisters Lehrjahre; Keller, Der grüne Heinrich; Fontane, Effi Briest; Broch, Die Schlafwandler; Hesse, Demian; Thomas Mann, Doktor Faustus; Gaiser, Schlussball.
205. STUDY OF LITERATURE, BASED ON PRESCRIBED TEXTS.
(One question shall be answered in German.)
1963: Lessing, Emilia Galotti; Schiller, Kabale und Liebe, Maria Stuart; Goethe, Egmont, Faust II; Büchner, Dantons Tod; Hebbel, Maria Magdalena, Agnes Bernauer; Hauptmann, Die Weber; Kaiser, Die Bürger von Calais; Hofmannsthal, Der Schwierige; Dürrenmatt, Der Besuch der alten Dame.
206. ASPECTS OF GERMAN HISTORY, WITH A VIEW TO HISTORY OF LITERATURE;

Section II.

247. CLASSICAL MIDDLE HIGH GERMAN POETRY - Study of prescribed texts against the background of mediaeval culture and thought. Survey of classical M.H.G. literature. Linguistic comment.
1963 - Prescribed texts: Nibelungemlied; Gottfried von Strassburg, Tristan und Isolde.
248. HISTORY OF THE GERMAN LANGUAGE.
Historical Grammar. Evolution of the literary language.
249. DEVELOPMENT OF GERMAN POETRY FROM THE BAROQUE AGE TO THE PRESENT DAY.
250. STUDY EITHER OF THE GERMAN NOVELLE, OR THE SHORT STORY.
251. DETAILED STUDY OF A MAJOR GERMAN AUTHOR;
- () GERMAN LITERATURE OF THE BAROQUE AGE.
Survey of literature against the historical and cultural background of the 17th century, with special reference to Grimmelshausen and Gryphius.
- () EITHER GERMAN LITERARY CRITICISM OR ASPECTS OF GERMAN PHILOSOPHY, WITH A VIEW TO HISTORY OF LITERATURE;
- () STUDY IN ANGLO-GERMAN OR FRANCO-GERMAN LITERARY RELATIONSHIP.
- () A SPECIAL TOPIC IN GERMAN LITERATURE OR CIVILIZATION.